


# Minnesota Attorney General: Administrative Rules Proceedings

## Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

ATTORNEY GENERAL

January 3, 1988

JIM O'HARA
Executive Secretary of the
Minnesota Board of Boxin

JACQUELYN E. ALBRIGHT
Special Assistant
Attorney General

6-9715

In the Matter of the Adopted Rule Relating to
Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate
and Kick Boxing

The above-referenced rule has been approved as to its legality by the Attorney General on December 28, 1988.

Enclosed is the agency's copy of the approved rule. This office has already filed two copies with the Secretary of State who will forward one copy to the Revisor of Statutes. The fourth is being retained by this division of the Attorney General's Office for its records.

Also enclosed are any petitions, requests, submission or comments received by the agency and any extra copies of documents which the agency submitted to the Attorney General.

In order for a permanent rule without a hearing to become effective, your agency must publish a notice of adoption in the State Register in accoradance with Minn. Stat. §14.27. An emergency rule becomes effective five working days after approval by the Attorney General; however, the agency must publish a notice in the State Register in accordance with Minn. Stat. §14.34.

If you have any questions in this regard, please contact me.

JEA:rer
Enclosures

cc: Maryanne Hreby
Executive Director
Legislative Commission to Review
Administrative Rules

William Brown
Chief Administrative Law Judge
Office of Administrative Hearings

RULE REVIEW CHECKLIST
RESUBMITTED RULE

File No. 05 0009 0126 Docket No. _____

RESUBMISSION DATE 12/23/88 ADOPTED W/O HEARING _____
DATE DUE _____ EMERGENCY RULE _____

APPROVED 12/28/88 JEA REVISOR APPROVED _____
DISAPPROVED _____ REVISOR DISAPPROVED _____
WITHDRAWM _____ FILED W/SEC. STATE _____
RETURNED TO AGENCY _____

---

NO **Does the revision raise significant new legal issues?**

_____ Review date

✓ Rule as adopted (4 copies)

✓ Supplemental Findings of Fact, Conclusions & Order Adopting

N/A ~~Board's Supplemental Resolution Adopting~~

N/A ~~Notice of submission to Attorney General~~

N/A ~~Affidavit of Mailing Notice to Attorney General~~

SF-00006-05 (4/86)

DEPARTMENT : ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF MINNESOTA

# Office Memorandum

DATE : November 30, 1988

TO : JIM O'HARA
Executive Secretary of the
Minnesota Boxing Board

LOUIS ROBARDS
Assistant
Attorney General

FROM : JAQUELYN E. ALBRIGHT
Special Assistant
Attorney General

PHONE :

SUBJECT : 6-9715

Rule 0126; Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

The above-referenced rule has not been approved by the Attorney General because part 2200.3900 permits the board unbridled discretion in the decision of whether to apply the Rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation. When a rule is vague and allows officials to act at their own discretion, the risk of inconsistent application of the rule exists.

A rule which includes no standards must, necessarily, be deemed legally infirm. Specific standards are necesary to give interested persons notice of requirements and criteria. In addition, specific standards are important both as a guide in the administration of the rule and as a basis for determining whether the administering official acted in an arbitrary or capricious manner. In part 2200.3900 there is no standard included for determining when the Board would choose to apply the Rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation and when it would choose to suspend, modify or withdraw them.

In order to overcome this defect, the Rule must set forth the criteria or standards which the Board will use in determining whether to apply the Rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation. In the relevant portion of the Statement of Need and Reasonableness accompanying this rule, it is indicated that these rules will be suspended only when they are in conflict with the Minnesota Rules. This would be a sufficient standard to include in this section and would not substantially change the Rule so as to require the opening of a new comment period.

This rule may be resubmitted to the Attorney General for review after Board action. The procedure detailed in Minn. Rules pt. 2010.13 must be followed:

**2010.1300 RESUBMISSION**

Subpart 1. Resubmission. To resubmit a rule which was withdrawn or disapproved by the attorney general, the following documents must be resubmitted:

A. A supplemental findings of fact, conclusions, and order adopting the rule. The order must be signed by a person authorized to adopt the rule or authorized to sign the findings of fact, conclusions and order adopting the rule. If any modifications were made to the rule since the rule was withdrawn or disapproved, findings of fact and conclusions must be set forth supporting the reasons for the changes and explaining why the changes do not constitute substantial changes.

B. A supplemental certificate of the multimember agency's resolution if:

(1) the agency is a multimember agency as provided in Minnesoa Statutes, section 15.0597, subdivision 1a;

(2) modifications were made to the rule since the rule was withdrawn or disapproved; and

(3) the certificate of the agency's resolution submitted in accordance with part 2010.0300, item J, or 2010.0400, item I does not authorize the modification by the person who signed the supplemental findings of fact, conclusions, and order. The supplemental certificate of the agency's resolution must be in accordance with part 2010.0300, item J or 2010.0400, item I.

C. If any modifications were made to the rule as adopted since the rule was withdrawn or disapproved, four copies of the rule as adopted with the modifications reflected and approved as to form by the revisor of statutes.

D. A new notice of submission of the rule to the attorney general mailed to any persons who requested notification pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 14.26 or 14.32. The notice of submission to the attorney general must comply with part 2010.0300, item N or 2010.0400, item M.

E. The affidavit of mailing for the notice of submission of the rule to the attorney general, if applicable. The affidavit must comply with part 2010.0300, item 0 or 2010.0400, item N.

F. Any other documents necessary to demonstrate that the procedural or substantive deficiencies have been remedied.

Subpart 2. Resubmission review time period. The attorney general review period for resubmission is the same as for the initial submission of the rule with one exception. If the resubmitted rule was adopted without a public hearing and does not raise significant new legal issues, the eight-day minimum review period does not apply. For the general review period, see part 2010.0800.

When you submit the rule to our office, please indicate that it is a resubmission and refer to our file number 0126. If you have any questions, please contact me.

JEA:rer

cc: Marty Casserly
Julie Leppink

Board of Boxing

Adopted Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Adopted

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to procedures prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of



Approved by Revisor

Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.



Approved
by Revisor _____

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and



Approved by Revisor _____

contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation ~~it determines appropriate~~ when in conflict with the rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age.

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding



Approved by Revisor _____

board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those 16 years of age and older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING



Approved
by Revisor _____

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING



Approved
by Revisor _____

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer shall be permitted to engage in consecutive matches or contests with less than seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's



Approved
by Revisor _____

expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held 24 hours before weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]



Approved
by Revisor _____

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a ~~one-half~~ one point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not,



Approved
by Revisor _____

the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

## FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

### 2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

### 2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

### 2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against



Approved by Revisor _____

each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may



Approved
by Revisor _____

be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.



Approved
by Revisor _____

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will



Approved
by Revisor _____

result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.



Approved
by Revisor _____

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different



Approved by Revisor _____

fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.



Approved
by Revisor _____

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.



Approved
by Revisor _____

1:55PM

STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
FILED
DEC 29 1988
Joan Anderson Growe
Secretary of State

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY
Dec 28 1988
HUBERT H. HUMPHREY, III
ATTORNEY GENERAL
BY Jacqueline E. Albright
SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

In the Matter of the Adoption of Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate and Kick Boxing

SUPPLEMENTAL FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS, AND ORDER ADOPTING RULE WITHOUT PUBLIC HEARING

The order adopting the above rule was sent to the Office of the Attorney General, Administration Division, on November 17, 1988. The rule was not approved because part 2200.3900 included no standard for determining when the Minnesota Boxing Board would choose to apply the Rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation and when it would choose to suspend, modify or withdraw them. The relevant portion of the Statement of Need and Reasonableness accompanying this rule indicated that these rules may be suspended only when they are in conflict with the Minnesota Rules. It was suggested that this would be a sufficient standard to include in this section.

The Minnesota Boxing Board accepts this suggestion. Part 2200.3900 has been amended to state that the Board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of

America Amateur Boxing Federation "when in conflict with the Rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing."

This is not a substantial change in the rule as adopted from the proposed rule as noticed because it does not affect classes of persons who could not reasonably have been expected to comment on the proposed rule as originally noticed; it does not introduce significant new subject matter which a reasonable person, on the basis of the proposed rule as originally noticed, would not have anticipated would occur during the rule-making proceeding; and it does not make a major substantive change that was not raised by the proposed rule as originally noticed in such a way as to invite reaction.

After the rule was rejected because of the above-described defect in part 2200.3900, a typographical error was discovered in part 2200.8300. The typographical error provided for a penalty of one-half point deduction for intentional butting. There is no such thing as a one-half point deduction and the rule should have stated a one point deduction. The Minnesota Boxing Board therefore submits that change. This is not a substantial change in the rule as adopted by the proposed rule as noticed because it does not affect classes of persons who could not reasonably have been expected to comment on the proposed rule as originally noticed; it does not introduce significant new subject matter which a reasonable person, on the basis of the proposed rule as originally noticed, would not have

anticipated would occur during the rule-making proceeding; and it does not make a major substantive change that was not raised by the proposed rule as originally noticed in such a way as to invite reaction.

CONCLUSIONS

I hereby concluded that:

1. The modifications made to the proposed rule are not a substantial change.

2. The rules, as modified, are necessary and reasonable.

3. The Minnesota Boxing Board has complied with all reasonable provisions of law and rules in the promulgation of these rules.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED that the rule identified as Minn. Rules pt. 2100.5500, supt. 2 (1987) as modified is adopted this 28th day of October, 1988, pursuant to authority vested in the Board by Minn. Stat. §§ 154.24 and 214.06 (1986).

Dated: 12-22-88.

JAMES J. O'HARA
Executive Secretary
Minnesota Boxing Board

File No. 1538 Docket No. ~~05-000~~ 0126

DATE RECEIVED 11/17/88 ADOPTED W/O HEARING X

REVIEW DATE 11/28/88 EMERGENCY RULE _____

DUE DATE 12/1/88 REVISOR APPROVED _____

APPROVED _____ REVISOR DISAPPROVED _____

DISAPPROVED 11/29/88 ~~JEA~~ FILED W/SEC. OF STATE _____

WITHDRAWN _____ RETURNED TO AGENCY _____

---

✓ Rule as adopted (4 copies)

_____ ~~Notice to Solicit Outside Information/Opinion (if applicable)~~

_____ ~~Date published in State Register~~

_____ ~~Comments~~

_____ ~~Petition for Adoption of a Rule (if applicable)~~

✓ Board's Authorizing Resolution

12/15/87 Date adopted

✓ Proposed Rule

YES Revisor's Certificate

✓ Notice of Intent to Adopt Rule

341.10
341.05 Statutory Authority

Amended ✓ Small Business Statement

NO Expenditure of public money statement

YES Signature

✓ Statement of Need and Reasonableness (if applicable)

✓ Small Business Statement

N/A Fees - § 16A.128

✓ Affidavit of Mailing Notice of Intent to Adopt Rule

4/13/88 Date (30)/25 days before adoption

✓ Notice attached

_____ ~~Copy of rule or summary attached~~

✓ Publication in State Register

4/25/88 Date (30)/25 days before adoption

_____ 180-day deadline from:

5/25/88 end of comment ~~period~~ 177 days (§ 14.26) (rules without hearing)

_____ ~~effective date of statutory authority (§ 14.29) (emergency rules)~~

✓ Resolution Adopting

10/27/88 Date adopted

✓ Findings of Fact, Conclusions & Order Adopting

10/28/88 Date

_____ ~~Written requests, submissions or comments~~

✓ Declaration of attorney

Lou Robards Name of SAAG representing agency

_____ ~~Notice of Submission to Atty. Gen. (if applicable)~~

_____ ~~Aff. of Mailing Notice to Atty. Gen. (if applicable)~~

Board of Boxing

Proposed Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Proposed

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to procedures prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of



Approved by Revisor

Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.



Approved
by Revisor _____

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and



Approved
by Revisor _____

contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation ~~it determines appropriate~~ <u>when in conflict with the rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing</u>. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age.

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding



Approved
by Revisor _____

board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those 16 years of age and older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING



Approved
by Revisor _____

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING



Approved
by Revisor _____

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer shall be permitted to engage in consecutive matches or contests with less than seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's



Approved
by Revisor _____

expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held 24 hours before weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]



Approved
by Revisor _____

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a ~~one-half~~ one point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not,



Approved
by Revisor _____

the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

## FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

### 2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

### 2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

### 2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against



Approved
by Revisor _____

each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may



Approved
by Revisor _____

be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.



Approved
by Revisor _____

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will



Approved
by Revisor _____

result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.



Approved
by Revisor _____

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different



Approved
by Revisor _____

fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.



Approved
by Revisor _____

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received ****CHECK THIS LINE----NO NEW LINE SYMBOL**** during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.



Approved
by Revisor _____

Board of Boxing

Proposed Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Proposed

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked ~~at the pleasure of~~ for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to ~~such~~ procedures ~~as the board deems necessary under all the circumstances and in light of the regulatory powers and purposes of the board~~ prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.



Approved by Revisor DSN

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, ~~or~~ contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include ~~all~~ an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance



Approved by Revisor _____

of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, ~~judges,~~ seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, ~~judges, and~~ seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; ~~judges, $10,~~ seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.



Approved
by Revisor _____

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the ~~Amateur Athletic Union (AAU)~~ United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation it determines appropriate. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age. ~~Junior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of one minute's duration.~~



Approved by Revisor _____

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those ~~**between**~~ 16 years of age and ~~26~~ older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two ~~**minute's**~~ minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by ~~Amateur Athletic Union~~ the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified



Approved by Revisor _____

person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA
BOARD OF BOXING
500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.



Approved by Revisor _____

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer ~~participating in a bout of less than ten rounds~~ shall be permitted to engage in consecutive ~~bouts~~ matches or contests with less than ~~three~~ seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such ~~bouts~~ matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a ~~bout~~ match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained ~~six~~ five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious ~~concussion~~ injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]



Approved by Revisor _____

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the ~~bouts~~ matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any ~~bout~~ match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held ~~72~~ 24 hours before ~~fight~~ weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.



Approved by Revisor _____

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and ~~two~~ three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. ~~They shall be seated at ringside opposite each other~~ Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each ~~bout~~ match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a one-half point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the



Approved by Revisor _____

scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not, the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

Rules as Proposed (all new material)

FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.



Approved by Revisor _____

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used



Approved
by Revisor _____

previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings



Approved
by Revisor _____

around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the



Approved
by Revisor _____

round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full



Approved by Revisor _____

contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.



Approved
by Revisor _____

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;



Approved by Revisor _____

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.



Approved
by Revisor _____

# Office of the Revisor of Statutes

## Administrative Rules

**TITLE:** Proposed Permanent Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

**AGENCY:** Board of Boxing

**MINNESOTA RULES:** Chapters 2200 and 2205

The attached rules are approved for publication in the State Register

David S. Niss
Assistant Revisor

Proposed Rule

p4 line 25-33

discretionary?

p5 lines 31-33

The board is giving itself addl. authority

Authority

341.10

341.05 ok

**CERTIFICATE OF MINNESOTA BOXING BOARD'S RESOLUTION**

**ADOPTING RULES WITHOUT A PUBLIC HEARING**

I, Jerry Coughlin, do hereby certify that I am a member and the Chair of the Minnesota Boxing Board, a board duly authorized under the laws of the State of Minnesota, and that the following is a true, complete, and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a meeting of the Board, duly and properly called and held on the 27th day of October, 1988, that a quorum was present, and that a majority of those present voted for the resolution which has not been rescinded or modified.

> "RESOLVED, that the Rules relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate and Kick Boxing are approved and adopted, pursuant to authority vested in the Board by Minnesota Statutes, sections 341.05 and 341.11. Jim O'Hara, the Executive Secretary of the Minnesota Boxing Board, is authorized to sign the findings of fact, conclusions, and order adopting the rules and further is authorized to modify the rules if necessary to obtain the approval of the rules by the attorney general and to perform the necessary acts to provide that the rules shall have the force and effect of law."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name this 27th day of October, 1988.

Danny Davis
Attested by one other Board Member

Jerry Coughlin
JERRY COUGHLIN
CHAIRMAN, MINNESOTA
BOARD OF BOXING

STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BOARD OF BOXING

In The Matter Of The Adoption And Amendment Of Rules Regarding Amatuer and Professional Boxing, Kick Boxing, And Karate

## STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS

The Minnesota State Board of Boxing proposes to amend certain of its rules regarding amateur and professional boxing and to adopt new rules regarding kick boxing and full-contact karate. Minn. Stat. sections 341.05 and 341.11 grant the Board with authority to promulgate rules.

The last amendment to rules of the Board of Boxing occurred in 1978. Since that time, changes in the Board's statutory authorization, developments in the field of administrative law and circumstances in the fields of amateur and professional boxing necessitate changes in, and amendments to, the Board's rules. Specifically, statutory amendments have altered the legislative framework for the Board's grant of authority; limitations; use of executive secretary; regulation of boxing (to include full-contact karate and kick boxing); duties; licensing and restriction of boxing

matches; licensing and regulation of exhibitions; number of licenses granted; license fees; regulation of professional boxing, particularly the physical examination of boxers and their eligibility to box within certain time constraints; bonds required of promoters; penalties for non-licensed exhibitions; and penalties for failure to report to the Board. These legislative changes are contained in Minn. Stat. Chap. 341, including legislative changes in the 1981 (both regular and special sessions), 1983 and 1984 legislative sessions.

In addition, developments in the field of administrative law compel certain wording changes in the Board's rules. Long-standing rules of the Board have provided for broad discretion in decision-making, few formalities, such as notice of decisions to affected persons, and no references to the use of contested case procedures and hearing examiners. Thus, the Board's existing rules must be brought in line with existing due process and administrative law requirements.

The inclusion of kick boxing and full-contact karate in the statutory definition of boxing calls for the immediate adoption of comprehensive rules regulating contests of these types. Traditional boxing rules, which are the result of decades-old practices, experience and customs, cannot effectively govern the conduct of kick boxing and karate matches, which, by their nature, involve different techniques and different possibilities of harm to participants. It is therefore necessary to adopt comprehensive

rules regarding eligibility for participation, conditions under which matches may be held, and provisions for refereeing and scoring. In drafting new rules on these subjects, the Board has sought input from existing organizations in the fields of kick boxing and karate, both to obtain the best and most workable rules and to provide for cooperation and mutual assistance in the regulation and conduct of matches.

Finally, the Board's concern over the safety of individual participants is its primary criterion in these amendments to existing rules and adoption of new rules. Because of the physical contact involved in boxing, kick boxing and karate, the Board has sought in drafting these rules to regulate in such a way as to minimize dangers to the health and well being of participants in these sports. Specific regulations limiting the frequency of competition and providing for specified physical examinations were adopted for this purpose.

Specific sections of the rules, and the description of the necessity for and reasonableness of each provision, are individually enumerated below.

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

This rule change provides for approval by the deputy commissioner in the region where an exhibition, match or contest is to be held. This provision is necessary because the Board itself is understaffed, having only a part-time executive director to do its administrative work. This provision allows for quicker decisions

and more convenience to the parties involved in approval of fights. In addition, deputy commissioners generally work with amateur boxers and are more familiar with the strengths and abilities of individual boxers. They are, therefore, in the best position to make final judgments about the evenness, appropriateness and fairness of matches involving amateur boxers.

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

This amendment provides for suspension or revocation of licenses and registrations by the Board for cause. In addition, it provides that procedures to be followed are those of the Minnesota Administrative Procedures Act, Minn. Stat. §§ 14.57 to 14.69. The reason for this change is that the old rule allows unfettered discretion to the Board in making suspensions or revocations. The new rule removes the possibility of arbitrariness, and provides that the Board shall follow statutory and case law in affording remedies to persons aggrieved by its decisions.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

This amendment contains a title clarification. The title change is to make clear that persons licensed by the Board must comply with the rules of all State agencies, and makes the title consistent with text of the rule.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS

The provision for mandatory production of boxing records by licensees is designed to make franchise holders more responsive to the Board in its need for information on boxers. The Board investigates the background of fighters to make sure that they are evenly matched for safety reasons. An even match is necessary to insure no fighter sustains a serious injury because of having significantly less skill or experience than the opposing fighter. This provision allows for closer supervision and regulation of franchises by the Board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

This amendment adds closed circuit television presentations to boxing matches in which the promoter is required within 48 hours to send a summary of results and the amount of the gross gate to the Board. The reason for this rule is to provide for honesty in recordkeeping by promoters, i.e. to ensure that they are not misrepresenting the amount of the gate.

When the original rule was promulgated closed circuit television was not a common event. With the advent of televising athletic contests a need exists to include regulation of promoters of televised events.

Minn. Stat. § 341.05 authorizes licensing closed circuit telecasts.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

This amendment, which is legislatively mandated by Minn. Stat. § 341.115 (1986), provides for an eye examination to be given as part of the physical examination required of professional and amateur contestants by the Boxing Board rules. It also provides that in the event of a knockout, the examination must include an electroencephalogram.

This rule provides additional safety measures. A person with a retinal defect can suffer serious injury or blindness if when receiving a blow to the head; an eye exam designated to reveal retinal defects can prevent such injuries. A thorough medical examination ensures that boxers who have been injured will not be allowed to fight again until healthy enough to do so. An electroencephalogram will reveal any brain damage caused by a knockout.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

This rule deletes the requirement that judges be registered. This deletion is made because referees are licensed judges, and therefore do not need to register again.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCISE LICENSE.

This section sets forth the form for amateur franchise licenses in the state of Minnesota.

This form is needed for amateur promoters to obtain franchises. In addition, it informs them of their rights and procedures under the Administrative Procedure Act and states the

provisions of regulations regarding amateur franchise licenses. In addition, it provides a written record of information supplied by amateur promoters to the Board of Boxing, which is needed in its regulation of amateur boxing.

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

This rule defines what cash and prizes an amateur boxer can receive without losing amateur status. It was necessary to amend this rule to reflect the practice of giving prizes other than cash. This rule also allows amateur boxers to accept travel money, which is necessary for many of them to continue to box.

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

This rule provides for use of the rules of the U.S. Amateur Boxing Federation except when they conflict with Minnesota rules. In the event of a conflict the Minnesota Rules control, to maintain their integrity. This is an amendment, not a new rule, and substitutes the U.S. Amateur Boxing Federation for the Amateur Athletic Union, which no longer governs amateur boxing. The U.S. Amateur Boxing Federation is a national amateur association that is self-policing. Use of their rules in amateur boxing makes Minnesota consistent with other states, and allows even and fair competition between Minnesota boxers and those from other states by the use of uniform rules.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

This rule governs the frequency with which amateur boxers may participate in bouts. The Board finds it necessary to make more specific policy for boxers in specific age groups, particularly younger age groups, to limit the exposure of younger amateur boxers to injury. Limiting the frequency and length of time a younger person participates in a boxing event protects against serious injury and allows adequate time for recuperation after a contest. By defining the maximum number of times that boxers may participate in bouts in a given time period, this rule protects the health and safety of amateur boxers.

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT

This rule coordinates Minnesota with the U.S. Amateur Boxing Federation rules, with the provision that the Board may modify or amend them to increase safety. By following equipment requirements of the U.S. Amateur Boxing Federation, it is easier for boxers to follow the same standard wherever they box, whether in or out of Minnesota. The Board finds the equipment requirements of the U.S. Amateur Boxing Federation to be adequate.

The rule also requires the provision of oxygen equipment at ringside, and the use of headgear by amateurs. The Board has determined that these measures are necessary for the safety of amateur boxers, both for protection and for medical assistance in the event of injury or knockout. These are safety rules that are now followed nationally.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

This section sets forth the form for professional franchise licenses. The necessity for and reasonableness of this rule are the same as for the amateur franchise license described hereinabove.

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

This is an amendment to the rules governing safety in professional matches. It limits the frequency with which professional boxers may box, and provides for an EEG and eye examination following a knockout. It is authorized by Minn. Stat. § 341.115.

The increasing concern of the legislature, together with an increased public and regulatory awareness of the need for safety in professional boxing calls for these additional safety measures. Limiting the number of matches that a boxer can fight in a given time period and using an EEG and eye examination are good preventive measures. A boxer who has been knocked unconscious may well have suffered a brain injury, or damage to the retina of the eye, which could be exacerbated by fighting again without proper time to recuperate. The EEG and eye exam will discover any such injury. Likewise, the provision for retirement of a boxer who has been injured severely is intended to prevent further injury.

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

This rule contains a new provision that a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it be available at ringside in professional matches. Such equipment is deemed to be necessary for the protection of the health of boxers who have been knocked out. The availability of portable oxygen and a resuscitator helps to revive a boxer who has been knocked unconscious, and may prevent serious injury if the boxer is having difficulty breathing. Doctors have repeatedly requested that such equipment be present, and this practice is becoming increasingly common nationally.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

This rule is amended to provide for neatly trimmed beards or moustaches in the event that the requirement that a boxer be clean shaven is waived by the Board. The necessity for this rule is that it must be possible to observe boxers who have been hurt. Doctors have repeatedly requested that fighters be clean shaven or neatly trimmed so that possible cuts can be observed and treated. Also, this prevents a beard or moustache which could scratch an opponent. The rule also provides that hair be trimmed or worn so long or loose hair does not obstruct the vision or breathing of either boxer.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

This amendment shortens the time in which a boxer must appear at the site before a match. Experience has shown that it is not necessary to have boxers appear three days in advance of a match; appearance 24 hours before weigh-in time is deemed to be a reasonable requirement that ensures that the boxer is present but does not place an undue burden on the boxer. At the same time, the 24-hour requirement allows the Board to check the boxer, attend to all health matters and obtain a substitute if the boxer does not show up.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

This amendment requires verification of waiver of the standing eight count rule in advance with the Board. In addition, it clarifies the rules so that the end of a round will not stop the count for a fighter who has been knocked down, except in the final round.

The reason for advance verification with the Board of the waiver of the standing eight count requirement is that a rule this significant in a main event bout must be known to the Board. The reasons for the knockdown rule are certainty and safety. If a boxer is still knocked down at the end of any round it is important to know if he is able to rise before the count to determine if he is seriously injured. The purpose of the eight count is to determine if a fighter is capable of continuing a match without serious injury. Continuing the count beyond the bell helps determine the

degree of injury and allows the referee to stop the event to prevent undetected injury. It gives the referee two options, allowing the fight to continue or stopping it. It also makes clear that once the final bell rings, the bout is over, whether or not the participant has been counted out.

2200.8300 FOULS.

This rule change provides for penalties in scoring in the event that one fighter butts another. It is necessary to provide for such an occurrence, which occasionally happens in fights and produces injuries not caused by legitimate blows from the hands. This rule provides for detection and scoring of unintentional versus intentional butts. Although this judgment must ultimately be made by the referee, the rule assists him in making it and provides assistance for judges in scoring the match when a butt occurs. The rule is intended to stop unsportsmanlike conduct and to make clear how officials should proceed.

RULES GOVERNING BOXING AND FULL CONTACT KARATE.

These rules are entirely new. Under Minn. Stat. § 341.045 (1983), the jurisdiction of the Board of Boxing was expanded to include full-contact karate and kick boxing. The nature of these sports, which allows striking with the feet as well as the hands, requires careful supervision and refereeing of contests and effective rules governing the conduct thereof. Since the rules governing traditional boxing matches do not provide for many situations that occur in full-contact karate and kick boxing,

specific rules governing these sports must be adopted. The rules of the Board of Boxing represent the experience of people familiar with these sports.

2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

This rule articulates the authority of the Board and forbids the conduct of full-contact karate and kick boxing matches except under the regulation of the Board of Boxing. This rule is needed to provide control over all matches conducted in the State of Minnesota. It is authorized by Minn. Stat. § 341.045, which defines boxing and sparring to include full contact karate and kick boxing, and Minn. Stat. sections 341.05 and 341.11, which authorizes the Board to promulgate rules.

2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

This rule provides that traditional boxing rules apply to full-contact karate and kick boxing. The rule is needed to avoid the repetition of numerous boxing rules, and is intended to provide for the safety of contestants. It also simplifies the rules, making it easier for the referee to avoid danger to contestants.

2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

This rule provides that weight classes in tournaments may be the weight classes designated by the sanctioning body, and provides for matches between contestants in adjacent weight classes. The reason for the rule is provide for evenly matched contestants, and the Board finds that it is easiest to follow the governing body's own weight classes, since they conduct the matches, and

participants are used to their standards. Since the sanctioning bodies operate on a national level, this also provides for uniformity in weight classes between this state and the rest of the country.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

This rule provides a minimum age limit for licensed amateur and professional contestants. Because of the danger inherent in the sport, and the corresponding need to provide for the safety of contestants, the Board has determined that a minimum age of sixteen for an amateur contestant provides an assurance of the physical maturation to compete in these sports. Younger participants are more likely to suffer injury or harm their normal development. The minimum age of eighteen is required for professional contestants because of a higher level of competition and because eighteen is the age of majority for signing a legal contract.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

This rule provides the minimum equipment necessary for male and female contestants. Because of the nature of these sports, the Board has determined that certain equipment is necessary to protect contestants. The equipment specified in the rule is considered standard in these sports and the Board also determines them to be necessary to protect participants.

Groin protectors for men are necessary, as are breast and pelvic protectors for women, to avoid serious injury. A fitted mouthpiece protects against dental injury. Approved headgear is necessary to protect against serious head and brain injury. Adequate glove and foot pads, and skin pads, protect against serious injury to both participants. The requirements on all the above equipment are made to ensure the best possible safety for the participants.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

This rule provides standards for gauze and tape used for wrapping hands and feet of contestants. Again, the need for safety of the contestants (in this case the avoidance of hand and foot injuries, as well as injuries to the opponent) calls for standards for these items. It is the opinion of the Board, based on its experience and research, that these standards are necessary safety precautions.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

This rule provides for the number and length of rounds, as well as the maximum number of rounds within a specified calendar period. Again, this is a safety rule. The Board has determined that it needs to limit the length, number of rounds and number of fights within a given time period to avoid undue fatigue and the consequent possibility of injury. It also allows sufficient time for recuperation. Rounds must also be shorter than in boxing because contestants are allowed to kick, creating more danger to the opponent and fatigue for the contestant.

2205.0800 FOULS

This rule defines fouls. It is necessary to do this to prohibit unreasonably hazardous actions which are recognized as being outside the bounds of these sports. The rules stop unsportsmanlike conduct, particularly the kind that may create a severe danger to participants. These fouls are taken into account accepted and traditional rules in karate and kick boxing and also reflect the Board's ultimate concern for the safety of the participants.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

This rules provides that minimum kick requirement is an option available to the sanctioning organization of a contest. Because kick boxing and karate differ from traditional boxing, some organizations require a minimum of kicks as a matter of threshhold skill. The Board of Boxing has determined that there is no unanimity of opinion among sanctioning bodies on this point, and leaves it as a scoring device at the discretion of the sanctioning body.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.

This rule forbids the intentional evasion of contact. The need for this rule arises from the occasional conduct of some participants who do not wish to genuinely compete. It is intended to keep a match going, and to penalize a contestant who will not actively participate.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

This rule designates the personnel who must officiate at all officially sanctioned contests, and calls for a supply of medical oxygen, together with a person qualified to administer it, to be present at all contests. The reason for these rules, again, is safety. The officials designated in this section are those traditionally used both in boxing and in full-contact karate and kick boxing, and the Board deems them necessary both for score keeping and safety purposes.

Specifically, a referee is needed for safety. Three voting judges are required to score points. An official timekeeper is required to regulate the length of the contest. An assistant timekeeper is needed to count in the event of a knockdown. A scorekeeper is needed to serve as a juror to read the scorecards. Two minimum kick requirement (MKR) officials are needed to sanction a show, if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring. A Board member is needed to insure the rules are followed. A physician is absolutely required for an event which allows blows from both hands and feet.

As with boxing contests, medical oxygen is necessary for injured contestants and is strongly recommended by medical personnel who attend fights.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

This section specifies three voting judges and the method of judging of a match (i.e., scoring of contests) and is drafted in order to direct officials how to score the match. As with boxing matches, it provides a mathematical way of determining the winner of a bout won by decision rather than knockout. Three judges are required to score, as is the case in all boxing events. Based on experience and research, the Board determines that this is an orderly and recommended method of scoring designed to properly regulate the event and protect the safety of the participants. matches.

2205.1400 FEES.

This section sets franchise and license fees. It is necessary in order pay for regulation of this sport, and is similar to the fees charged for such franchises in traditional boxing. Because of the legislative mandate that regulatory boards be self-sufficient, the Board deems these fees necessary and reasonable to recover the costs of regulation. The Minnesota Department of Finance has formally approved these fees (copy attached).

2205.1500 INSURANCE.

This section calls for mandatory provision of minimum insurance for contestants. It arises from a need to protect full contact karate contestants financially in the event of injury or death. The Boxing Board does not insure contestants but supports their being insured in an activity where a participant may suffer

injury. The amounts specified are nationally accepted in karate and kick boxing tournaments. The reason that medical insurance coverage is set at its existing level is that the Board has a doctor present at matches to provide medical care, a deputy at ringside, rules to minimize the possibility of injury and officials at ringside to assist an injured contestant.

The Boxing Board does not insure boxers but supports their being insured in a dangerous activity where a participant may suffer injury.

Department of Commerce
In the Matter of Proposed
Rules Relating to Amateur and
Professional Boxing, Full
Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT
OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS

SMALL BUSINESS NOTICE

Minn. Stat. § 14.115, subd. 2, requires agencies, when proposing a new rule or amending existing rules which may affect small businesses to consider certain methods for reducing the impact of the rule and to provide certain notices to small businesses. The Minnesota Boxing Board has considered the methods for reducing the impact on small businesses. To the extent possible, the Board reduced the impact of regulation on all parties involved while maintaining the standards necessary for the health and safety of the participants.

Dated: April 13, 1988.

JAMES J. O'HARA
Executive Secretary
MINNESOTA BOARD OF BOXING

CERTIFICATE OF THE

MINNESOTA BOXING BOARD

AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION

I, Jerry Coughlin, do hereby certify that I am a member and Chairman of the Minnesota Boxing Board, a board duly authorized under the laws of the State of Minnesota, and that the following is a true, complete, and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a meeting of the Minnesota Boxing Board duly and properly called and held on the 15th day of December, 1987, that a quorum was present, and that a majority fo those present voted for the resolution which has not been rescinded or modified.

RESOLVED that the Executive Secretary of the Minnesota Boxing Board, is hereby granted the authority and directed to sign and to give the Notice of the Board's Intent to Adopt rules without a public hearing governing boxing, kick boxing nad full contact karate to all persons who have registered their names with the Board for that purpose and publish the Notice and rules in the State Register, and to perform any and all acts incidental thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto sucscribed my name this 15th day of December, 1987.

Jerry Coughlin

JERRY COUGHLIN
CHAIRMAN, MINNESOTA BOARD
OF BOXING

Attest by one other Board member

RESOLUTION OF THE MINNESOTA BOARD OF BOXING

RESOLVED that the Executive Secretary of the Minnesota Boxing Board, is hereby granted the authority and directed to sign and to give the Notice of the Board's Intent to Adopt rules without a public hearing governing boxing, kick boxing nad full contact karate to all persons who have registered their names with the Board for that purpose and publish the Notice and rules in the State Register, and to perform any and all acts incidental thereto.

Dated: December 15, 1987.

Board of Boxing

Adopted Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Adopted

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to procedures prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of

Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and

contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation it determines appropriate. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age.

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these

boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those 16 years of age and older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING

.....

CHAIRMAN

.....

SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer shall be permitted to engage in consecutive matches or contests with less than seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at

the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held 24 hours before weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight

count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a one-half point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not, the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

## FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

### 2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

### 2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

### 2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than

the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or

the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a

contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the

other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur

or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.

Board of Boxing

Adopted Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Adopted

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to procedures prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of

Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and

contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation it determines appropriate. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age.

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these

boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those 16 years of age and older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING

.....

CHAIRMAN

.....

SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer shall be permitted to engage in consecutive matches or contests with less than seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at

the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held 24 hours before weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight

count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a one-half point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not, the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

## FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

### 2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

### 2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

### 2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than

the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or

the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a

contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the

other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur

or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.

Board of Boxing

Adopted Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Adopted

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to procedures prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of

Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA
BOARD OF BOXING
500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and

contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation it determines appropriate. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age.

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these

boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those 16 years of age and older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING

.....

CHAIRMAN

.....

SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer shall be permitted to engage in consecutive matches or contests with less than seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at

the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held 24 hours before weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight

count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a one-half point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not, the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

## FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

### 2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

### 2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

### 2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than

the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or

the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a

contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the

other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur

or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.

Board of Boxing

Adopted Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

Rules as Adopted

2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to procedures prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of

Minnesota.

2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and

contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

2200.3800 COMPENSATION.

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.

The official rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation it determines appropriate. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age.

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these

boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those 16 years of age and older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board-authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.

Equipment shall be as required by the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING

.....

CHAIRMAN

.....

SECRETARY

2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer shall be permitted to engage in consecutive matches or contests with less than seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at

the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

2200.6900 SHAVING.

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held 24 hours before weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

2200.7400 OFFICIALS.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight

count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

2200.8300 FOULS.

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a one-half point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not, the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

## FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING

2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than

the spread in the higher weight class.

2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or

the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

2205.0700 ROUNDS.

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.

2205.0800 FOULS.

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F. striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a

contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

2205.1200 OFFICIALS.

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the

other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

2205.1400 FEES.

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

2205.1500 INSURANCE.

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur

or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.

Department of Commerce
In the Matter of the Proposed
Adoption of the Rule of
the State Board of Boxing
Governing Boxing, Kick Boxing and
Full Contact Karate

NOTICE OF
INTENT TO
ADOPT A RULE
WITHOUT A
PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the State Board of Boxing intends to adopt the above-entitled rules without a public hearing following the procedures set forth in the Administrative Procedure Act for adopting rules without a public hearing in Minnesota Statutes, sections 14.22 to 14.28. The statutory authority to adopt the rules is Minnesota Statutes, sections 341.05 and 341.10.

All persons have 30 days in which to submit comment in support of or in opposition to the proposed rules or any part or subpart of the rules. Comment is encouraged. Each comment should identify the portion of the proposed rule addressed, the reasons for the comment, and any change proposed.

Any person may make a written request for a public hearing on the rules within the 30-day comment period. If 25 or more persons submit a written request for a public hearing within the 30-day comment period, a public hearing will be held unless a sufficient number withdraw their request in writing. Any person requesting a public hearing should state his or her name and address, and is encouraged to identify the portion of the proposed rules addressed, the reasons for the request, and any change

proposed. If a public hearing is required, the agency will proceed pursuant to Minnesota Statues, sections 14.131 to 14.20.

Comments or written requests for a public hearing must be submitted to:

James J. O'Hara
Executive Secretary
Minnesota Board of Boxing
Metro Square Building, 5th Floor
Seventh and Robert
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Telephone: (612) 296-2501

The proposed rules may be modified if the modifications are supported by data and views submitted to the agency and do not result in a substantial change in the proposed rule as noticed. A copy of the proposed rules are attached to this notice.

A Statement of Need and Reasonableness that describes the need for and reasonableness of each provision of the proposed rules and identifies the data and information relied upon to support the proposed rules has been prepared and is available from James J. O'Hara, address above, upon request.

If no hearing is required, upon adoption of the rule, the rule and the required supporting documents will be submitted to the Attorney General for review as to legality and form to the extent the form relates to legality. Any person may request notification of the date of submission to the Attorney General. Persons who wish

to be advised of the submission of this material to the Attorney General, or who wish to receive a copy of the adopted rule, must submit the written request to James J. O'Hara, address above.

Dated: December 14, 1987.

James J. O'Hara

JAMES J. O'HARA
Executive Secretary
MINNESOTA BOARD OF BOXING

Department of Commerce
In the Matter of Proposed
Rules Relating to Amateur and
Professional Boxing, Full
Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTICE TO
ADOPT A RULE WITHOUT
A PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the State Board of Boxing is hereby republishing the Notice of Intent to Adopt a Rule without a Public Hearing, together with the proposed rules, as published in the Minnesota State Register, 28 December 1987, Volume 12, Number 26, pages 1288 through 1296. The thirty day comment period for said rules is hereby extended for 30 days from this publication. Said Notice of Intent and Rules are hereby incorporated herein.

Minn. Stat. § 14.115, subd. 4, requires agencies, when proposing a new rule or amending existing rules which may affect small businesses to provide an opportunity for small businesses to participate in the rulemaking process. If a small business holds a boxing event, they will be impacted by the proposed rules regarding health and safety regulations, fees and licensing requirements.

Dated: April 13, 1988.

James J. O'Hara

JAMES J. O'HARA
Executive Secretary
MINNESOTA BOARD OF BOXING

In the Matter of the Proposed Adoption of the Rules of the State Board of Boxing Governing Boxing, Kick Boxing, and Full Contact Karate

AFFIDAVIT OF MAILING THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO ADOPT A RULE WITHOUT A PUBLIC HEARING

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

JAMES J. O'HARA, being sworn says:

I hereby certify that the list of persons and associations who have requested, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, sections 14.14 subdivision 1a and 14.22 or 14.30, that their names be placed on the State Board of Boxing rulemaking mailing list is accurate, complete, and current as of the 20th day of December, 1987.

That on the 20th day of December, 1987, at the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, State of Minnesota, I mailed the attached Notice of Intent to Adopt Rules Without A Public Hearing by depositing in the United States mail, a copy thereof, with postage prepaid, to all persons and associations on the aforementioned mailing list.

HELEN M. BOYER
NOTARY PUBLIC-MINNESOTA
RAMSEY COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JULY 31, 1990

JAMES J. O'HARA

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MINNESOTA BOARD OF BOXING

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 15th day of November, 1988.

Helen M. Boyer
Notary Public

In the Matter of the Proposed Adoption of the Rules of the State Board of Boxing Governing Boxing, Kick Boxing, and Full Contact Karate

AFFIDAVIT OF MAILING THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO ADOPT A RULE WITHOUT A PUBLIC HEARING

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

JAMES J. O'HARA, being sworn says:

I hereby certify that the list of persons and associations who have requested, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, sections 14.14 subdivision 1a and 14.22 or 14.30, that their names be placed on the State Board of Boxing rulemaking mailing list is accurate, complete, and current as of the 25th day of April, 1988.

That on the 25th day of April, 1988, at the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, State of Minnesota, I mailed the attached Supplemental Notice of Intent to Adopt Rules Without A Public Hearing by depositing in the United States mail, a copy thereof, with postage prepaid, to all persons and associations on the aforementioned mailing list.

JAMES J. O'HARA

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MINNESOTA BOARD OF BOXING

HELEN M. BOYER
NOTARY PUBLIC-MINNESOTA
RAMSEY COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JULY 31, 1990

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15th day of November 1988.

Helen M. Boyer
Notary Public

State of Minnesota

# STATE REGISTER

Department of Administration—Documents Division




Published every Monday

**25 April 1988**

**Volume 12, Number 43**

**Pages 2333-2372**

# State Register

## Judicial Notice Shall Be Taken of Material Published in the *State Register*

**The *State Register* is the official publication of the State of Minnesota, containing executive orders of the governor, proposed and adopted rules of state agencies, official notices to the public, state and non-state public contracts, grants, supreme court and tax court decisions, and a monthly calendar of cases to be heard by the state supreme court.**

### Printing Schedule and Submission Deadlines

| Vol. 12 Issue Number | *Submission deadline for Executive Orders, Adopted Rules and **Proposed Rules | *Submission deadline for State Contract Notices and other **Official Notices | Issue Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | Monday 11 April | Monday 18 April | Monday 25 April |
| 44 | Monday 18 April | Monday 25 April | Monday 2 May |
| 45 | Monday 25 April | Monday 2 May | Monday 9 May |
| 46 | Monday 2 May | Monday 9 May | Monday 16 May |

*Deadline extensions may be possible at the editor's discretion; however, none will be made beyond the second Wednesday (12 calendar days) preceding the issue date for rules, proposed rules and executive orders, or beyond the Wednesday (5 calendar days) preceding the issue date for official notices. Requests for deadline extensions should be made only in valid emergency situations.

**Notices of public hearings on proposed rules and notices of intent to adopt rules without a public hearing are published in the Proposed Rules section and must be submitted two weeks prior to the issue date.

Instructions for submission of documents may be obtained from the State Register editorial offices, 504 Rice Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55103, (612) 296-4273.

The *State Register* is published by the State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 14.46. Publication is weekly, on Mondays, with an index issue in September. In accordance with expressed legislative intent that the *State Register* be self-supporting, the subscription rate has been established at $130.00 per year, postpaid to points in the United States. Second class postage paid at St. Paul, Minnesota. Publication Number 326630. (ISSN 0146-7751) No refunds will be made in the event of subscription cancellation. Single issues may be obtained at $3.50 per copy.

Subscribers who do not receive a copy of an issue should notify the *State Register* Circulation Manager immediately at (612) 296-0931. Copies of back issues may not be available more than two weeks after publication.

**Rudy Perpich, Governor**

**Sandra J. Hale, Commissioner**
**Department of Administration**

**Stephen A. Ordahl, Director**
**Minnesota Documents Division**

**Robin PanLener, Editor**

**Paul Hoffman, Assistant Editor**

**Debbie Kobold, Circulation Manager**

**Bonita Karels, Staff Assistant**

## For Legislative News

Publications containing news and information from the Minnesota Senate and House of Representatives are available free to concerned citizens and the news media. To be placed on the mailing list, write or call the offices listed below:

**SENATE**

***Briefly-Preview***—Senate news and committee calendar; published weekly during legislative sessions.

***Perspectives***—Publication about the Senate.

***Session Review***—Summarizes actions of the Minnesota Senate.

Contact: Senate Public Information Office
Room 231 State Capitol, St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-0504

**HOUSE**

***Session Weekly***—House committees, committee assignments of individual representatives; news on committee meetings and action. House action and bill introductions

***This Week***—weekly interim bulletin of the House.

***Session Summary***—Summarizes all bills that both the Minnesota House of Representatives and Minnesota Senate passed during their regular and special sessions.

Contact: House Information Office
Room 175 State Office Building, St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-2146

# Contents


## *Minnesota Rules:* Amendments & Additions

Issues 40-43 inclusive ..... 2336

## Proposed Rules

### Boxing Board

Amateur and professional boxing, full contact karate, and kick boxing ..... 2337

### Labor & Industry Department

Occupational Safety and Health Standards ..... 2338
Prevailing wages ..... 2340

## Adopted Rules

### Housing Finance Agency

Home energy loan program ..... 2342

## Executive Orders

#88-5: Providing fire fighting assistance to the commissioner of natural resources ..... 2342

## Official Notices

### Commerce Department

Minnesota property exemption—adjustment of dollar amounts ..... 2343
Minnesota regulated loan act—adjustment in dollar amounts ..... 2344

### Education Department

Applications being accepted from accrediting associations for approval by Non-Public Education Council ..... 2345

### Health Department

Opinion sought on special supplemental food program for women, infants and children ..... 2345
Opinion sought on request for waiver of HMO statutes and rules by Central Minnesota Group Health Plan ..... 2346
Opinion sought on request for waiver of HMO statutes and rules by UCare Minnesota ..... 2346

### Jobs & Training Department

Opinion sought on rules for wage subsidy program including impact of rules on small businesses ..... 2346

### Minnesota Agricultural and Economic Development Board

Public hearing on proposed project and issuance of bonds ..... 2347

## State Contracts & Advertised Bids

### Administration Department

Materials Management Division contracts & requisitions awards ..... 2348 2349
Printing & Mailing Services Division contracts & reqs. . 2350
Request for proposals to provide diagnostic and referral services for the State Employee Assistance Program ..... 2352
Notice of availability of contract for backup computer programming ..... 2353
Availability of contract for backup microcomputer consulting services ..... 2353
Availability of contract for backup systems analysis ..... 2354

### State Designer Selection Board

Request for proposal for a project at the University of Minnesota-Duluth ..... 2354

### Health Department

Contract for consultants' services to provide radiation dose assessment and protective action guidance ..... 2356
Request for proposal for EMS medical director ..... 2356
Request for proposals for marketing research and programs design for an employer health plan data exchange ..... 2357
Request for proposals for a project relating to blood lead levels in pregnant women and a project related to community lead abasement ..... 2357

### Minnesota Historical Society

Advertisement for bids for shelving ..... 2358

### Human Services Department

Availability of contracts for medical services, psychological testing services, and physical therapy services at Brainerd ..... 2359
Request for proposals for services to be performed on a contractual basis at Faribault ..... 2360
Request for proposal for services at St. Peter ..... 2361

## Non-State Public Contracts

### Metropolitan Waste Control Commission

Request for proposal for professional services for racial harassment and discrimination training program ..... 2361

## Supreme Court Calendar

Cases scheduled to be heard during May 1988 ..... 2362

## Supreme Court Decisions

Decisions & Orders filed Friday April 22, 1988 ..... 2364

## Announcements ..... 2365

# *Minnesota Rules*: Amendments and Additions

**NOTICE: How to Follow State Agency Rulemaking in the *State Register***

The ***State Register*** is the official source, and only complete listing, for all state agency rulemaking in its various stages. State agencies are required to publish notice of their rulemaking action in the ***State Register.*** Published every Monday, the ***State Register*** makes it easy to follow and participate in the important rulemaking process. Approximately 75 state agencies have the authority to issue rules. Each agency is assigned specific ***Minnesota Rule*** chapter numbers. Every odd-numbered year the ***Minnesota Rules*** are published. This is a ten-volume bound collection of all adopted rules in effect at the time. Supplements are published to update this set of rules. Proposed and adopted emergency rules do not appear in this set because of their short-term nature, but are published in the ***State Register.***

If an agency seeks outside opinion before issuing new rules or rule amendments, it must publish a NOTICE OF INTENT TO SOLICIT OUTSIDE OPINION in the ***Official Notices*** section of the ***State Register.*** When rules are first drafted, state agencies publish them as **Proposed Rules,** along with a notice of hearing, or notice of intent to adopt rules without a hearing in the case of noncontroversial rules. This notice asks for comment on the rules as proposed. Proposed emergency rules and withdrawn proposed rules are also published in the ***State Register.*** After proposed rules have gone through the comment period, and have been rewritten into their final form, they again appear in the ***State Register*** as **Adopted Rules.** These final adopted rules are not printed in their entirety in the ***State Register,*** only the changes made since their publication as **Proposed Rules.** To see the full rule, as adopted and in effect, a person simply needs two issues of the ***State Register,*** the issue the rule appeared in as proposed, and later as adopted. For a more detailed description of the rulemaking process, see the ***Minnesota Guidebook to State Agency Services.***

The ***State Register*** features partial and cumulative listings of rules in this section on the following schedule: issues 1-13 inclusive; issues 14-25 inclusive; issue 26, cumulative for issues 1-26; issues 27-38 inclusive; issue 39, cumulative for 1-39; issues 40-51 inclusive; and issue 52, cumulative for 1-52. An annual subject matter index for rules appears in August. For copies of the ***State Register,*** a subscription, the annual index, the ***Minnesota Rules*** or the ***Minnesota Guidebook to State Agency Services,*** contact the Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155 (612) 297-3000 or toll-free in Minnesota 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "Documents."


**Administration Department**

1370.0100-.0230 (adopted) ..... 2251

**Agriculture Department**

1505.2000-.2070 (proposed) ..... 2281
1506.0010-.0040 (adopted) ..... 2215

**Agricultural & Economic Development Board**

1580.0100-.0900 (emergency repealed) ..... 2216
1580.2000-.2120 (adopted emergency) ..... 2216

**Attorney General**

2010.0300; .0500; .9915; .9940; .9960 (proposed) ..... 2285

**Boxing Board**

2200.0600; .0800; .1000; .1200; .1900; .2000; .3200; .3410; .3800; .3900; .4100; .4200; .5310; .5400; .6200; .6900; .7300; .7400; .8100; .8300; and 2205.0100-.1500 (re-proposed) ..... 2337
2200.3400; .5300 (re-proposed repealer) ..... 2337

**Commerce Department**

2655.0010-.0070 (proposed) ..... 2233

**Jobs & Training Department**

3310.2901-.2928 (adopted) ..... 2252
3310.2900; .3500; .3600; .4100-.4400; .4900; .5300 (repealed) ..... 2252

**School & Resource Center for the Arts**

3600.0010-.0070 (proposed) ..... 2211

**Health Department**

4606.3300-.3309 (proposed) ..... 2241

**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

4830.0100; .0400; .0600; .0700; .1552; .1555; .1560-.1565; .2600; 4850.0011; .0014; .0016; .0017 (proposed) ..... 2169
4830.0600 s.1b-1d (proposed repealer) ..... 2169

**Housing Finance Agency**

4900.0590-.0592 (adopted) ..... 2342
4900.1500; .1520; .1540; .1572; .1574; .1576; .1578; .1580; .1582; .1584; .1586 (adopted) ..... 2215

**Labor & Industry Department**

5200.1105 (proposed) ..... 2340
5205.0010 (proposed) ..... 2338

**Natural Resources Department**

6105.0900; .0910 (proposed) ..... 2201

**Podiatric Medicine Board**

6900.0010; .0020; .0030; .0160; .0200; .0210; .0250; .0300; .0400 (proposed) ..... 2290
6900.0300 s.6 (proposed repealer) ..... 2290

**Pollution Control Agency**

7045.0020; .0075; .0528; .0628 (proposed) ..... 2203
7076.0100-.0290 (proposed) ..... 2296

**Psychology Board**

7200.6100 ..... 2250

**Public Safety Department: Crime Victims Reparation**

7505.0100; .0200; .0400; .0600; .0700; .1900; .2700-.3000 (proposed) ..... 2238
7505.0500; .0800-.1800; .2000-.2500 (proposed repealer) ... 2238

**Racing Commission**

7869.0100; 7870.0490; 7877.0110; .0170; .0175; 7883.0160; 7884.0170; 7890.0100; .0140; 7891.0100; 7895.0100 (proposed) ..... 2208

**Secretary of State**

8200.0300; .0400; .0700; .0800; .1100; .1200; .1500; .1700; .2100; .2200; .2600; .3700; .3800; .5100; .5400; .9910; .9919; .8220.1950; 8235.0200; 8240.2400 (adopted) ..... 2215
8200.1300; .1600; .3800 s.2; .9916; .9922; .9925 (repealed) ..... 2215
8210.0200; .9910; 8230.4350 (proposed) ..... 2247

**Reinvest in Minnesota Conservation Reserve Program**

8400.3000; .3100; .3150; .3200-.5600 (emergency extended) ..... 2257
8400.3100 s.34, 36 (emergency repeal extended) ..... 2257

**Human Services Department**

9500.1206; .1232; .1257; .1262; .1266 (adopted emergency) . 2310
9500.2890 (adopted emergency) ..... 2310
9502.0335 (adopted) ..... 2252
9505.0275; .1693; .1696; .1699; .1701; .1703; .1706; .1709; .1712; .1715; .1718; .1724; .1727; .1730; .1733; .1736; .1739; .1742; .1745; .1748 (proposed) ..... 2190
9505.1500-.1690 (proposed repealer) ..... 2190
9515.1000; .1200-.1500; .2200-.2600 (adopted) ..... 2252
9515.1100 (repealed) ..... 2252
9560.0210-.0234 (proposed) ..... 2176
9560.0250; .0260; .0270; .0280; .0290; .0300 (proposed repealer) ..... 2176

# Proposed Rules

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. of 1982, §§ 14.22, an agency may propose to adopt, amend, suspend or repeal rules without first holding a public hearing, as long as the agency determines that the rules will be noncontroversial in nature. The agency must first publish a notice of intent to adopt rules without a public hearing, together with the proposed rules, in the *State Register*. The notice must advise the public:

1. that they have 30 days in which to submit comment on the proposed rules;
2. that no public hearing will be held unless 25 or more persons make a written request for a hearing within the 30-day comment period;
3. of the manner in which persons shall request a hearing on the proposed rules; and
4. that the rule may be modified if the modifications are supported by the data and views submitted.

If, during the 30-day comment period, 25 or more persons submit to the agency a written request for a hearing of the proposed rules, the agency must proceed under the provisions of §§ 14.14-14.20, which state that if an agency decides to hold a public hearing, it must publish a notice of intent in the *State Register*.

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 14.29 and 14.30, agencies may propose emergency rules under certain circumstances. Proposed emergency rules are published in the *State Register* and, for at least 25 days thereafter, interested persons may submit data and views in writing to the proposing agency.

## Board of Boxing—Department of Commerce

### Proposed Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

#### Supplemental Notice of Intent to Adopt a Rule Without a Public Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the State Board of Boxing is hereby republishing the Notice of Intent to Adopt a Rule without a Public Hearing, together with the proposed rules, as published in the Minnesota *State Register,* 28 December 1987, Volume 12, Number 26, pages 1288 through 1296. The thirty day comment period for said rules is hereby extended for 30 days from this publication. Said Notice of Intent and Rules are hereby incorporated herein.

*Minnesota Statutes* § 14.115, subd. 4, requires agencies, when proposing a new rule or amending existing rules which may affect small businesses to provide an opportunity for small businesses to participate in the rulemaking process. If a small business holds a boxing event, they will be impacted by the proposed rules regarding health and safety regulations, fees and licensing requirements.

Dated: April 13, 1988.

James J. O'Hara
Executive Secretary
Minnesota Board of Boxing

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

# Department of Labor and Industry
# Occupational Safety and Health Division

## Proposed Revisions to the Occupational Safety and Health Standards

### Request for Comments

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Labor and Industry, Occupational Safety and Health Division (Minnesota OSHA) proposes to adopt the following revisions to the Minnesota Occupational Safety and Health Standards, as authorized under *Minnesota Statutes* § 182.655 (1986) amending the Occupational Safety and Health Standards that have already been proposed and adopted by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Federal OSHA).

Complete copies of the specific revisions are available by writing: Occupational Safety and Health Division, Department of Labor and Industry, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101; or by calling (612) 297-3254.

Interested persons are hereby afforded a period of 30 days to submit written data or comments on the described standards. Any interested person may file with the Commissioner written objections to the proposed standards stating the grounds for those objections. Such person may request a public hearing on those objections.

Ray Bohn, Commissioner
Department of Labor and Industry

### Standards as Proposed

**5205.0010 ADOPTION OF FEDERAL OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BY REFERENCE.** The Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry, Occupational Safety and Health standards and rules are amended by incorporating and adopting by reference, and thereby making a part thereof, Title 29 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* as follows:

Part 1910: Occupational Safety and Health Standards as published in Volume 43, No. 206 of the *Federal Register* on October 24, 1978 and corrected in Volume 43, No. 216 on November 7, 1978 which incorporates changes, additions, deletions, and corrections made up to November 7, 1978; and subsequent changes made prior to ~~December 1, 1987~~ April 1, 1988:

~~*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 186, dated September 25, 1987; "Servicing of Single Piece and Multi-Piece Rim Wheels at Marine Terminals (1917.44); Final Rule."~~

~~*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 187, dated September 28, 1987; "Revision of Construction Industry Test and Inspection Records (1926.550, 1926.552, and 1926.903); Final Rule."~~

*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 233, dated December 4, 1987; "Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde (1910.1048); Final Rule."

*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 251, dated December 31, 1987; "Grain Handling Facilities (1910.272); Final Rule."

*Federal Register*, Vol. 53, No. 41, dated March 2, 1988; "Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde; Approval of Information Collection Requirements, Technical Amendment (1910.1048)."

*Federal Register*, Vol. 53, No. 49, dated March 14, 1988; "Presence Sensing Device Initiation of Mechanical Power Presses (1910.211, 1910.217); Final Rule."

Part 1917: Safety and Health Standards for Marine Terminals as published in Volume 48, No. 129, of the *Federal Register* on July 5, 1983; and subsequent changes made prior to April 1, 1988:

*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 186, dated September 25, 1987; "Servicing of Single Piece and Multi-Piece Rim Wheels at Marine Terminals (1917.44); Final Rule."

*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 251, dated December 31, 1987; "Grain Handling Facilities (1917.1 and 1917.72-[removed]); Final Rule."

Part 1926: Construction Safety and Health Regulations as published in Part VII, Volume 44, No. 29 of the *Federal Register* on February 9, 1979 which incorporates changes, additions, deletions and corrections made up to October 17, 1978 and includes General Industry Occupational Safety and Health Standards (29 CFR Part 1910) which have been identified as applicable to construction work; and subsequent changes made prior to ~~June 1, 1984~~ April 1, 1988:

*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 187, dated September 28, 1987; "Revision of Construction Industry Test and Inspection Records (1926.500, 1926.552, and 1926.903); Final Rule."

*Federal Register*, Vol. 52, No. 233, dated December 4, 1987; "Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde—1926.55."

**Summary of Standards:** The following summary of the proposed standards is very brief; persons interested in reviewing any of these standards in their entirety may obtain a copy as noted above.

A) "Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde—1910.1048 and 1926.55." On December 4, 1987, Federal OSHA amended its existing standard for occupational exposure to formaldehyde. The revised standard reduces the permissible exposure limits (PELs) from 3 parts formaldehyde per million parts of air (ppm) to 1 ppm as an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). The peak allowable

exposure of 10 ppm (for up to 30 minutes) is revoked and the 5 ppm ceiling is reduced to 2 ppm as a 15-minute short term exposure limit (STEL). An "action level" of 0.5 ppm, measured as an 8-hour TWA, is included to minimize the compliance burden for employers whose employees have exceedingly low exposures to formaldehyde. The standard also contains provisions for employee exposure monitoring, medical surveillance, recordkeeping, regulated areas, emergency procedures, preferred methods to control exposure, maintenance and selection of personal protective equipment, and hazard communication.

The standard applies to all industries covered by OSHA including construction, maritime, and general industries and it applies to all occupational exposures to formaldehyde. This includes exposures in foundries, apparel manufacturing, the health care industry, cosmetology, general office environments, and the construction industry. [Although the construction industry already has a standard governing formaldehyde exposure, it has been determined that, until such time that the construction standard can be updated, this revised rule governing formaldehyde exposure shall apply to construction worksites.]

"Formaldehyde" is defined simply as the chemical entity, HCHO, as covered under the Chemical Abstracts Service Registry No. 50-00-0. Therefore, the standard applies to formaldehyde gas, its solutions, and a variety of materials, such as trioxane, paraformaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine, and resin formulations from which formaldehyde may be generated. Solids and any mixture containing formaldehyde are included in this standard to the extent that they are sources of formaldehyde exposure.

The standard includes five appendices that primarily provide additional information. Appendix A, Substance Technical Guidelines for Formaldehyde, and Appendix B, Sampling Strategies and Analytical Methods for Formaldehyde, are designed to aid employers in complying with the requirements of the standard. Appendix C, Medical Surveillance Guidelines for Formaldehyde, and Appendix D, Medical Disease Questionnaire (nonmandatory), provide examining physicians with the information necessary to conduct the medical surveillance programs mandated by this standard. Appendix E provides the protocols for quantitative and qualitative fit testing for negative-pressure respirators. Employers are specifically required by the standard's training provision to provide their employees with the information contained in Appendix A.

The standard became effective at the federal level on February 2, 1988, except for the information collection requirements which were under review at the Office of Management and Budget. On March 2, 1988, Federal OSHA published a notice of partial approval of the information collection requirements of the standard; these provisions became effective March 2, 1988, with the exception of paragraphs (m)(1)(i) through (m)(4)(ii). These paragraphs include the hazard communication requirements of the Formaldehyde Standard, including labeling and material safety data sheets. Until Federal OSHA determines what further steps to take in response to OMB's denial, OSHA will continue to enforce the labeling and material safety data sheet requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard.

By this notice, Minnesota OSHA proposes to adopt the Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde Standard, 1910.1048 and 1926.55, as published in the *Federal Register* on December 4, 1987. The standard will become effective sixty days after publication of the adoption notice. Initial monitoring the determine expsure levels, initial medical surveillance, and implementation of an emergency plan must be completed within six months of the effective date; respiratory provisions within nine months; and engineering and work practice controls within one year. Pathology, histology and gross anatomy laboratories must follow the above schedule. Other laboratories have until September 1, 1988, to comply with the various provisions, except for the STEL and PEL sections. Labeling and material safety data sheet requirements for occupational exposure to formaldehyde, will be governed by the Minnesota Employee Right-to-Know Act until Federal OSHA obtains OMB approval of paragraphs (m)(1)(i) through (m)(4)(ii).

B) "Grain Handling Facilities—1910.272, 1917.1, and 1917.72." On December 31, 1987, Federal OSHA adopted a final standard for grain handling facilities which contains minimum requirements for the control of fires, grain dust explosions, and other safety hazards associated with grain handling facilities. Employees in these facilities have been and continue to be exposed to fires and explosions. Additionally, employees are exposed to other safety hazards such as the dangers of entry into bins, silos, and tanks. The requirements in this standard are intended to decrease the number and mitigate the effects of fires and explosions and to control other known safety hazards in grain handling facilities.

Paragraphs (a) through (m) of this section apply to grain elevators, feed mills, flour mills, rice mills, dust pelletizing plants, dry corn mills, soybean flaking operations, and the dry grinding operations of soycake. Paragraphs (n), (o), and (p) apply to grain elevators. The standard does not apply to seed plants which handle and prepare seeds for planting of future crops, not to on-farm storage or feed lots.

The standard requires employers to: (1) develop and implement an emergency action plan covering those designated actions employers and employees are to take to ensure employee safety from fire and other emergencies; (2) provide training to employees

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

in the recognition and prevention of hazards associated with grain facilities, especially those hazards associated with their own work tasks; (3) implement a permit system for hot work to assure that control over operations involving hot work is maintained and to assure that employees are aware of and utilize appropriate safeguards when conducting these activities; (4) issue a permit for entry into bins, silos and tanks unless the employer or employer's representative is present during the entry operation; (5) inform contractors performing work at the facility of known potential fire and explosion hazards related to the contractor's work as well as the safety rules of the facility; (6) develop and implement a written housekeeping program that establishes the frequency and methods determined best to reduce accumulations of grain dust on ledges, floors, equipment and other exposed surfaces; and (7) implement preventive maintenance procedures to control dust and ignition sources. The standard also requires grain stream processing equipment (such as hammer mills, grinders and pulverizers) to be equipped with an effective means of removing ferrous material from the incoming grain stream; requires at least two means of emergency escape; requires all direct-heat grain dryers to be equipped with automatic controls by April 1, 1991; and requires implementation of special safety precautions and procedures, as well as the installation of safety control devices on inside bucket elevators.

By this notice, Minnesota OSHA proposed to adopt the final rule for Grain Handling Facilities as published in the *Federal Register* on December 31, 1987, with the exception of the information collection requirements contained in 1910.272(d) and (i) which are awaiting approval of the Office of Budget and Management.

C) "Presence Sensing Device Initiation of Mechanical Power Presses—1910.217." On March 14, 1988, Federal OSHA adopted a final rule amending its standard for mechanical power presses, 29 CFR 1910.217, Subpart O, to allow (but not require) presence sensing device initiation (PSDI) on certain types of power presses. The amended standard addresses the use of presence sensing devices as well as the entire mechanical power press safety system involved in operating in the PSDI mode. OSHA also amended the related standard on definitions, 29 CFR 1910.211, as appropriate, to support the revision to the mechanical power press standard. Prior to this amendment, OSHA did not permit PSDIs, but rather required that a mechanical power press operator physically initiate the stroke of the press by using hand controls or a foot pedal.

Because presence sensing device initiation has been used safely in other countries for some time and on an experimental basis in the United States since 1976, OSHA believes this prohibition is technically outdated and that PSDI, overall, enhances employee safety. This revision allows a presence sensing device to initiate the stroke of the press automatically when the operator's body is out of the danger zone.

The standard allows presence sensing device initiation (PSDI) of mechanical power presses unless present state-of-the-art technology will not allow it to be done safely. Only part revolution type mechanical power presses are approved for PSDI. Similarly, only presses with a configuration such that a person's body cannot completely enter the bed area are approved for PSDI. Requirements are included for brakes, brake monitoring, pneumantic systems, flywheels and bearings, cycle control and control systems, environmental requirements, safety systems, safeguarding the point of operation, and safety system certification/validation. Appendices A and C to the standard include mandatory requirements for certification validation of the PSDI safety system; Appendix B includes nonmandatory supplementary information and guidelines relating to certification/validation of the PSDI safety system.

By this notice, Minnesota OSHA proposes to adopt the "Presence Sensing Device Initiation of Mechanical Power Presses" standard as published in the *Federal Register* on March 14, 1988.

D) This notice also corrects the February 1, 1988, notice which adopted Federal OSHA standards governing 'Servicing of Single Piece and Multi-Piece Rim Wheels at Marine Terminals (1917.44)" and "Revision of Construction Industry Test and Inspection Records (1926.550, 1926.552, and 1926.903)." That notice incorrectly listed these standards under Part 1910 in *Minnesota Rule* 5205.0010. These standards should have been listed under Part 1917 and Part 1926 respectively. That error is corrected in this notice. The standards, as adopted, are not changed from the their proposed versions as published on December 14, 1987 (12 S.R. 1209) and adopted on February 1, 1988 (12 S.R. 1618).

# Department of Labor and Industry

## Proposed Permanent Rule Relating to Prevailing Wages

### Notice of Hearing

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes* § 14.14, Subdivision 1 in the above-captioned matter in the State Office Building, Room 5, 100 Constitution Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota on June 1, 1988, commencing at 9:00 A.M., and continuing until all interested persons and groups have had an opportunity to be heard concerning adoption of the above-captioned proposed rules by submitting either oral or written data, statements, or arguments. Statements or briefs may be submitted without appearing at the hearing. The proposed rule may be modified as a result of the rule hearing process. You are encouraged to participate if you are in any way affected by these rules.

A copy of the proposed rules follows this notice in the *State Register.*

One free copy of this Notice and the proposed rules may be obtained by contacting Don Jackman, Director, Labor Standards Division, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55101, (612) 296-2125. Additional copies will be available at the door on the date of the hearing.

Statutory authority to promulgate these proposed rules can be found in *Minnesota Statutes* § 177.44. These rules establish minimum rental rates to be paid to independent truck owner-operators who work on state highway and heavy construction projects.

*Minnesota Statutes,* Chapter 10A requires each lobbyist to register with the State Ethical Practices Board within five days after he or she commences lobbying. A lobbyist is defined in *Minnesota Statutes* § 10A.01, Subdivision 11 as any individual:

(a) Engaged for pay or other consideration, or authorized by another individual or association to spend money, who spends more than five hours in any month or more than $250, not including travel expenses and membership dues, in any year, for the purpose of attempting to influence legislative or administrative action by communicating or urging others to communicate with public officials; or

(b) Who spends more than $250, not including traveling expenses and membership dues, in any year for the purpose of attempting to influence legislative or administrative action by communicating or urging others to communicate with public officials.

The statute provides certain exceptions. Questions should be directed to the Ethical Practices Board, 625 North Robert Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2520, telephone (612) 296-5615.

Written material may be submitted and recorded in the hearing record for five working days after the public hearing ends. This comment period may be extended for a longer period not to exceed twenty calendar days if so ordered by the administrative law judge at the hearing. Comments received during this period shall be available for review at the Office of Administrative Hearings, 500 Flour Excange Bldg., 310-4th Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55415. The Department of Labor and Industry and any interested persons may respond in writing within three business days after the submission period ends to any new information submitted. However, no additional evidence may be submitted during the three-day period.

NOTICE: Any person may request notification of the date on which the administrative law judge's report will be available, after which date the agency may not take any final action on the rules for a period of five working days. If you desire to be so notified, you may so indicate at the hearing. After the hearing, you may request notification by sending a written request to the administrative law judge. Any person may request notification of the date on which the rules were adopted and filed with the secretary of state. The notice must be mailed on the same day that the rules are filed. If you want to be so notified you may so indicate at the hearing or send a request in writing to the agency at any time prior to the filing of the rules with the secretary of state.

Notice is hereby given that a statement of need and reasonableness is now available for review at the agency and at the Office of Administrative Hearings. This statement of need and reasonableness includes a summary of all the evidence and argument which the agency anticipates presenting at the hearing justifying both the need for and the reasonableness of the proposed rules. Copies of the statement of need and reasonableness may be reviewed at the agency or the Office of Administrative Hearings and copies may be obtained from the Office of Administrative Hearings at the cost of reproduction.

The statement of need and reasonableness addresses the impact the proposed rule might have on small businesses. It may be obtained by contacting the Department of Labor and Industry at 296-2125.

The rule hearing procedure is governed by *Minnesota Statutes,* sections 14.14 and 14.20 and by parts 1400.0200 to 1400.1200 of Minnesota Rule. Questions regarding procedure may be directed to the administrative law judge.

The following administrative law judge has been assigned to preside over this hearing:

Peter C. Erickson
Office of Administrative Hearings
500 Flour Exchange Building
310 Fourth Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Phone: (612) 341-7606

Dated: April 11, 1988

Ray Bohn
Commissioner

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

### Rule as Proposed (all new material)

**5200.1105 RENTAL RATES FOR TRUCKS ON HIGHWAY PROJECTS.**

Drivers who own and operate trucks on contract work shall be compensated for their equipment according to the following formula: Truck Rental Rates Equals Labor Cost Plus Operating Cost.

Labor cost shall be the rate determined to be prevailing by the Department of Labor and Industry using existing survey methods under parts 5200.1000 to 5200.1120.

Operating cost shall be determined by averaging the itemized costs of operating a vehicle as submitted from not less than four trucking firms selected by the commissioner as representative of the industry.

The following items shall be considered as operating costs of a vehicle: the average cost of the vehicle depreciated over seven years, insurance, fuel, oil, tires, taxes, licenses, and any administrative expense associated with the vehicle's operation.

Within 30 days of determination of rates, an informal conference will be held by the commissioner or the commissioner's representative, for the purpose of further input prior to certification. Interested parties shall be given at least ten days' prior notice of the conference date, time, and location, through publication in the *State Register*.

At the conference the department shall produce and review the data, summary sheets, and other documents upon which its determination was based.

Notice of the certification and its effective date shall be published in the *State Register* in accordance with part 5200.1080.

# Adopted Rules

The adoption of a rule becomes effective after the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 14.14-14.28 have been met and five working days after the rule is published in *State Register*, unless a later date is required by statutes or specified in the rule.

If an adopted rule is identical to its proposed form as previously published, a notice of adoption and a citation to its previous *State Register* publication will be printed.

If an adopted rule differs from its proposed form, language which has been deleted will be printed with strikeouts and new language will be underlined. The rule's previous *State Register* publication will be cited.

An emergency rule becomes effective five working days after the approval of the Attorney General as specified in Minn. Stat. § 14.33 and upon the approval of the Revisor of Statutes as specified in § 14.36. Notice of approval by the Attorney General will be published as soon as practicable, and the adopted emergency rule will be published in the manner provided for adopted rules under § 14.18.

## Housing Finance Agency

### Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Home Energy Loan Program

The rules proposed and published at *State Register*, Volume 12, Number 33, pages 1702-1704, February 15, 1988 (12 S.R. 1702) are adopted as proposed.

# Executive Orders

### Emergency Executive Order #88-5 Providing Fire Fighting Assistance to the Commissioner of Natural Resources

I, RUDY PERPICH, GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and applicable statutes, do hereby issue this Executive Order:

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources has requested assistance in the effort to control several wildfires throughout the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the number and locations of these fires are beyond the capabilities of local emergency resources;

NOW, THEREFORE, I hereby order that:

1. The Adjutant General of Minnesota order to active duty on or after April 9, 1988, in the service of the State, such elements and equipment of the military forces of the state as needed and for such period of time as necessary to ensure the safety of our citizens.

2. The cost of subsistence, transportation, fuel, and pay and allowances of said individuals shall be defrayed from the general fund of the State as provided for by *Minnesota Statutes* 1986, Section 192.49, Subdivision 1, Section 192.51 and Section 192.52.

Pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes* 1986, Section 4.035, Subdivision 2, this Order shall be effective April 9, 1988 and shall remain in effect until such date as elements of the military forces of the State are no longer required.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 18th day of April, 1988.



Rudy Perpich
Governor

# Official Notices

**Pursuant to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes § 14.10, an agency, in preparing proposed rules, may seek information or opinion from sources outside the agency. Notices of intent to solicit outside opinion must be published in the *State Register* and all interested persons afforded the opportunity to submit data or views on the subject, either orally or in writing.**

**The *State Register* also publishes other official notices of state agencies, notices of meetings, and matters of public interest.**

## Department of Commerce

### Minnesota Property Exemption—Adjustment of Dollar Amounts

Commissioner of Commerce Michael A. Hatch announced today that increases will occur in the property exemption from creditor collection action under *Minnesota Statutes*, Section 550.37. The statute provides for periodic adjustment in dollar amounts that would be effective on July 1 in even numbered years based on a percentage change in the Implicit Price Deflator for the Gross National Product.

Information obtained from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, in their monthly publication "Survey of Current Business" for February 1988, indicates the percentage change from the revised reference base to be 33% rounded to the nearest whole percentage point as required. The revised reference base index, from 1972 = 100 to 1982 = 100 for December 1980, was 89 and for December 1987, 118.7, an increase of 29.7 basis points or a percentage change of 33.37%. The statute requires that the change in the reference base index be 10% or more in order to adjust the dollar amounts. The portion of the percentage change in the index in excess of a multiple of ten percent shall be disregarded. Dollar amounts change only in multiples of ten percent of amounts appearing in law.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Personal property exempted under subdivision 4 includes all wearing apparel, one watch, utensils, and foodstuffs of the debtor and the debtor's family, and household furniture, household appliances, phonographs, radio and television receivers of the debtor and the debtor's family. The exemption may not be waived except for purchase money security interest. Personal property, with an amended exception of $4,500 in 1983, is indexed as follows:

| | 8-1-83 | 7-1-84<br>No change | 7-1-86<br>20% increase | 7-1-88<br>10% increase |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Personal Property** | $4,500 | $4,500 | $5,400 | $5,850 |

*Minnesota Statutes*, Section 550.37 was amended in 1985, effective July 1, 1986, to include other property exemptions. These exemptions are based on the reference base index for December 1980, and are therefore increased by 30%. The results of the indexing is as follows:

| Description | Original | 7-1-88 |
|---|---|---|
| Farm exemptions described under subdivision 5 | $10,000 | $13,000 |
| Business exemptions described under subdivision 6 | $5,000 | $6,500 |
| Total exemptions under subdivisions 5 and 6 described by subdivision 7 | $10,000 | $13,000 |
| Exempted insurance benefits described under subdivision 10 | $20,000 | $26,000 |
| Additional exemptions under subdivision 10 for each dependent | $5,000 | $6,500 |
| Motor vehicle exemption described under subdivision 12a | $2,000 | $2,600 |
| Accrued interest exemption described under subdivision 23 | $4,000 | $5,200 |

The next published adjustment is scheduled on or before April 30, 1990, for July 1, 1990, based on the December 1989 index.

Dated: 25 April 1988

Michael A. Hatch, Commissioner
Department of Commerce

# Department of Commerce

## Minnesota Regulated Loan Act—Adjustment in Dollar Amounts

Commissioner of Commerce Michael A. Hatch announced today that an additional ten percent (10%) change will occur in dollar amounts under the Regulated Loan Act (The Act), *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 56. The Act provides for periodic adjustment in dollar amounts that would be effective on July 1 in even-numbered years based on a percentage change in the Implicit Price Deflator for the Gross National Product.

Information obtained from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, in their monthly publication "Survey of Current Business" for February 1988, indicates the percentage change from the revised reference base to be 33% rounded to the nearest whole percentage point as required. The revised reference base index, from 1972 = 100 to 1982 = 100 for December 1980, was 89 and for December 1987, 118.7, an increase of 29.7 basis points or a percentage change of 33.37%. The statute requires that the change in the reference base index be 10% or more in order to adjust the dollar amounts. The portion of the percentage change in the index in excess of a multiple of ten percent shall be disregarded. Dollar amounts change only in multiples of ten percent of amounts appearing in law effective August 1, 1981.

According to Commissioner Hatch, this means the dollar limits enacted in 1981 will increase an additional 10% effective July 1, 1988. The results of indexing is as follows:

| | Original | 7-1-82<br>(no change) | 7-1-84<br>(10% increase) | 7-1-86<br>(10% increase) | 7-1-88<br>(10% increase) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Loan maximum**<br>*Minnesota Statutes,* Section (MS) 56.131, subdivision 1(a) | $35,000 | $35,000 | $38,500 | $42,000 | $45,500 |
| **Principal subject to 33% interest**<br>*Minnesota Statutes,* 56.131, subdivision 1(a)(1) | $350 | $350 | $385 | $420 | $455 |
| **Maximum closing costs on real estate secured loan**<br>*Minnesota Statutes* 56.131, subdivision 2(b) | $250 | $250 | $275 | $300 | $325 |

| | Original | 7-1-82 (no change) | 7-1-84 (10% increase) | 7-1-86 (10% increase) | 7-1-88 (10% increase) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Minimum real estate secured loans for discount points** *Minnesota Statutes,* 56.131, subdivision 6 (effective June 2, 1983) | $7,500 | Not applicable | $8,250 | $9,000 | $9,700 |
| **Minimum real estate secured loans** *Minnesota Statutes,* 56.12 | $2,700 | $2,700 | $2,970 | $3,240 | $3,510 |

The next published adjustment is scheduled on or before April 30, 1990 to be effective July 1990, based on the December 1989 index.

Dated: 25 April 1988

Michael A. Hatch, Commissioner
Department of Administration

# Department of Education
# Non-Public Education Council

## Applications Being Accepted from Accrediting Associations for Approval

This is hereby official notice that the Nonpublic Education Council is accepting applications from accrediting associations for approval. To meet the June 30, 1988 deadline, applications and designated materials must be received at the office of the Nonpublic Education Council, c/o Dan Skoog, 726 Capitol Square Building, 550 Cedar St., St. Paul, MN 55101 by June 1, 1988.

Copies of Criteria for recognizing Educational Accrediting Associations may be requested by writing to the office of the Nonpublic Education Council at the address noted above, or by calling (612) 296-3116.

# Department of Health

## Outside Opinion Sought Concerning a Proposed Change to the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC)

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Health is seeking information and opinions from sources outside the department concerning a proposed change to the WIC Program. The proposed change establishes a competitive bid process for selecting the brand(s) of infant formula that may be exchanged for WIC vouchers. This change is being considered as a cost containment measure which will make it possible to expand the WIC Program's statewide caseload.

Additional information concerning the proposed change to the WIC Program may be obtained by contacting:

Ms. Pati Maier, Chief
WIC Section
Maternal and Child Health Division
Minnesota Department of Health
717 Delaware Street S.E.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
Telephone: 612/623-5115

All interested or affected persons or groups are invited to submit written statements of information or opinion to Ms. Maier at the above address or to comment orally at a public meeting to be held on Wednesday, May 18, 1988 at 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. in Room 105 of the Minnesota Department of Health Building. Persons wishing to speak at the public meeting should notify Ms. Maier prior to the day of the meeting.

# Department of Health

## Office of Health Systems Development

### Notice of Intent to Solicit Outside Opinions Concerning a Request for a Waiver of HMO Statutes and Rules by Central Minnesota Group Health Plan

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Health is seeking opinions and comments pertaining to a request by Central Minnesota Group Health Plan for a waiver of HMO statutes and rules regarding open enrollment for various groups. Such waivers are authorized for demonstration projects by *Minnesota Statutes*, § 62D.10.

The request submitted by Central Minnesota Group Health is available for inspection during normal business hours at the following location:

Alternative Delivery Systems
Room 456
Minnesota Department of Health
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
(612) 623-5365

Comments on the request must be received by May 6, 1988.

# Department of Health

## Office of Health Systems Development

### Notice of Intent to Solicit Outside Opinions Concerning a Request for a Waiver of HMO Statutes and Rules by UCare Minnesota

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Health is seeking opinions and comments pertaining to a request by UCare Minnesota for a waiver of HMO statutes and rules covering minimum benefits for mental health/chemical dependency services and scalp prostheses. Such waivers are authorized for demonstration projects by *Minnesota Statutes*, § 62D.30.

The request submitted by UCare Minnesota is available for inspection during normal business hours at the following location:

Alternative Delivery Systems
Room 456
Minnesota Department of Health
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
(612) 623-5365

Comments on the request must be received by April 29, 1988.

# Department of Jobs & Training

## Jobs, Opportunities and Insurance Division

### Notice of Solicitation of Outside Information or Opinions Regarding Proposed Permanent Rules Relating to the Wage Subsidy Program Including the Impact of the Rules on Small Businesses

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Jobs and Training is seeking information or opinions from sources outside the agency in proposing to adopt permanent rules relating to wage subsidy funds. The proposed rules will address who is eligible for funding, how funds will be allocated, what is required of fund recipients, and when allocated funds may be withdrawn.

Permanent rules are being proposed to interpret *Minnesota Statutes,* sections 268.672 to 268.682 which authorize the wage subsidy program. These rules are being developed as expressly permitted under *Minnesota Statutes*, section 268.673, subdivision 6.

Outside opinion is also being solicited concerning how these rules will affect small businesses as defined by *Minnesota Statutes,* section 14.115, subdivision 1.

Interested persons or groups may submit data or comments in writing. Written statements should be addressed to:

Roger Sorbel
Policy Development Office
Department of Jobs and Training
390 North Robert Street—LL
St. Paul, MN 55101

All comments and information will be accepted until further notice is published in the *State Register* or the Notice of Intent to Adopt Rules without a Public Hearing is published in the *State Register.* Any written material received by the Department of Jobs and Training will become part of the rulemaking record to be submitted to the Attorney General or Administrative Law Judge in the event the rules are adopted.

Joseph Samargia, Commissioner
Department of Jobs and Training

# Minnesota Agricultural and Economic Development Board

## Notice of Public Hearing on Proposed Project and the Issuance of Bonds Under *Minnesota Statutes* 1986, Chapter 116M and *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 41A

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Minnesota Agricultural and Economic Development Board (the "Board") or its designated representative, shall meet on May 11, 1988, at 9:00 a.m. o'clock, at 900 American Center Building, 150 East Kellogg Boulevard, Saint Paul, Minnesota, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed issue of bonds (the "Bonds") and the provision of other financial assistance under *Minnesota Statutes* 1986, Chapter 116M, and *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 41A, as amended (the "Act"), to undertake and finance a project on behalf of Merit Corporation, a Minnesota corporation (the "Applicant"). Such persons as desire to be heard with reference to said issue of Bonds will be heard at this public hearing.

The project to be financed consists of the development, construction and operation of a manufacturing facility consisting of approximately 10,000 square feet in the City of Coon Rapids, Anoka County, Minnesota [general description of the location being a parcel of two to three acres in Evergreen Industrial Park with an address of Evergreen Blvd. & 90th Ave., NW Coon Rapids, Minnesota (the "Project")]. The initial owner of the Project will be the Applicant and the Project is expected to be operated and managed by the Applicant. It is contemplated that the Project will be used for manufacturing of control valves and regulators for life support systems. The estimated amount of the Board's proposed bond issue is an amount not to exceed $700,000. The Bonds shall be limited obligations of the Board, the Bonds and the interest thereon shall be payable solely from the revenue pledged to the payment thereof, and a mortgage or security interest or other security arrangements to be established by or on behalf of the Applicant. In addition, the Bonds and the Project may be subsequently considered by the Board for financial assistance to be provided by the Economic Development Fund created and established under *Minnesota Statutes* 1986, Chapter 116M or other financial assistance from the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no holders of any such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing powers of the State of Minnesota or any political subdivision thereof to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon nor to enforce payment against any property of said State or said political subdivision.

A copy of the Application to the Board for approval of the Project, together with all attachments and exhibits thereto and a copy of the Board's resolution accepting the Application and accepting the Project is available for public inspection at the offices of the Board at 900 American Center Building, 150 East Kellogg Boulevard, Saint Paul, Minnesota from the date of this notice to the date of the public hearing hereinabove identified, during normal business hours.

Dated: 18 April 1988

David Mocol, Executive Director
Minnesota Agricultural and
Economic Development Board

# State Contracts and Advertised Bids

**Pursuant to the provisions of Minn. Stat. § 14.10, an agency must make reasonable effort to publicize the availability of any services contract or professional and technical services contract which has an estimated cost of over $2,000.**

**Department of Administration procedures require that notice of any consultant services contract or professional and technical services contract which has an estimated cost of over $10,000 be printed in the *State Register*. These procedures also require that the following information be included in the notice: name of contact person, agency name and address, description of project and tasks, cost estimate, and final submission date of completed contract proposal. Certain quasi-state agencies are exempted from some of the provisions of this statute.**

**Commodities contracts with an estimated value of $15,000 or more are listed under the Procurement Division, Department of Administration. All bids are open for 7-10 days before bidding deadline. For bid specifics, time lines, and other general information, contact the appropriate buyers whose initials appear in parentheses next to the commodity for bid, by calling (612) 296-6152.**

# Department of Administration: Materials Management Division

## Contracts and Requisitions Open for Bid

**Call 296-2600 for information on a specific bid, or to request a specific bid. Buyer's initials are listed next to each commodity.**

**Commodity:** Video equipment
**Contact:** Pat Anderson 296-3777
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Transportation
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 79000 84248

**Commodity:** Printout paper—continuous
**Contact:** A.W.
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Various
**Deliver to:** Various
**Requisition #:** Price Contract

**Commodity:** Automotive paint & body supplies
**Contact:** Dale Meyer 296-3773
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Various
**Deliver to:** Various
**Requisition #:** Price Contract

**Commodity:** Wheel tractor loader/rebid
**Contact:** Brenda Thielen 296-9075
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Natural Resources
**Deliver to:** New Ulm
**Requisition #:** 29000 49466

**Commodity:** DDC data panels
**Contact:** Pat Anderson 296-1053
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Plant Management
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 02307 81360

**Commodity:** 16MM projectors
**Contact:** D.O.
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Various
**Deliver to:** Various
**Requisition #:** Price Contract

**Commodity:** A complete line of corrugated metal pipe and corrugated plastic pipe
**Contact:** E.S.
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Various
**Deliver to:** Various
**Requisition #:** Price Contract

**Commodity:** Trucks & vans—SCH 113I
**Contact:** Bernie Vogel 296-3778
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 2
**Agency:** Transportation, Central Shop
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 78382 01348

**Commodity:** Modular office furniture reconfiguration and installation
**Contact:** Linda Parkos 296-3725
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 2
**Agency:** Community College Board
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 02310, 27138 50222

**Commodity:** Lease or purchase & install computer interactive audio response
**Contact:** Bernie Vogel 296-3778
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 2
**Agency:** Revenue
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 67310 04801

**Commodity:** Fish pump—cylinder type
**Contact:** Brenda Thielen (612) 296-9075
**Bid due date at 2pm:** April 29
**Agency:** DNR
**Deliver to:** Lanesboro
**Requisition #:** 29005 11084

**Commodity:** High speed braille embosser
**Contact:** Joyce Dehn (612) 296-2621
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 2
**Agency:** Jobs & Training Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 21200 17668

**Commodity:** Internal lighting system
**Contact:** Brenda Thielen (612) 296-9075
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 2
**Agency:** Transportation—Aeronautics
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 79000 84362

**Commodity:** Purchase of Xerox 1040 copiers
**Contact:** Teresa Ryan (612) 296-7556
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 3
**Agency:** Bemidji State University
**Deliver to:** Bemidji
**Requisition #:** 26070 13512

**Commodity:** Lumber
**Contact:** Pat Anderson (612) 296-3777
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 3
**Agency:** DNR—Northern Service Ctr.
**Deliver to:** Grand Rapids
**Requisition #:** 29007 10079

## Contract Awards—Materials Management Division

**Item:** Cable cord & wire electrical
**Req.#:** 02410 80189 01
**Awarded to:** Gopher Elec. Co., St. Paul, MN
**Awarded amount:** $5,200.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** April 21, 1988
**Shipped to:** Info Mgmt Div.

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 02514 80375 01
**Awarded to:** Worners Auto Sales, Fergus Falls, MN
**Awarded amount:** $87,909.36
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Central Motor Pool

**Item:** Aircraft engine parts
**Req.#:** 07500 46947 01
**Awarded to:** Boundary Water Aire Inc., Eveleth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $10,524.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** May 18, 1988
**Shipped to:** State Patrol

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 12200 15781 01
**Awarded to:** North Star Dodge Center, Minneapolis, MN
**Awarded amount:** $22,460.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** MN Dept. of Health

**Item:** Computer Equipment
**Req.#:** 13225 00888 01
**Awarded to:** Weldon Elec., Plymouth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $21,276.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** May 15, 1988
**Shipped to:** Commerce Dept.

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 26072 01387 01
**Awarded to:** North Star Dodge Center, Minneapolis, MN
**Awarded amount:** $14,750.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Moorhead State University

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 26175 07295 01
**Awarded to:** Barnett Chrysler Plymouth, White Bear Lake, MN
**Awarded amount:** $26,038.65
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** July 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Southwest State University

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 26175 07295 02
**Awarded to:** Worners Auto Sales, Fergus Falls, MN
**Awarded amount:** $29,303.12
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Southwest State University

**Item:** Vehicle, Carryall
**Req.#:** 29005 11038 01
**Awarded to:** Hawkins Thane Polar Chev, White Bear Lake, MN
**Awarded amount:** $12,886.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Tractor Crawler Type
**Req.#:** 29000 49639 01
**Awarded to:** North Country Equip. Inc., Grand Rapids, MN
**Awarded amount:** $90,390.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Tractor wheeled industrial
**Req.#:** 29000 49463 01
**Awarded to:** North Country Equip. Inc., Grand Rapids, MN
**Awarded amount:** $19,920.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** DNR—Northern Service Center

**Item:** Tractor wheeled industrial
**Req.#:** 29000 49465 01
**Awarded to:** North Country Equip. Inc., Grand Rapids, MN
**Awarded amount:** $24,059.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Tractor wheeled industrial
**Req.#:** 29000 49464 01
**Awarded to:** Long Lake Ford, Long Lake, MN
**Awarded amount:** $22,900.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Truck,
**Req.#:** 29000 49389 01
**Awarded to:** Rathert Chevrolet Inc., Duluth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $29,386.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR—Northern Service Center

**Item:** Truck,
**Req.#:** 29000 49390 01
**Awarded to:** Rathert Chevrolet Inc., Duluth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $14,693.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR—Northern Service Center

**Item:** Truck,
**Req.#:** 29000 49636 01
**Awarded to:** Rathert Chevrolet Inc., Duluth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $12,801.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR—Northern Service Center

**Item:** Truck, ¾ ton, pickup 4 × 4 per spec.
**Req.#:** 29000 49637 01
**Awarded to:** Rathert Chevrolet Inc., Duluth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $25,642.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Truck, ¾ ton, pickup, 4 × 4 per spec.
**Req.#:** 29005 11016 01
**Awarded to:** Rathert Chevrolet Inc., Duluth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $14,487.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Computer equipment
**Req.#:** 29000 49738 01
**Awarded to:** First Tech, Minneapolis, MN
**Awarded amount:** $18,744.60
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** May 30, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR—Bureau of Information

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 29000 49403 01
**Awarded to:** Park Jeep Inc., Burnsville, MN
**Awarded amount:** $14,071.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** DNR Regional Headquarters

**Item:** Computer Equipment
**Req.#:** 78000 18543 01
**Awarded to:** Ideal Learning, Shakopee, MN
**Awarded amount:** $5,734.60
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** May 15, 1988
**Shipped to:** Thistledew Camp

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 79382 01345 01
**Awarded to:** Rathert Chevrolet, Inc., Duluth, MN
**Awarded amount:** $50,681.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Mn/DOT, Central Shop

**Item:** Auto HD truck & van
**Req.#:** 79382 01344 01
**Awarded to:** Hawkins Thane Polar Chev, White Bear Lake, MN
**Awarded amount:** $15,837.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** August 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Mn/DOT, Central Shop

**Item:** Balances, readable to 100 MG
**Req.#:** 79000 84220 01
**Awarded to:** Fisher Scientific Co., Eden Prairie, MN
**Awarded amount:** $10,950.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** April 30, 1988
**Shipped to:** Various Locations

**Item:** Ovens, laboratory, general purpose
**Req.#:** 79000 84153 01
**Awarded to:** Dispatch Industries, Minneapolis, MN
**Awarded amount:** $15,222.00
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** Mn/DOT, Central Shop

**Item:** Seed
**Req.#:** 79500 03140 01
**Awarded to:** Minn Valley Wholesale, Shakopee, MN
**Awarded amount:** $7,059.20
**Awarded date:** April 19, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** May 5, 1988
**Shipped to:** MN Dept. of Transportation

**Item:** Services other professional technical
**Req.#:** 04141-82756-01
**Awarded to:** Radio Station WCCO AM, Minneapolis, MN
**Awarded amount:** $19,390.00
**Awarded date:** April 20
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** Various locations

**Item:** Services other professional technical
**Req.#:** 04141-82757-01
**Awarded to:** Minn. News Network, St. Paul, MN
**Awarded amount:** $20,384.00
**Awarded date:** April 20, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:**
**Shipped to:** Various locations

**Item:** Printing Equipment
**Req.#:** 26175-07290-01
**Awarded to:** Multigraphics, Mendota Heights, MN
**Awarded amount:** $15,945.00
**Awarded date:** April 20, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** June 6, 1988
**Shipped to:** Southwest State University

**Item:** Ballast lampholder starter
**Req.#:** 79000-84071-01
**Awarded to:** Northland Elec. Supply, Mpls., MN
**Awarded amount:** $22,200.00
**Awarded date:** April 20, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** June 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Mn/DOT, Electrical Services

**Item:** Computer software purchase (Non-PC)
**Req.#:** 79000-84168-01
**Awarded to:** Barrister Info Systems, Chicago, IL
**Awarded amount:** $36,000.00
**Awarded date:** April 20, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** May 15, 1988
**Shipped to:** Transportation

**Item:** Radio Comm. Eqpt: Mobile/ Portable
**Req.#:** 79000-83968-01
**Awarded to:** Motorola Inc., Eden Prairie, MN
**Awarded amount:** $236,241.00
**Awarded date:** April 20, 1988
**Expir/deliv date:** Oct. 1, 1988
**Shipped to:** Various locations

# Department of Administration: Printing & Mailing Services

**Printing vendors for the following printing contracts must review contract specifications in printing buyers office at 117 University Avenue, Room 134-B, St. Paul, MN.**

**Commodity:** 100 sets of 4 tabs, type to set, one-sided, 9″ × 11″ finished size
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** DNR Region I
**Deliver to:** Bemidji
**Requisition #:** 6496

**Commodity:** 500 sheets, 11¾″ × 9″, type to set & camera ready keylines, 2-sided, 32# buff
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Agriculture Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6251

**Commodity:** 3,000 3-part forms, 8½″ × 11½″ with ⅝″ perforated borders, carbonless, type to set
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Normandale Community College
**Deliver to:** Bloomington
**Requisition #:** 6572

**Commodity:** 700 5-part sets, one-sided, negs furnished, 8½″ × 11¾″ overall
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Admin: Central Stores
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6571

**Commodity:** 100M envelopes, 24# buff kraft, 4⅛″ × 9½″ w/banker flap, two sided, center hole
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Admin: Central Stores
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6570

**Commodity:** 20M envelopes, 80# white, 4-process colors per sample, 9½″ × 12½″ finished size, camera ready, one-sided
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** State University
**Deliver to:** Bemidji
**Requisition #:** 6574

**Commodity:** 1200 graduation programs, 11″ × 17″ sheet size, fold to 8½″ × 11″, type to set, 8 pages per book
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Inver Hills Community College
**Deliver to:** Inver Grove Heights
**Requisition #:** 6553

**Commodity:** 400 repro proofs for newspaper publication, type to set, and 8,500 posters, 19 × 14, folded to 9½″ × 12½″ or less; with 8,300 drop shipped to 87 Minn. counties.
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Secretary of State
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6309

**Commodity:** 5500 monthly school bus stickers per sample
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** State Patrol
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6389

**Commodity:** 10M camping permits, in books of 25, 4½″ × 7½″, numbered; and 4,000 camping reservations, 25 per book, 4½″ × 7½″; both have type to set
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** DNR—Parks & Recreation
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6533&4

**Commodity:** Monarch stationery 7¼″ × 10½″ and envelopes 7½″ × 3⅝″. 10M printed sheets, 10M envelopes, 5M blank sheets, 24# cream w/25% rag content, type to set, sta
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 27
**Agency:** Commerce Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6551

**Commodity:** 4M Neighborhood Involvement kits, 12 pages + 6 page cover, 9″ × 12″ finished size, negs furnished, two-sided, stitched
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 28
**Agency:** Public Safety Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6492

**Commodity:** 15M booklet, 64pp + cover, type to set, negs furnished, 8½″ × 11″ finished size, saddle stitched
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 28
**Agency:** Health Dept.
**Deliver to:** Minneapolis
**Requisition #:** 6577

**Commodity:** 300M permits, type to set, two-sided, 500/roll, numbering, 2″ × 3″ w/½″ adhesive strip on top edge
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 28
**Agency:** DNR—Parks & Recreation
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6532

**Commodity:** 1,000 stickers, 12⅛″ × 16¼″, 100 per package, negs furnished
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 28
**Agency:** Public Safety Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6495

**Commodity:** 5M 2-part forms, 7⅞″ × 3¼″ overall, camera ready, one-sided
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 28
**Agency:** Inver Hills Community College
**Deliver to:** Inver Grove Heights
**Requisition #:** 6646

**Commodity:** 125M statements, 9½″ × 11″ w/pinfeeds, 20# white bond, type to set, one-sided
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 28
**Agency:** PERA
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6573

**Commodity:** 50M booklets, 32 pp + cover, 8½″ × 11″, saddle stitched, two-sided
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Bid due date at 2pm:** May 2
**Agency:** State University
**Deliver to:** Moorhead
**Requisition #:** 6595

**Commodity:** 2,500 sheets letterhead, 8″ × 10½″, blue & gold engraved, type to set, one-sided, 100% rag 24# Leslie Script white
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 29
**Agency:** State Auditor
**Deliver to:**
**Requisition #:** 6608

**Commodity:** 50M brochures, 8½″ × 11″ folded twice to 3⅝″ × 11″, type to set, two-sides
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Paulucci Space Theatre
**Deliver to:** Hibbing
**Requisition #:** 6628

**Commodity:** 7M brochure, 8½″ × 14″ folded twice to 3½″ × 8½″, 4-colors, camera ready, 80# text white coated
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 29
**Agency:** North Hennepin Community College
**Deliver to:** Brooklyn Park
**Requisition #:** 6644

**Commodity:** 1,000 continuous feed letterhead, 8½″ × 11″ finished size, fan fold one up, type to set one-sided, 25% rag 20# white bond
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Public Safety Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6489

**Commodity:** 350M envelopes, 24# kraft brown w/window, type to set, one-sided, 8⁹⁄₁₆″ × 4¼″, 500 per box
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 29
**Agency:** Public Safety Dept.
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6619

**Commodity:** 7,500 forms on continuous paper, 14⅞″ × 11″ sheet size, two-sided, type to set, some camera ready
**Contact:** Printing Buyer's Office
**Informal Bid Opening 4:30pm:** April 29
**Agency:** DNR-Wildlife Division
**Deliver to:** St. Paul
**Requisition #:** 6403

# Administration Department

## Request for Proposals to Provide Diagnostic and Referral Services for the State Employee Assistance Program

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Administration intends to engage the services of a contractor in each of the following areas to provide diagnostic and referral services for State employees and their dependents: Bemidji, Brainerd, Cambridge, Crookston, Detroit Lakes, Duluth, Faribault/Owatonna, Fergus Falls, Grand Rapids, Mankato, Marshall, Moorhead, Morris, Rochester, St. Cloud, Virginia/Range, Willmar, and Winona.

Contractors shall be expected to maintain full-staffed offices in each of the locations indicated to provide five-day-per-week service to clients.

Contractors also will be mandated to use a percentage of the amounts for local outreach activities, subject to approval by the program office.

The estimated amount of the contract in each of these areas will not exceed $5,000. Responses must be received by May 16, 1988.

Direct inquiries to:

Keith M. Tvedten
Director
State Employee Assistance Program
Suite 200, Summit National Bank Bldg.
205 Aurora Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55103
(612) 296-0765

# Department of Administration

## InterTechnologies Group

## Notice of Availability of Contract for Backup Computer Programming

The InterTechnologies Group (InterTech), Department of Administration, for the state of Minnesota, is requesting a proposal from qualified firms to provide backup computer programming services to be used by InterTech on an as needed basis. This will involve basic computer programming activities such as requirements definition, subsystem design, coding, testing, documentation, etc. This may involve backup assistance to a staff programmer of InterTech on a specific phase of a project, or taking responsibility for specific phases of a project—this work to be assigned at the discretion of the state. This work may be on projects InterTech does for any of the state agencies. The total amount expended for this activity will not exceed $4,000,000 for FY89 (i.e., July 1, 1988, through June 30, 1989).

The full text of the Request For Proposal is available on request from Vicki Flower at (612) 296-6578. Responses must be directed to:

Ronald Larson, Manager
Information Systems Development Division
InterTechnologies Group
500 Centennial Office Building
St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-6343

Responses must be received no later than 4 p.m. on May 20, 1988.

# Department of Administration

## InterTechnologies Group

## Notice of Availability of Contract for Backup Microcomputer Consulting Services

The InterTechnologies Group (InterTech), Department of Administration, for the state of Minnesota, is requesting a proposal from qualified firms to provide backup microcomputer consulting services to be used by InterTech on an as needed basis. This will involve basic consulting services related to microcomputer systems activities such as requirements definition, system design, subsystem design, coding, testing, documentation, etc. This may involve backup assistance to a staff analyst or programmer of InterTech on a specific phase of a project, or taking full responsibility for specific phases of a project—this work to be assigned at the discretion of the state. This work may be on microcomputer projects InterTech does for any of the state agencies. The total amount expended for this activity will not exceed $125,000 for FY89 (i.e., July 1, 1988, through June 30, 1989).

The full text of the Request For Proposal is available on request. Inquiries and responses must be directed to:

Norman F. McCarthy, Manager
Consulting Services Unit
Information Systems Development Division
500 Centennial Office Building
St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-7546

Responses must be received no later than 4 p.m. on May 20, 1988.

# Department of Administration

## InterTechnologies Group

### Notice of Availability of Contract for Backup Systems Analysis

The InterTechnologies Group (InterTech), Department of Administration, for the state of Minnesota, is requesting a proposal from qualified firms to provide backup systems analysis services to be used by InterTech on an as needed basis. This will involve basic systems analysis and design activities such as feasibility studies, requirements definition, system/subsystem design, project leadership, implementation, etc. This may involve backup assistance to a staff analyst of InterTech on a specific phase of a project, or taking full responsibility for specific phases of a project—this work to be assigned at the discretion of the state. This work may be on projects InterTech does for any of the state agencies. The total amount expended for this activity will not exceed $1,500,000 for FY89 (i.e., July 1, 1988, through June 30, 1989).

The full text of the Request for Proposal is available on request by calling (612) 296-6578 [Vicki].

Inquires and responses must be directed to:

Norman F. McCarthy
Information Systems Development Division
InterTechnologies Group
500 Centennial Office Bldg.
658 Cedar Street
St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-7546

Responses must be received no later than 4 p.m. on May 20, 1988.

# State Designer Selection Board

### Request for Proposal for a Project at the University of Minnesota

**TO REGISTERED PROFESSIONALS IN MINNESOTA:**

The State Designer Selection Board has been requested to select designer for a project at the University of Minnesota. Design firms who wish to be considered for this project should submit proposals on or before 4:00 p.m., May 17, 1988, to George Iwan, Executive Secretary, State Designer Selection Board, Room G-10, Administration Building, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-1495.

**The proposal must conform to the following:**

1. Six copies of the proposal will be required.

2. All data must be on 8½″ × 11″ sheets, soft bound.

3. The cover sheet of the proposal must be clearly labeled with the project number, as listed in number 8 below, together with the designer's firm name, address, telephone number and the name of the contact person.

4. **Mandatory Proposal contents in sequence:**

a) Identity of firm and an indication of its legal status, i.e. corporation, partnership, etc. If the response is from a joint venture, this information must be provided for firms comprising the joint venture.

b) Names of the persons who would be directly responsible for the major elements of the work, including consultants, together with brief descriptions of their qualifications. If desired, identify roles that such persons played in projects which are relevant to the project at hand.

c) A commitment to enter the work promptly, if selected, by engaging the consultants, and assigning the persons named 4b above along with adequate staff to meet the requirements of work.

d) A list of State and University of Minnesota current and past commissions under contract or awarded to the prime firm(s) submitting this proposal during the three (3) years immediately preceding the date of this request for proposal. The prime firm(s) shall **list and total** all fees associated with these projects whether or not the fees have been received or are anticipated. In addition, the prime firm(s) shall indicate the amount of fees listed which were paid directly to engineers or other specialty consultants employed on the projects listed pursuant to the above.

e) A section containing graphic material (photos, plans, drawings, etc.) as evidence of the firm's qualification for the work. The graphic material must be identified. It must be work in which the personnel listed in "c" have had significant participation and their roles must be clearly described. It must be noted if the personnel named were, at the time of the work, employed by other than their present firms.

The proposal shall consist of no more than twenty (20) faces. **Proposals not conforming to the parameters set forth in this request will be disqualified and discarded without further examination.**

5. **Statutory Proposal Requirements:**

In accordance with the provisions of *Minnesota Statutes,* 1981 Supplement, Section 363.073; for all contracts estimated to be in excess of $50,000.00, all responders having more than 20 full-time employees at any time during the previous 12 months must have an affirmative action plan approved by the Commissioner of Human Rights before a proposal may be accepted. **The proposal will not be accepted unless it includes one of the following:**

a) A copy of your firm's current certificate of compliance issued by the Commissioner of Human Rights; or

b) A statement certifying that firm has a current certificate of compliance issued by the Commissioner of Human Rights; or

c) A statement certifying that the firm has not had more than 20 full-time employees in Minnesota at any time during the previous 12 months; or

d) A statement certifying that the firm has an application pending for a certificate of compliance.

6. In accordance with the provisions of *Minnesota Statutes* 16B.19, Subdivision 6, at least 10% of the amount of any contract in excess of $200,000.00 must be subcontracted to certified small businesses owned and operated by S/E/D persons as defined by *Minnesota Statutes* 645.445. Alternatively, the requirement may be met by purchasing materials or supplies for S/E/D businesses. Any combination of subcontracting and purchasing that meets the 10% requirements is acceptable. If there are no S/E/D persons able to perform subcontracting or provide supplies and materials, other small businesses as defined are to be utilized instead of small businesses owned and operated by S/E/D persons.

7. Design firms wishing to have their proposals returned after the Board's review must follow one of the following procedures:

a) Enclose a self-addressed stamped postal card with the proposals. Design firms will be notified when material is ready to be picked up. Design firms will have two (2) weeks to pick up their proposals, after which time the proposals will be discarded; or

b) Enclose a self-addressed stamped mailing envelope with the proposals. When the Board has completed its review, proposals will be returned using this envelope.

In accordance with existing statute, the Board will retain one copy of each proposal submitted.

Any questions concerning the Board's procedures or their schedule for the project herein described may be referred to George Iwan at (612) 296-4656.

**8) PROJECT—13**
Campus Center Phase I
University of Minnesota—Duluth

This project is composed of four primary interrelated elements: a major underground development of the space immediately in front of the Kirby Student Center; integrated academic space for Math-Geology, the College of Education and Human Service Professions, and the Achievement Center; an expansion of the interior concourse system to provide ramped connectors to the two major cross-campus concourses; and the development of a centrally located entrance and visitors' center. The Student Health Clinic will be relocated to this central campus facility. A roadway connecting to new campus entry points and visitor parking also will be constructed.

The project consists of adding an estimated 60,700 gsf in the four areas as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| • College of Education and Human Services Programs | 12,600 gsf |
| • Achievement Center | 25,300 gsf |
| • Mathematics and Statistics | 16,000 gsf |
| • Student Health Clinic | 6,800 gsf |

The designer will be confronted with the following challenges:

1) Enhance through this focal facility, the visibility of the major missions of teaching, research, and service at the University of Minnesota—Duluth campus.

2) Reinforce a sense of collegiality of the UMD community in uniting multiple functions with a design character appropriate to the regions, the campus, and the specific site.

3) By means of integrating planning, architecture and landscape architecture, enhance the image of the campus and impart a sense of clarity to the perception of campus space.

Additional considerations for designer selection are:

1) An established or merging reputation for design excellence broadly recognized.

2) Background of experience in the design of quality higher education facilities with similar elements.

3) Ability to design projects which help to unify and clarify campus or urban space.

4) Geographic proximity or local representation.

The facility has an estimated project cost of $10,250,000.00 of which approximately $7,585,000.00 is for construction. Funding for the planning phase will come from a 1988 Legislative appropriation ($9,750,000.00) and from a UMD Health Services reserve account ($500,000.00).

Questions concerning this project may be referred to Clint Hewitt at (612) 625-7355.

Damon Farber, Chairman
State Designer Selection Board

# Department of Health

## Division of Environmental Health

## Contract for Consultants' Services to Provide Radiation Dose Assessment and Protective Action Guidance

The Minnesota Department of Health is requesting proposals from qualified Health Physicists for consulting services to provide assistance and training in determining radiation doses and protective actions for accidents involving radioactive materials (particularly at nuclear power reactors) and emergency response drills and meetings in preparation for such accidents.

Qualifications for the consultants are: Master's degree in Health Physics or equivalent field, 3 years of experience in a radiation safety program and familiarity with the "Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants" (NUREG-0654, FEMA REP-1, Rev. 1). The consultants must be able to respond during emergencies and be available for drills and meetings.

Consulting services will be needed for an estimated 10 days plus 30 hours meeting time from July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1989. Up to $4000 each for two consultants is available. The deadline for submission of proposals is May 16, 1988.

Proposals and inquiries should be directed to:

Alice T. Dolezal Hennigan, Chief
Section of Radiation Control
Minnesota Department of Health
717 Delaware Street S.E.
P.O. Box 9441
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
(612) 623-5351

# Department of Health

## Health Resources Division—Emergency Medical Services Section

## Notice of Request for Proposal for EMS Medical Director

The Minnesota Department of Health is requesting proposals from eligible physicians to serve as medical director of its Emergency Medical Services Section for the period from July 1, 1988, to June 30, 1989.

Qualifications for the position include: current active practice of emergency medicine or a related specialty; recognized standing in the professional community, e.g., current or recent chairmanships and memberships of the American College of Emergency Physicians, Minnesota Medical Association, and other relevant professionals associations; experience in working with governmental agencies; familiarity with the state emergency medical systems grant program and other federal and state programs; an interest in assisting the Department of Health in defining and achieving goals specific to the planning, development, and regulation of emergency medical services, and the setting of appropriate guidelines and standards.

Minimum tasks include: assisting the Department of Health in the administration of emergency medical services rules and regulations; reviewing requests for licensure, waivers and variances; representing the Department in its contacts with professional associations, public and private agencies, and the general public; providing general technical assistance to the Department; providing regular progress reports.

Candidates must respond in the form of a written proposal to enter into a contract as required by the Department of Health. Reimbursement for a maximum of 300 hours assistance will be $19,000, which includes travel and expenses. The deadline for proposals is June 3, 1988.

Copies of a "Request for Proposal: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Medical Director," containing additional information about medical director duties and complete instructions for submitting a proposal, will be available after May 6, 1988, from:

Donald O. Hedman
Emergency Medical Services Section
Minnesota Department of Health
717 S.E. Delaware St.
P.O. Box 9441
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(612) 623-5518

# Department of Health

## Health Systems Development Division

## Notice of Request for Proposals for Marketing Research and Program Design for an Employer Health Plan Data Exchange

The Health Economics Program is seeking proposals from qualified firms or individuals to conduct marketing research concerning the strength of demand for an employer health plan data exchange, and to develop marketing and program design recommendations for a data exchange. Preliminary research conducted by the program indicates that there may be strong demand for a data exchange.

The data exchange is envisioned as a state-operated voluntary program, whereby employers and other health plan purchasers could share information about premiums and other health plan features. The purpose of the data exchange is to facilitate the development of competition in the market for health plans.

The total cost of this contract is estimated not to exceed $10,000. The formal Request for Proposals may be requested from and all inquiries should be directed to:

John Klein, Senior Analyst
Health Economics Program
Minnesota Department of Health
717 Delaware Street S.E.
P.O. Box 9441
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
(612) 623-5131

# Department of Health

## Request for Proposals for a Project Relating to Blood Lead Levels in Pregnant Women and a Project Related to Community Lead Abatement

The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) intends to retain contractors for two lead-related projects.

I. The purpose of one project is to establish an effective prototype method of blood monitoring, health education, and intervention to prevent or reduce high blood lead levels in pregnant women. Applicant must be an organization serving a population at risk from lead contamination.

The contractor's duties will include:

(1) monitoring blood lead levels in pregnant women;

(2) providing information to pregnant patients about how to avoid high blood lead levels;

(3) providing intervention for pregnant patients whose blood lead levels exceed 12 micrograms per deciliter; and

(4) preparing a report, in concert with MDH, on the outcome of this project for submission to the Legislature by November 1, 1990.

**Project Start and Completion Dates**

This project will begin no later than August 1, 1988. Funds for this project are available until June 30, 1990.

**Project Costs**

Anticipated costs for this project are not to exceed $65,000.

II. The purpose of the second project is to demonstrate the impact on blood lead levels in children of soil, dust, paint, and interior and exterior lead cleanup, and use of educational materials on proper handling of lead paint removal and cleanup. Applicants must be community based organizations. The contractor's duties will include:

(1) cleanup of lead contamination in a targeted portion of a neighborhood with known lead contamination. Cleanup includes soil removal and replacement, landscaping, and removal of loose paint;

(2) neighborhood involvement and an educational community outreach component;

(3) a cost-benefit analysis;

(4) planning for a centrally located information and educational center to serve the community; and

(5) a final evaluation on the effectiveness of the project based on routes of exposure, statistical design of the project, and geographical distribution. The evaluation, in written report form, must be submitted to the Legislature by January 1, 1990.

The MDH will test children who reside in the project area before cleanup and one year following cleanup for blood lead levels. Additional interim testing may be conducted by the MDH. The blood data obtained will be provided to the contractor. The contractor must handle wastes in accordance with *Minnesota Rules*, Chapters 7001, 7002, 7005, 7010, 7035, 7045, and 7046.

**Project Start and Completion Dates**

This project will begin no later than August 1, 1988. All activities must be completed by January 1, 1990.

**Project Costs**

Anticipated costs for this project are not to exceed $100,000.

III. **Letters of Intent**

An applicant may apply for one or both projects. A letter of intent to apply must be received by 4:30 p.m., Monday, May 9, 1988. Letters of intent must include the name, address and telephone number of the applicant, and must specify which project(s) will be applied for. Letters of intent and inquiries should be directed to:

Douglas Benson, Lead Program Coordinator
Maternal and Child Health Division
Minnesota Department of Health
717 S.E. Delaware Street
P.O. Box 9441
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(612) 623-5653

MDH will mail application forms and instructions within three days following receipt of letters of intent. Completed applications will be due by 4:30 p.m., Wednesday, June 1, 1988. Final award decisions will be made by July 1, 1988. Formal contracts will be executed prior to initiation of the projects.

# Minnesota Historical Society

## Advertisement for Bids for Shelving

Sealed bids for the commodities listed below will be received in the office of the Contract Officer, Minnesota Historical Society, 1500 Mississippi Street, St. Paul, MN 55101 until 2:00 p.m., on May 9, 1988, at which time the bids will be publicly opened and read aloud. Bids received after 2:00 p.m., May 9, 1987, will be returned unopened.

The commodities to be bid are as follows:

1. 63 Republic Steel uprights 48″ D × 8′ H; 3″ × 1⅝″ posts, 17,300 lb. capacity; Part No. 601182, Grey; or equivalent.

2. 358 Republic Steel beams 96″ × 3¾″, 4,700 lb. capacity per pair; Part No. 623296, Yellow; or equivalent.

3. 537 Republic Steel plain crossbars 48″; Part No. 6250044; or equivalent.

4. 179 Blandin Wood Products ½″ thick oriented strand board to properly fit shelving described in Items 1-3; 100% aspen, sanded on one side, phenolic resin adhesive; Part No. OSB9648; or equivalent.

5. 89 Hallowell beams 96″; Part No. 2013BM96, Grey; or equivalent.

6. 147 Hallowell tie bars; Part No. 20PTB48, Grey; or equivalent.

7. 49 Blandin Wood Products oriented strand board 96″ W × 48″ D × ½″ thick; 100% aspen, sanded on one side, phenolic resin adhesive; Part No. OSB9648; or equivalent (must be compatible with Items 5 & 6 above).

Items 5, 6, & 7 are to be integrated with shelving currently in use by the Society and must be compatible with existing shelving.

The paint formulation for Items 1, 2, 3, 5 & 6 is critical. For example, acrylic based paints supplied by PPG Industries and used by Hallowell and Republic Steel, as well as an epoxy that is electrostatically applied and then baked to cure as used by Rivitier, is acceptable for the Society's purposes. Paint containing a vinyl toluated alkyd resin is not acceptable for the Society's purposes.

Accordingly, bids must specify the brand name of the product to be supplied and, if other than the brand names specified above, a data sheet regarding the paint formulation must be attached to the bid.

In addition, bids must contain a description of each commodity being bid, the bid price, shipping and/or handling charges, if any, estimated delivery date, and the name, address and telephone number of the bidder. Bids should not include installation. Bids must be signed, in ink, by an authorized member of the firm.

Prospective bidders who have questions regarding the specifications or qualifications may call or write: Mark Schwartz, Contract Officer, Minnesota Historical Society, 1500 Mississippi Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101, (612) 296-2155.

Bids must be sealed in mailing envelopes with the bidder's name, address, and the commodity name clearly written on the outside and sent to Mark Schwartz, Contract Officer, Minnesota Historical Society, 1500 Mississippi St., St. Paul, MN 55101. The bid must be signed, in ink, by an authorized member of the firm.

Each bid must be accompanied by a cash deposit, cashier's check, certified check, or bidder's bond, acceptable to the Society in the sum of not less than 5% of the bid, payable without condition to the Minnesota Historical Society, which is submitted as bid security.

The Minnesota Historical Society reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to waive any irregularities therein. No bids may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

# Department of Human Services

## Brainerd Regional Human Services Center

## Notice of Availability of Contracts for Medical Services, Psychological Testing Services, and Physical Therapy Services

Notice is hereby given that the Brainerd Regional Human Services Center is seeking the following services for the period July 1, 1988 through June 30, 1989: These services are to be performed as requested by the Administration of the Brainerd Regional Human Services Center.

This notice does not obligate the State to complete the projects and the State reserves the right to cancel the solicitation if it is considered to be in its best interest.

1. Services of a physician to provide "on call" service for an acute ward, physical examinations, make hospital rounds, and conduct clinics. The contract amount is estimated not to exceed $62,500.00.

2. Services of a radiologist to interpret X-rays taken at Brainerd Regional Human Services Center or special X-rays done at St. Joseph's Medical Center, Brainerd, MN. The contract amount is estimated not to exceed $16,000.00.

3. Psychological interpretation of tests administered by Brainerd Regional Human Services Center on persons admitted to the Psychiatric Program. Tests will be done in response to a physician's order and mailed to the contractor. Estimated volume: 350 admission battery consisting of MMPI and Shipley Institute of Living Scale, 15 Bender, and 40 Sentence Completion. The amount of the contract is estimated not to exceed $13,750.00.

4. Services of a qualified Psychiatrist 8 hours per week to provide psychiatric consultation to the Emotionally Disturbed Adolescent

Unit at Brainerd Regional Human Services Center. Duties to include assessments to determine organically involved impairments; diagnosis and treatment recommendations; evaluation of appropriateness of medications; prescribing appropriate medications; monthly consultation to interdisciplinary teams; and individual appointments with designated clients. The amount of the contract is estimated not to exceed $33,280.00.

Direct inquiries to the following person by May 16, 1988:

Elmer O. Davis
Assistant Administrator
Brainerd Regional Human Services Center
1777 Highway 18 E.
Brainerd, MN 56401
Phone Number: (218) 828-2399

# Department of Human Services

## Faribault Regional Center

## Notice of Request for Proposals for Services to be Performed on a Contractual Basis

Notice is hereby given that Faribault Regional Center, Department of Human Services, is seeking the following services for the period of July 1, 1988 thru June 30, 1989. These services are requested by the Chief Executive Officer of the Faribault Regional Center.

1. A **RADIOLOGICAL CONSULTANT GROUP** to provide services at the Faribault Regional Center upon the request of the Medical Director, at times mutually agreed upon by both parties. The duties shall involve radiological consultations for residents and patients of Faribault Regional Center, consisting of interpretation and diagnosis of x-ray films of chest, skull, skeleton, abdomen, gall bladder, kidneys, and other services as requested by staff physicians. In addition, supervision of the X-Ray Department in regard to equipment, methodology, safety, etc., will be included in this consultation service. The estimated amount of this contract will not exceed $14,000.00.

2. A **PHYSICIAN OR PHYSICIAN GROUP** to provide weekend coverage at Faribault Regional Center upon request of the Medical Director. Coverage services include making rounds in the Medical Hospital and Units, responding promptly to all emergency calls, admitting and transferring sick persons, performing physical examinations, writing therapeutic programs, and other services. The estimated amount of this contract will not exceed $23,000.00.

3. A **PSYCHIATRIST/OR PSYCHIATRIST GROUP** to provide psychiatric services at Faribault Regional Center upon request of the Medical Director, at times mutually agreed upon by both parties. The duties shall include specialized psychiatric consultation in the area of psychogeriatrics, and assessment of patients with psychosis, disruptive behavior disorders, and other developmental disorders. The duty of the psychiatric consultant will include but not be limited to prescribing chemical and other therapeutic programs, assessing side effects, including Tardive Dyskinesia, etc.

The psychiatrist will be involved in Team training in the recognition of signs and symptoms of mental illness. The estimated amount of this contract will not exceed $18,000.00.

4. A **PSYCHIATRIST/OR PSYCHIATRIST GROUP** to provide psychiatric services at Faribault Regional Center upon request of the Medical Director, at times mutually agreed upon by both parties. The duties shall include clinical examination and psychiatric diagnosis, formulation and implementation of individualized treatment plans, review of progress of plans, attendance of team meetings, and provision of inservice training programs on selected topics to staff members of Faribault Regional Center. The estimated amount of this contract will not exceed $12,000.00.

5. A **BOARD CERTIFIED PHYSICIAN** knowledgeable of occupational medicine to provide employee health examinations upon request of the Faribault Regional Center (FRC), at times mutually agreed upon by both parties. Use access of Cybex equipment for select cases must also be provided. The services are to be performed for selected employees referred by the FRC Medical Director, (including employees selected for preplacement, transfer, promotion and return to work from personal injury/illness). The contracted physician will perform physical examinations and determine whether or not the employees are physically compatible with the physical requirements of specific job assignments. The estimated amount of this contract will not exceed $40,000.00.

Responses for any of the above services must be received by May 16, 1988.

Direct inquiries to:

Richard Fick, Contract Liaison

Faribault Regional Center
802 Circle Drive
Faribault, MN 55021
(507) 332-3530

## Department of Human Services

### St. Peter Regional Treatment Center

### Notice of Request for Proposal for Services

Notice is hereby given that the St. Peter Regional Treatment Center, Residential Facilities Administration, Department of Human Services, is seeking the services which are to be performed as requested by the Administration of the St. Peter Regional Treatment Center. The following contracts will be written for the period July 1, 1988 through June 30, 1989.

1. Services of a psychiatrist to service the needs of the mentally ill. Estimated amount of the contract is $50,000.00.

2. Services of an individual skilled in comprehensive sign language interpreting to serve those persons also mentally ill, mentally retarded and/or chemically dependent. Estimated amount of the contract is $16,500.00.

Responses must be received by May 13, 1988. Direct inquiries to:

Tom Bolstad
St. Peter Regional Treatment Center
100 Freeman Drive
St. Peter, MN 56082
Phone: 507-931-7116

# Non-State Public Contracts

**The *State Register* also serves as a central marketplace for contracts let out on bid by the public sector. The *Register* meets state and federal guidelines for statewide circulation of public notices. Any tax-supported institution or government jurisdiction may advertise contracts and requests for proposals from the private sector.**

**It is recommended that contracts and RFPs include the following: 1) name of contact person; 2) institution name, address, and telephone number; 3) brief description of project and tasks; 4) cost estimate; and 5) final submission date of completed contract proposal. Allow at least three weeks from publication date (four weeks from date article is submitted for publication). Surveys show that subscribers are interested in hearing about contracts for estimates as low as $1,000. Contact the editor for further details.**

## Metropolitan Waste Control Commission

### Request for Proposal for Professional Services for Racial Harassment and Discrimination Training Program

The Metropolitan Waste Control Commission is requesting proposals for Racial Harassment and Discrimination Training Program for the period of September 1, 1988 through December 31, 1988. This request provides background information on MWCC and describes items which should be specifically addressed in proposals responding to this Request for Proposals.

Request for Proposals can be obtained by writing to the MWCC, 350 Metro Square Building, St. Paul, MN 55101 or by contacting Mary Jane Heinisch at (612) 222-8423 extension 173 starting April 29, 1988.

Proposals will be accepted by the Metropolitan Waste Control Commission until 4:30 P.M. FRIDAY, MAY 20, 1988. Fifteen copies of your proposal shall be addressed to the above address to the attention of Mary Jane Heinisch.

The Metropolitan Waste Control Commission reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive any minor irregularities and deviations from requirements outlined in the Request for Proposals.

BY ORDER OF THE METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION
Louis J. Breimhurst, Chief Administrator

# Supreme Court Calendar

**Listed below are the cases scheduled to be heard by the Minnesota Supreme Court in the next few weeks. This listing has been compiled by the Minnesota State Law Library for informational purposes only. Cases may be rescheduled by the Court subsequent to publication in the *State Register*. Questions concerning dates, locations, cases, etc., should be directed to: Clerk of the Appellate Courts, Room 230 State Capitol, St. Paul, MN 55155 612-296-2581.**

## May 1988

### Compiled by Mary D. Flynn, (612) 297-4050

Listed below are the cases scheduled to be heard by the Minnesota Supreme Court in the next few weeks. This listing has been compiled by the Minnesota State Law Library for informational purposes only. Cases may be rescheduled by the Court subsequent to publication in the *State Register*. Questions concerning the time and location of hearings should be directed to: Clerk of the Appellate Courts, Room 230 State Capitol, St. Paul, MN 55155 (612) 296-2581.

### Monday, May 2, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**CX-87-949 L.K., et al., petitioners, Appellants** (Attorneys: M. Francesca Chervenak, Laurie N. Davison and Kathleen M. Davis of The Legal Aid Society of Minneapolis, Inc.) **vs. WILLIAM GREGG, in his capacity as COMMISSIONER of VETERANS AFFAIRS, et al., Respondents,** (Attorney: Merwin Peterson Assistant Attorney General). Opinion Court of Appeals.

Do state citizens have a federally protected constitutional procedural due process right to state statutory procedures?

Are the prevailing parties in an action against the State who neither pled nor proved a 42 U.S.C. S 1983 federal procedural due process action may, nevertheless be awarded attorney's fees pursuant to 42 U.S.C. S 1988?

Did the veterans prevail on the merits of their case?

**C5-88-61 and CX-88-69 DUANE J. OELRICH, Respondent (C5-88-61), Relator (CX-88-69)** (Attorney: Thomas D. Mottaz of Babcock, Locher, Neilson & Mannella) **vs. SCHLAGELS, INC., and EMPLOYERS INSURANCE OF WAUSAU, Respondents,** (Attorney: Lisa Gustafson of Larsen, Heck & Klimek) **JACK ROACH FORD and AMERICAN MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY, Relators (C5-88-61) Respondents (CX-88-69)** (Attorneys: Janet Monson and Douglas Renteria of Gilmore, deLambert, Aafedt & Forde) **and MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES, Intervenor, MADA INSURANCE COMPANY, Intervenor, Respondent** (Attorney: James W. Schutjer) **THE SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND, Respondent** (Attorney: Winston Ehlmann Assistant Attorney General). Order Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals

Was there a relationship between Jack Roach Ford and the employee which entitles him to benefits for the 1983 injury?

Did the Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals exceed its scope of review in finding that the employee was employed by Jack Roach Ford?

Did the accident occur within the course and scope of employment giving rise to liability under the Workers' Compensation Act?

Assuming the accident was within the course and scope of employment, which employer and insurer bear responsibility for that liability?

What action should the Supreme Court take as to the claim against the Special compensation fund under *Minnesota Statutes*, § 176.131, subd. 1a or subds. 1 and 3 (1982)?

### Tuesday, May 3, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C2-87-1061 REAL PROPERTIES, INC., et al., Respondent** (Attorneys: Teresa B. Bonner and Charles J. Lloyd of Lindquist & Vennum) **vs. MISSION INSURANCE COMPANY, et al., Defendants,** (Attorney: Roger L. Rowlette) **GEORGE B. HOLMAN & CO., INC., petitioner, Appellant** (Attorney: Kay Nord Hunt of Lommen, Nelson, Cole & Stageberg, P.A.) **BARRETT MOVING & STORAGE, Respondent** (Attorney: Tony R. Krall of Hanson, Noel & Lulic). Opinion Court of Appeals

Can the State of Minnesota, consistent with due process, assert personal jurisdiction over appellant George B. Holman & Co., Incorporated?

**CX-87-823 MINNESOTA TEAMSTERS PUBLIC and LAW ENFORCEMENT EMPLOYEES UNION, LOCAL NO. 320, petitioner, Appellant,** (Attorney: Gary W. Bastian) **vs. COUNTY OF WASHINGTON, Respondent** (Attorney: Peter D. Berstrom). Opinion Court of Appeals.

Are medical and hospitalization insurance benefits for retired former employees a prohibited subject for collective bargaining pursuant to the Public Employees Labor Relations Act, *Minnesota Statutes*, § 179A.03, subd 19 (1986)?

### Wednesday, May 4, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C6-88-487 In Re Petition for Disciplinary Action against THERESE M. MADSEN, an Attorney at law of the State of Minnesota.** Petition for Disciplinary Action

**C1-87-1830 In Re Petition for Disciplinary Action against J. TIMOTHY KAINE, an Attorney at Law of the State of Minnesota** (Attorney: Ruvelson & Kautze). Petition for Disciplinary Action

Is the referee's recommendation of a one (1) year suspension an appropriate sanction against an attorney who signs altered documents, lies under oath on one Occasion, then admits to his misconduct shortly after completing the first phase of alcohol treatment?

### Thursday, May 5, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C3-88-57 JOANNE CARDINAL, et al., Respondents** (Attorneys: Gordon G. Busdicker, John F. Beukema, Wendy J. Wildung and R. Thomas Torgerson of Faegre & Benson) **vs. MERRILL LYNCH REALTY/BURNET, INC., Appellant** (Attorneys: James W. Reuter, Jeffrey S. Johnson and Paul L. Ratelle of Barna, Guzy, Merrill, Hynes & Giancola, Ltd.). Judgment Hennepin County

Did the appellant, by charging and collecting a separately stated Drafting, Recording, and Closing Fee for services provided by it in closing real estate transactions in which it represented the seller, engage in the unauthorized practice of law?

Does *Minnesota Statutes,* § 8.31, subd. 1 and 3a, provide respondents a private right of action for damages allegedly caused by the unauthorized practice of law?

Are the respondents entitled to return of the full amount of the Drafting, Recording, and Closing Fee they paid to appellant where the bulk of the services compensated by the fee were services other than preparing the closing documents?

**CX-87-935 PAUL PETRICH, a minor, by JANICE M. LEE, his natural parent and guardian, Respondents** (Attorney: Logan N. Foreman, III of Eckman, Strandness & Egan, P.A.) **vs. HARTFORD FIRE INSURANCE CO., petitioner, Appellant,** (Attorney: George Charles Hottinger of Chadwick, Johnson & Condon, P.A.). Opinion Court of Appeals

Is a policy definition that is more restrictive than *Minnesota Statutes* § 65B.49 subd. 4(3) for "uninsured motorist vehicle" valid and enforceable in a one vehicle accident situation?

Is a determination of the identity of the motor vehicle operator amenable to arbitration?

### Monday, May 9, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C6-87-2228 SOUTHDALE CIRCLE PARTNERSHIP, Respondent** (Attorney: John P. Sheehy of Meshbesher, Singer & Spence, Ltd.) **vs. COUNTY OF HENNEPIN, Relator** (Attorney: Mark Kapter Maher Assistant County Attorney). Order Minnesota Tax Court

Did the amendment to *Minnesota Statutes,* § 278.05, subd. 1 allowing the tax court to increase the amount of taxes due give rise to a counterclaim on behalf of the taxing authority, preventing dismissal by the tax petitioner?

**C9-87-909 LOREN McCULLOUGH, d/b/a MAGIC DRAGON RESTAURANT, petitioner, Appellant,** (Attorney: Mark E. O'Boyle of Dickel, Johanson, Taylor, Rust & Schmitz) **vs. THE TRAVELERS COMPANIES, Respondent** (Attorney: Ian C. Ritts of Hanson, Noel & Lulic). Opinion Court of Appeals

Under Minnesota's standard fire insurance policy, does an insured's failure to submit to an examination under oath automatically bar recovery?

Must an insurer prove a substantial and material lack of cooperation by the insured resulting in substantial prejudice to the insurer prior to a court-ordered forfeiture of the benefits of the policy?

### Tuesday, May 10, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C9-87-1414 STATE OF MINNESOTA, Respondent** (Attorney: Linda K. Jenny Assistant Hennepin County Attorney) **vs. GERALD W. NORRIS, Appellant** (Attorney: D. Richard Hellweg Assistant State Public Defender). Judgment Hennepin County

Was the evidence presented at trial insufficient as a matter of law to sustain appellant's conviction for Murder in the First Degree and convictions for Assault in the Second Degree?

Did the trial court abuse its discretion by admitting Spreigl evidence, where the Spreigl incident was over eight years old?

Is the appellant entitled to reversal of his conviction because the indictment by which he was charged was fundamentally defective in that the grand jury instruction contained the same language addressed by this court in *State v. Inthavong?*

Did the trial court's sentence of life imprisonment plus five consecutive sentences of sixty months each unduly exaggerate the criminality of appellant's conduct?

**C1-88-302 PHILLIP P. SCHMIDT, Relator** (Attorney: Raymond R. Peterson of Sieben, Grose, Von Holtum & McCoy, Ltd.) **vs. MODERN METALS FOUNDRY, INC. and WESTERN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY, Respondents** (Attorney: Pustorino, Pederson, Tilton & Parrington) and **COMMISSIONER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY, intervenor, Respondent** (Attorney: Rebecca H. Hamblin Special Assistant State Attorney General). Order Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals

Does *Minnesota Statutes* § 176.105, subd. 4 require the commissioner of Labor and Industry to promulgate disability schedules which guarantee injured employees the exact same benefits to which they would have been entitled under prior law?

Are the commissioner's permanent partial disability schedules as applied in this case consistent with Article I Section Eight of the Minnesota constitution?

### Wednesday, May 11, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C4-87-848 JON H. BILLIGMEIER, et al., Respondents** (Attorney: Kirk W. Reilly of O'Connor & Hannan) **vs. COUNTY OF HENNEPIN, et al., petitioners, Appellants** (Attorney: Charles F. Sweetland Assistant County Attorney). Opinion Court of Appeals

Does *Minnesota Statutes* § 357.09 require that the sheriff take actual possession of or sell property levied upon prior to collection of his statutory fee?

Does the Sheriff incur risk or responsibility with respect to property which has been levied on but is not in the actual physical custody of the sheriff?

**C6-88-232 JOHN DESCHAMPE, Respondent** (Attorney: James Courtney, III) **vs. ARROWHEAD TREE SERVICE and FIREMAN'S FUND INSURANCE COMPANY, Relators** (Attorney: Baukol, Nyberg, Simpson & Crowley). Order Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals

Is employee entitled to payment of his permanent partial disability in a lump sum, together with interest thereon?

Did the majority Decision of the Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals include independent investigations on behalf of the employee that was at odds with the Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals appellate function?

Was there substantial evidence in the record to support the compensation judge's award of permanency?

### Thursday, May 12, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C1-84-2140 In Re Amendment to Minnesota Rules on Lawyers Professional Responsibility.** Hearing on Proposed Rules

**C5-84-2139 In Re Amendment to Minnesota Rules for Admission to the Bar and Rules of the State Board of Law Examiners for Admission to the Bar.** Hearing on Proposed Rules

### Tuesday, May 24, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**In Re Complaint Concerning the Honorable ALBERTO O. MIERA, Judge of the District Court, Ramsey County, State of Minnesota** (Attorney for Board on Judicial Standards: Robert J. Sheran and Denise D. Reilly of Lindquist & Vennum) (Attorney for Respondent: McNulty & Wallace). Board on Judicial Standards

Are the panel's findings and recommendations supported by clear and convincing evidence?

Is removal the appropriate discipline for Judge Miera's violation of canons 1 and 2 of the Code of Judicial Conduct and rule 4 of the Rules of the Board on Judicial Conduct?

Does a judge's abuse of his position by engaging in repeated acts of unwelcome sexual contact with his court reporter warrant public discipline as an attorney?

# Supreme Court Decisions

## Decisions Filed 22 April 1988

**C5-86-2212, C7-87-357 David Chabot v. City of Sauk Rapids, petitioner, Appellant. Court of Appeals.**

Although the city's decision not make major capital improvements to an existing drainage system is immune as a discretionary function, any immunity is waived under *Minnesota Statutes* 466.06 (1982) by the city's purchase of liability insurance. However, where there is no evidence of negligent maintenance or operation of the city's storm sewer system, the city is not liable, as a matter of law, for failing to build an adequate drainage system.

Reversed. Yetka, J.

**C3-87-338 Ralph S. Nusbaum v. County of Blue Earth and State of Minnesota, petitioners, Appellants. Court of Appeals.**

Plaintiff's negligence action against the State of Minnesota, based on a state traffic engineer's decision on where to place a sign marking the end of a reduced speed zone on County State-Aid Highway No. 48, was not barred by the discretionary function exception to government tort liability, *Minnesota Statutes* 3.76, subd. 3(b) (1986). The considerations in this case, was not the type of judgment protected by the discretionary function exception.

The state owed plaintiff a duty to exercise reasonable care in determining whether to authorize Blue Earth County's request for a reduced speed zone on County State-Aid Highway No. 48. Such a duty included the exercise of reasonable care in determining where to place the signs marking the end of the reduced speed zone.

Affirmed. Yetka, J.

**C9-86-2102, C5-86-2128 Wesley McBride v. Leon Joyce Blacktop and Lumbermens Mutual Casualty Company, Relators (C9-86-2102) and State Treasurer, Custodian of the Special Compensation Fund, Relator (C5-86-2128). Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals.**

Supplementary workers' compensation benefits pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes*, 176.132, subd. 1(a) (1984) do not replace temporary total disability benefits when the employee has exhausted the statutory limit of 350 weeks of temporary total disability benefits but has not established a claim of permanent total disability.

Reversed. Coyne, J.

Dissenting, Yetka, Wahl & Popovich, JJ.

**C7-87-715, C6-87-1001 State of Minnesota v. James Redding, Appellant. Hennepin County.**

Defendant received a fair trial and was properly convicted of first-degree murder.

Affirmed, Coyne, J.

# Announcements

**Environmental Quality Board:** Comments on Environmental Assessment Worksheets (EAWs) are due May 18 on the following projects at the regional governing unit matched with each project: Meadowood on Marcott, City of Inver Grove Heights; CASH 13—Nicollet County; Bridle Ridge 2nd Addition, City of Eagan; Removal of the C.H. Bull House, City of Cokato; Reshanau Lake Estates South, City of Lino Lakes; Replacement of Bridge No 6992—Washington Avenue N., Mn/DOT Technical Services; CASH 1 from CASH 18 to Nesbitt Avenue, Hennepin County DOT; Tiscany Hills, City of Chaska; and the Pine Ridge Recreational Complex, City of Fosston. Petitions for EAWs have been received for the Apple Valley Apartments, by the City of Apple Valley; and the Anderberg Development by St. Louis County. Final supplemental environmental impact statements are due May 2 on the Koch Refining Company Proposed New Land Treatment Facility to the MN Pollution Control Agency. No EIS (environmental impact statements) are required for the following projects: CASH 5—Kandiyohi County; Indian Hills, Lakeville; Lakeville Commercial Center, Lakeville; Lake Prairie Egg Company, Nicollet County; and Schmidt House, City of Mankato. An EAW is required for Maple Shores First Addition, Pine County. Contact *EQB Monitor* editor Gregg Downing at (612) 296-8253 for more information.

**Arbor Day/Arbor Month:** May is "Arbor Month" and Arbor Day is April 29. The Minnesota Departments of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Education have produced and distributed an "Arbor Celebration Kit" to schools and organizations throughout Minnesota on behalf of the Arbor Month Committee, a coalition of groups throughout the state dedicated to supporting the planting of trees. This year's Arbor Poster is a Norman Rockwell scene of a family planting a tree. To receive a kit, or more information, call (612) 297-1551.

**Dutch Elm or Oak Wilt Lab Tests:** The Minnesota Department of Agriculture offers a free laboratory testing service for the detection of Dutch elm or oak wilt. Samples should be taken from an actively wilting or recently wilted branch. Do not submit samples from dead or barren branches as these will be too dry to accurately test. Remove from the branch four or five sections, 6 to 8 inches long and one-fourth to one-half inch in diameter. Completely enclose the samples in plastic wrap. Seal and separate the individual samples by using rubber bands, string or tape. Enclose with your name, address and telephone number inside a sturdy envelope and send to: Plant Industry Diagnostic Laboratory, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, 90 West Plato Boulevard, St. Paul, MN 55107. Repeat this process to sample another tree. Testing and analysis takes about 10 days for elms and up to three weeks for oaks. Call (612) 297-1551 for more information.

**Free Travel Guides to Minnesota:** Information on more than 1,500 Minnesota restaurants, hotels and resorts is as close as your fingertips with three free travel guides now available. sxploring Minnesota is easy with the Explore Minnesota series of guides produced by the Minnesota Restaurant, Hotel and Resort Association in cooperation with the Office of Tourism. *Explore Minnesota Resort Guide* is a lively 124 pages of information about over *550* resorts in the state. *Explore Minnesota Restaurant Guide* is a 128-page directory packed with descriptions of nearly 800 dining facilities throughout Minnesota. *Explore Minnesota Hotel and Motor Hotel Guide* is a 46-page gem that lists 175 lodging properties in the state. For free copies of the guides, call (612) 222-5067, or write to the Minnesota Restaurant, Hotel and Resort Associations, 871 Jefferson Ave., Room B, St. Paul, MN 55102. Please indicate which guide(s) you are requesting.

**Waterfowl Rescue Booklet Available:** The Department of Natural Resources (DNR) recently received copies of "Waterfowl for the Future," a four-color, 20-page booklet outlining the North American Waterfowl Plan to restore the continent's waterfowl populations to previous levels. The plan, a comprehensive agreement between the United States and Canada to manage and conserve waterfowl in the two countries through the year 2000, sets goals for waterfowl, identifies where habitat conservation is most needed and recommends solutions for resolving problems preventing the restoration of wetlands. "The North American Plan focuses on the value of maintaining enough high-quality habitat to ensure the abundance of North American ducks, geese and swans," reads the brochure. "Waterfowl for the Future" traces the decline in duck breeding populations in North America over the past 20 years and explains how the elimination of wetlands directly affects duck numbers. It suggests ways habitat can be conserved on a large scale; who can help, and how such a plan will be financed. The brochure also gives examples of the North American Plan's impressive goals—to protect or improve over five and a half additional acres of wintering or breeding habitat in the United States and Canada—and describes what work on the plan has already begun. Copies of the booklet are available from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Twin Cities Regional Office (Federal Building, Fort Snelling, St. Paul, MN 55111); the DNR headquarters in St. Paul (500 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155-4020), or from most U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service field stations and National Wildlife Refuge offices. For more information, contact: Roger Holmes, Wildlife Section Chief (612) 296-3344.


# Voices of the Loon



Its voice severs the bonds to the world of cities, traffic, crowds, lights and noise. The lyrical magic of the loon, sometimes hauntingly eerie, makes the skin tingle, and the hair on the back of the neck stand on edge, awakening a primitive response. Its solitary wail turns the shadowy wilderness into a mysterious path into eternity.

***Voices of the Loon,*** cassette tape, includes introduction and loon call identification, chorus from a distant lake, tremolo duet, wail duet, border confrontation, wails with morning songbird chorus, tremolos while running, wails during a thunderstorm, and coyotes calling with loons. Code #19-73, $12.00.

***The Loon: Voice of the Wilderness,*** hardbound with color plates and illustrations, 143 pages. Code #19-54, $15.95.

***Loon Calendar 1988,*** beautiful photographs and scenes. Code #15-40, $6.95.

***Loon Lapel Pin.*** Code #15-30, $2.49.

***Loon Windsock,*** 56 inches long in full color. Code #15-29, $19.95.

***Loon Nature Print,*** full-color poster 16″ × 22″, Code #15-18, $3.00.

***Loon with baby***–poster, 16″ × 20″. Code #15-48d, $3.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication, either as is, reduced, or redesigned to suit your format.

# Minnesota's future environment

The issue of environmental protection is of continuing interest to both Minnesota business and the general public. Stay abreast of changes in state government regulations with these publications.



**1987 Pollution Control Laws**
Laws dealing with water pollution, disposal facilities, solid waste management, the MN Environmental Rights Act, recycling, and more. Code No. 2-21. $15.00.

**1987 Hazardous Waste Rules**
Governs the production, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste. MN Rules Chapter 7045 and 7046. Code No. 3-71. $15.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Subscription Services

The Minnesota Documents Division offers several subscription services of activities, awards, decisions and special bulletins of various Minnesota state agencies.

Use the handy order form on the back of the *State Register* to order. Simply fill in the subscription code number, include your name, address and zip and your check made out to the State of Minnesota (PREPAYMENT IS REQUIRED) and send it in. We'll start your subscription as soon as we receive your order, or whenever you like.

| SUBSCRIPTION | COST | CODE NO. |
|---|---|---|
| Career Opportunity Bulletin, 1 year | $ 25.00 | 90-3 |
| Career Opportunity Bulletin, 6 mos. | $ 20.00 | 90-4 |
| Human Services Informational and Instructional Bulletin | $100.00 | 90-6 |
| Human Services Bulletin List | $ 30.00 | 90-7 |
| PERB (Public Employee Relations Board) Awards | $285.00 | 90-9 |
| PERB (Public Employee Relations Board) Decisions | $ 60.00 | 90-10 |
| Minnesota Statutes Subscription Includes the complete 10-volume set of Minnesota Statutes 1986 and the 1987 Supplement | [ Out of Stock ] | 18-8 |

| SUBSCRIPTION | COST | CODE NO. |
|---|---|---|
| State Register, 1 year | $130.00 | 90-1 |
| State Register, 3 mos. trial can be converted to a full subscription for $90 at end of trial | $ 40.00 | 90-2 |
| Tax Court/Property Decisions | $210.00 | 90-11 |
| Workers Compensation Decisions, unpublished subs run Jan-Dec; can be prorated | $320.00 | 90-12 |
| Workers Compensation Decisions | | |
| Vol. 38 (limited quantity) | $ 89.50 | |
| Vol. 40 | $105.00 | |

TO ORDER: Prepayment required to start your subscription. Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000 VISA/MasterCard orders accepted. Please include daytime phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Selling business and financial services to physicians?



**Physicians Directory 1985**

Names and addresses of licensed chiropractors, doctors of medicine, and osteopaths, optometrists, podiatrists and registered physical therapists in alphabetical order by discipline. Includes members of all the state medical profession boards. Code #1-1, $15.00.

**Medical Alley Directory 1986**

A guide to more than 300 high-tech medical, bio-tech and health care companies, institutions and organizations and their products and services. Code #40-7, $49.95.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# For Real Estate Professionals:




## REAL ESTATE RULES 1987

Chapters 2800, 2805, and 2810 from the Minnesota Rules. *Essential* for both students and established brokers and salespersons. It contains all education and licensing requirements. Code No. 3-99. $8.00

## REAL ESTATE LAWS 1987

Includes all the changes made by the 1986 State Legislature. Complete and up-to-date. Code No. 2-92. $6.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.



# Morel: Minnesota's mushroom

***ROON: A Tribute to Morel Mushrooms,*** this delightful treatise on the "filet mignon" of mushrooms will help the stalker of this elusive prey find, and prepare in a variety of ways, its mouth-watering madness. Code #19-55, $12.00.

***Edible Mushrooms,*** a classic guide to safe mushrooms, describes 60 species in detail, with photographs (many in color) to show each in its natural habitat. Advice to amateur mushroom hunters. Paperbound, 118 pp. Code #19-11, $9.95.

***Malfred Ferndock's Morel Cookbook,*** brim full of morel lore, interesting and tall tales, recounts of the hunt, and many savory recipes. Spiral bound, 117 pgs., black & white photos and drawings. Code #19-83, $8.50.

***Northland Wildflowers,*** the perfect mushroomers companion. An excellent guide for identification and enjoyment of wildflowers, with 308 color photographs and descriptions of 300 species. Paperbound. 236 pp. Code #19-9, $12.95.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# NOTARY PUBLIC LAWS

Statutory requirements regarding the oath of office, necessary bond, and taking of depositions. Includes an explanation of the term of office and procedures for removal from office. Code No. 2-13. $4.00.

**Jane Smith**

**NOTARY PUBLIC-MINNESOTA**

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

**My Commission Expires January 1, 1994**

## U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PUBLICATIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Insurance and Risk Management for Small Business | Code No. 16-50. $3.00. |
| Small Business Finance | Code No. 16-42. $2.00. |
| Starting and Managing a Small Business of Your Own | Code No. 16-40. $4.75. |

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Catching criminals is only one part of law enforcement. Here's the rest of it.



***Police Report Writing Style Manual 1986***–A common framework for report writing throughout the state. Discusses the general purpose of police reports, reviews field notetaking, offers instructions on completing common report forms, and introduces the Data Practices Law. Code No. 14-13. $12.50.

***Background Investigation Manual 1986***–A guide to conducting effective thorough background investigations of peace officer candidates. Included are various criteria for use in the selection process: experience, education, and past behavior. Sample forms. Code No. 14-15. $10.00.

***Motor Vehicle Traffic Laws 1987***–Includes laws governing motor carriers, motor vehicle registration and no-fault auto insurance. Code No. 2-85. $13.00.

***Criminal Code & Selected Statutes 1987***–Governs the conduct of peace officers. Includes continuing education requirements, sentencing standards, and more. Code No. 2-68. $15.00.

***Blue Binder***–3 ring. 2″ capacity. Criminal Code and Motor Vehicle Traffic Laws require 1 binder each. Code No. 10-21. $4.25.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

## Murder: Minnesota style

**Murder in Minnesota** is a treasury of vintage crimes. Characters, some famous, some obscure, come to life in all their cleverness or murderous madness. Minnesota cases from 1858-1917. 253 pp. photos, index. Code 17-35, $5.95.

**Robber and Hero** On September 7, 1876 six members of the James-Younger gang blasted their way out of Northfield, Minnesota. George Huntington's classic account of the Northfield Bank raid is as fascinating today as it was when first published 19 years after the attempted robbery. 125 pp., charts, maps, photos, with index. Code 17-40, $5.95.

**Secrets of the Congdon Mansion** The prosecutor called it a crime of greed. A complex, intriguing murder case, set in one of Minnesota's most spectacular mansions, and now a top Minnesota tourist attraction on Duluth's famous Lake Superior North Shore Drive. By Joe Kimball, 64 pp., drawings. Code 19-56, $4.95.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155, (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Human Services Laws and Rules



**Human Services Laws 1987**
An extract from the statutes. Includes legislative amendments and additions from the most recent session. Code No. 2-56. $21.00

**Human Services Rules** as in effect July 7, 1986
Rules governing assistance programs, eligibility grant amounts, AFDC and residence requirements. MN Rules Chapter 9500-9580. Code No. 3-95. $24.95.

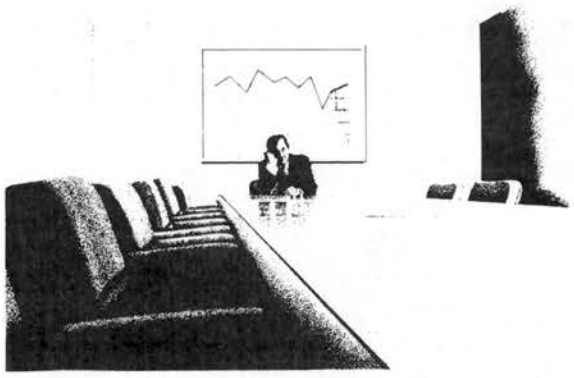
**Human Services Rules Supplement 1987.** Includes recent changes to many rules in effect from July 1986 through January 1987. Code #3-95s1, $14.00.

**3 ring binder.** 2″ capacity. 1 required for each of above listed publications. Code No. 10-21. $4.25.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Business and NonProfit Corporation Act



Laws governing establishment and conduct of for-profit and non-profit businesses and corporations. Covers incorporation, bylaws, mergers, dissolution, franchises, and definitions. Laws in effect on January 1, 1985. Contains Minnesota Statutes Chapters 80B, 302A, and 317. Paperbound, 102 papers, Code # 2-87, $10.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.



# Woodworking for Wildlife

***Woodworking for Wildlife,*** delightfully written and carefully illustrated with a variety of game bird and mammal box designs. Includes important information on the placement of nests in proper habitat areas and maintenance requirements. Diagrams, 48 pp. Code #9-14, $3.95.

***Help Minnesota's Wildlife,*** feed the birds and give to the Nongame Wildlife Checkoff on your Minnesota Tax Forms. Poster. 22″ x 17″, full color. Code #9-2, $4.00.

***Fifty Birds of Town and City,*** describes the activities and habitats of these birds commonly seen today through full color paintings, Hardbound. 50 pp. Code #16-23, $7.50.

***Mammals of Minnesota,*** discusses wild mammals that inhabit Minnesota today, or in the recent past. Tells how to identify them, their distribution in the state, and their natural history. U of M Press, 1977, illustrated, index, bibliography, paperbound, 290 pp. Code #19-35, $15.95.

***Bird Portraits in Color,*** a total of 295 species of birds are depicted through magnificent illustrations, reproduced in seven-color lithography, accompanied by authoritative information about birds' activities, habitats, songs, and other characteristcs, U of M Press, 1980, index, 92 color plates, hardbound. Code #19-41, $12.95.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.



# Charitable Gambling Directory

A complete listing in alphabetical order of organizations licensed for charitable gambling in the state. Includes the name, address, zip code and name of contact person. 64 pages. Code #1-11. $20.00.

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING RULES,** governing the conduct of charitable gambling events like bingo. Code #3-3, $5.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Documents Division

## Publications, Services, Subscriptions

### Order Form on Back—For Information, Call 297-3000

**NEW PUBLICATIONS:**

***Landscaping for Wildlife.*** Attract songbirds, deer, butterflies, hummingbirds, pheasants, and other wildlife to your property by using the tips in this 144-page, 4-color book. Stock #9-15, $6.95 plus tax. See "Special Set Offer" below.

***Woodworking for Wildlife.*** Carefully illustrated with a variety of game bird and mammal box designs, including maintenance requirements and important tips on placement of nests in proper habitat areas. 47 pages with diagrams. Stock #9-14, $3.95 plus tax. See "Special Set Offer" below.

***"Special Set Offer."*** Save 10% by purchasing the two books together on wildlife mentioned above. Stock #9-20, $9.95 plus tax.

***Occupational Safety & Health Rules 1987.*** State standards for safe working conditions including personal protective equipment, walking and working surfaces, illumination and ventilation. Stock #3-18, $10.00 plus tax.

***"Seat Belts Fastened?" Sign.*** Safety reminder for work, church, club or home, this 12″x18″ aluminum sign with black letters on white background features a seat belt "buckle-up" graphic. Stock #19-21, $16.00.

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

***1987 Laws of Minnesota:*** Laws of the 1987 legislative session, Code #18-5. $42.50 per set.

***1987 Minnesota Rules:*** Rules of the 75 state agencies authorized to establish rules of conduct and procedure. Code 18-300. $160 plus $9.60 sales tax per 11-volume set.

***Minnesota Rules 1988 Supplement Number 1.*** Updates *Minnesota Rules 1987* and is part of the subscription service for that 11-volume set of administrative rules. A second supplement will be available in December 1988.

***Motor Vehicle Traffic Laws 1987.*** Includes laws governing motor carriers, motor vehicle registration and no-fault auto insurance. Code #2-85, $13.00 plus tax.

***Criminal Code and Selected Statutes 1987.*** Governs the conduct of peace officers, continuing education requirements for officers, prison sentences and more. Code #2-68, $15.00 plus tax.

***Education Rules.*** Rules of the State Board of Education governing state aid, vocational education, handicapped students, teacher certificates and much more. Code #3-28, $19.00 plus tax.

***Walleye.*** A unique blend of modern fishing strategies and never-before-published biological facts about this popular gamefish. Packed with full-color photographs. Code No. 19-70. $12.95, plus tax.

***Crappie Fishing.*** Fishing tips from a game warden and angling enthusiast. Written in an easy-to-read style to appeal to anglers of every experience level. Many full-color photographs. Code No. 19-75. $9.95, plus tax.

***Fishes of the Minnesota Region:*** An authoritative guide to the 148 kinds of fish found in Minnesota's waters, the book is a resource for identification and distribution of fish, and features color photographs. Code #19-44, $12.95, plus tax.

***American Flag.*** Perfect for home or office. 3′ x 5′ with embroidered stars. Heavy nylon bunting. Code No. 6-1. $21.00, plus tax.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS:**

***State Register.*** Minnesota's official weekly publication for agency rules and notices, executive orders of the Governor, state contracts, Supreme Court Calendar, Supreme Court and Tax Court Decisions. Annual subscription $130; Trial Subscription (13 weeks) $40.00; Single copies $3.50.

***Workers Compensation Decisions.*** Volume 40. Selected landmark decisions of the Worker's Compensation Court of Appeals. Annual subscription. $105.00.

**SERVICES:**

***Mailing Lists.*** Lists of Minnesota licensed professionals and permit holders. Write or call (612) 297-2552 for a free mailing list catalog which contains available lists, selections, formats, pricing and ordering information.

***1988 Lake Map Index.*** Listing over 4,000 lake maps. Free.

***Minnesota State Documents Center 1988 Catalog.*** Lists publications available through Minnesota Documents Center. Free.

***State Register Binder.*** Durable 3½ inches, forest green binders imprinted with the *State Register* logo. $6.50 plus 39¢ tax.

STATE OF MINNESOTA
Department of Administration

# Minnesota Documents Division

117 University Avenue • St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

Metro area 612-297-3000
In Minnesota, toll free 1-800-652-9747

Second Class
U.S. Postage
Paid
Permit No.
326630
St. Paul, MN

Please notify us of any address changes so that we can continue to give you our best service. Include your old mailing label to speed your service.

## For Your Convenience, photocopy this order blank

| Code No. | Quantity | Description | Item Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Name or Company | | | **Subtotal** | |
| Attention | | | Plus 6% tax MN Residents Only | |
| Address | | | | |
| City | State | Zip | Postage/Handling (per order) | **$1.50** |
| VISA/Master Card No. or Cust. Deposit No. | | | **TOTAL** | |
| Signature | Expiration Date | Telephone (During Day) | | |

TO ORDER:

Complete attached order blank. Include either your VISA/Mastercard number with the expiration date, or a check/money order made out to the State of Minnesota. Orders by phone are accepted when purchasing with your VISA/Mastercard or if you have a customer deposit account. Please include a phone number where you can be reached during the day in case we have questions about your order.

Please include 6% sales tax and $1.50 postage and handling.

PREPAYMENT REQUIRED.

Merchandise may be returned if it is in resalable condition.

NOTE:

State Register and other subscriptions do not require sales tax or postage and handling fees.







Metro area (612) 297-3000
In Minnesota toll-free 1-800-652-9747

Prices subject to change without notice.

Please allow about 6 weeks for delivery. In a hurry? Stop by our Bookstore. Bookstore Hours 8:00-4:30 M-F.

State of Minnesota

# STATE REGISTER

Department of Administration—Documents Division




Published every Monday

**28 December 1987**

**Volume 12, Number 26**

**Pages 1281-1360**

# STATE REGISTER

## Judicial Notice Shall Be Taken of Material Published in the *State Register*

**The *State Register* is the official publication of the State of Minnesota, containing executive orders of the governor, proposed and adopted rules of state agencies, official notices to the public, state and non-state public contracts, grants, supreme court and tax court decisions, and a monthly calendar of cases to be heard by the state supreme court.**

### Volume 12 Printing Schedule and Submission Deadlines

| Vol. 12 Issue Number | *Submission deadline for Executive Orders, Adopted Rules and **Proposed Rules | *Submission deadline for State Contract Notices and other **Official Notices | Issue Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Monday 14 December | Friday 18 December | Monday 28 December |
| 27 | Friday 18 December | Thursday 24 December | Monday 4 January |
| 28 | Thursday 24 December | Monday 4 January | Monday 11 January |
| 29 | Monday 4 January | Monday 11 January | Friday 18 January |

*Deadline extensions may be possible at the editor's discretion; however, none will be made beyond the second Wednesday (12 calendar days) preceding the issue date for rules, proposed rules and executive orders, or beyond the Wednesday (5 calendar days) preceding the issue date for official notices. Requests for deadline extensions should be made only in valid emergency situations.

**Notices of public hearings on proposed rules and notices of intent to adopt rules without a public hearing are published in the Proposed Rules section and must be submitted two weeks prior to the issue date.

Instructions for submission of documents may be obtained from the State Register editorial offices, 504 Rice Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55103, (612) 296-4273.

The *State Register* is published by the State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 14.46. Publication is weekly, on Mondays, with an index issue in September. In accordance with expressed legislative intent that the *State Register* be self-supporting, the subscription rate has been established at $130.00 per year, postpaid to points in the United States. Second class postage paid at St. Paul, Minnesota. Publication Number 326630. (ISSN 0146-7751) No refunds will be made in the event of subscription cancellation. Single issues may be obtained at $3.50 per copy.

Subscribers who do not receive a copy of an issue should notify the *State Register* Circulation Manager immediately at (612) 296-0931. Copies of back issues may not be available more than two weeks after publication.

**Rudy Perpich, Governor**

**Sandra J. Hale, Commissioner**
**Department of Administration**

**Stephen A. Ordahl, Director**
**Minnesota Documents Division**

**Robin PanLener, Editor**

**Paul Hoffman, Assistant Editor**

**Debbie Kobold, Circulation Manager**

**Bonita Karels, Staff Assistant**

## FOR LEGISLATIVE NEWS

Publications containing news and information from the Minnesota Senate and House of Representatives are available free to concerned citizens and the news media. To be placed on the mailing list, write or call the offices listed below:

**SENATE**

***Briefly-Preview***—Senate news and committee calendar; published weekly during legislative sessions.

***Perspectives***—Publication about the Senate.

***Session Review***—Summarizes actions of the Minnesota Senate.

Contact: Senate Public Information Office
Room 231 State Capitol, St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-0504

**HOUSE**

***Session Weekly***—House committees, committee assignments of individual representatives; news on committee meetings and action. House action and bill introductions

***This Week***—weekly interim bulletin of the House.

***Session Summary***—Summarizes all bills that both the Minnesota House of Representatives and Minnesota Senate passed during their regular and special sessions.

Contact: House Information Office
Room 175 State Office Building, St. Paul, MN 55155
(612) 296-2146

# Contents

## Minnesota Rules: Amendments and Additions

Issues 1-26 inclusive (July-Dec. 1987 cumulative) ..... 1284

## Proposed Rules

### Boxing Board

Amateur and professional boxing, full contact karate, and kick boxing ..... 1288

### Human Services Department

Licensing requirements for child care centers ..... 1296
Subsidized adoption ..... 1326

## Adopted Rules

### Commerce Department

Securities ..... 1335

### Health Department

Merit system ..... 1335

### Human Services Department

Merit system ..... 1335

### Public Safety Department

Merit system ..... 1335

### Pollution Control Agency

Water quality permit fees ..... 1336

## Official Notices

### Human Services Department

List of health care services requiring prior authorization ..... 1336

### Secretary of State

Vacancies in multi-member state agencies ..... 1347

### Vocational Technical Education Board

Opinion sought on rules for licensure of postsecondary technical education personnel ..... 1349

## State Contracts & Advertised Bids

### Administration Department

Materials Management Division commodities and requisitions ..... 1349
Printing and Mailing Services Division contracts ..... 1350

### Human Services Department

Request for proposals for quality assurance review of prepaid health plans ..... 1350

## State Grants

### Housing Finance Agency

Fund availability and request for proposals for low income persons living alone housing program ..... 1351

### Supreme Court Calendar

Cases scheduled to be heard during January 1988 ..... 1351

**Announcements** ..... 1353

# *Minnesota Rules*: Amendments and Additions

**NOTICE: How to Follow State Agency Rulemaking in the *State Register***

The ***State Register*** is the official source, and only complete listing, for all state agency rulemaking in its various stages. State agencies are required to publish notice of their rulemaking action in the ***State Register.*** Published every Monday, the ***State Register*** makes it easy to follow and participate in the important rulemaking process. Approximately 75 state agencies have the authority to issue rules. Each agency is assigned specific ***Minnesota Rule*** chapter numbers. Every odd-numbered year the ***Minnesota Rules*** are published. This is a ten-volume bound collection of all adopted rules in effect at the time. Supplements are published to update this set of rules. Proposed and adopted emergency rules do not appear in this set because of their short-term nature, but are published in the ***State Register.***

If an agency seeks outside opinion before issuing new rules or rule amendments, it must publish a NOTICE OF INTENT TO SOLICIT OUTSIDE OPINION in the ***Official Notices*** section of the ***State Register.*** When rules are first drafted, state agencies publish them as **Proposed Rules,** along with a notice of hearing, or notice of intent to adopt rules without a hearing in the case of noncontroversial rules. This notice asks for comment on the rules as proposed. Proposed emergency rules and withdrawn proposed rules are also published in the ***State Register.*** After proposed rules have gone through the comment period, and have been rewritten into their final form, they again appear in the ***State Register*** as **Adopted Rules.** These final adopted rules are not printed in their entirety in the ***State Register,*** only the changes made since their publication as **Proposed Rules.** To see the full rule, as adopted and in effect, a person simply needs two issues of the ***State Register,*** the issue the rule appeared in as proposed, and later as adopted. For a more detailed description of the rulemaking process, see the ***Minnesota Guidebook to State Agency Services.***

The ***State Register*** features partial and cumulative listings of rules in this section on the following schedule: issues 1-13 inclusive; issues 14-25 inclusive; issue 26, cumulative for issues 1-26; issues 27-38 inclusive; issue 39, cumulative for 1-39; issues 40-51 inclusive; and issue 52, cumulative for 1-52. An annual subject matter index for rules appears in August. For copies of the ***State Register,*** a subscription, the annual index, the ***Minnesota Rules*** or the ***Minnesota Guidebook to State Agency Services,*** contact the Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155 (612) 297-3000 or toll-free in Minnesota 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "Documents."


**Accountancy Board**

1100.3600 (adopted) ..... 412

**Administration Department**

1300.0940; .0942; .0944; .0946; .0948 (adopted) ..... 456
1305.2050 s.801; .2100 s.802; .6200 table 33-A (proposed) .. 325
1315.0200 (adopted) ..... 102
1315.0200 s.2; .0400 (repealed) ..... 102
1315.0200 (adopted reprinted) ..... 151
1315.0200 s.2; .0400 (repealed reprinted) ..... 151
1370.0100-.0230 (proposed) ..... 1030

**Agriculture Department**

1502.0001-.0025 (proposed emergency) ..... 504
1506.0010; .0015; .0020; .0025; .0030; .0035; .0040 (proposed emergency) ..... 502
1555.0005-.0010 (proposed effective 3/1/88) ..... 229
1555.0011-.0012 (proposed effective 9/1/88) ..... 229
1555.6850-.6852 (adopted) ..... 410
1560.5400-.7600 (proposed repealer withdrawn) ..... 189
1562.0100-.2200 (withdrawn) ..... 189
1562.0100-.2200 (proposed) ..... 398
1560.5400-.7600 (proposed repealer) ..... 398
1555.6950 (proposed) ..... 1174

**Agriculture & Economic Development Board**

1580.2000-.2120 (proposed emergency) ..... 1100
1580.0100-.0900 (proposed emergency repealer) ..... 1100

**Animal Health Board**

1700.1500 (adopted) ..... 458
1700.2590; .2650; .2700; .2800; .2850; .2900; .3010; 1705.2400; .2410, .2430; .2434; .2440; .2450; .2460; .2470; .2472; .2474; .2476; .2480; .2500; .2510; .2520; 1715.0210; .0280; .0290; .0300; .0305; .0370; .0390; .0420; .0450; .0460; .0550; .0560; .0570; .0580; .0590; .0620; .0630; .0640; .0705; .0760; .0770; .1290; .1315; .1370; .1400; .1440; .1450; .1480 (proposed) ..... 561
1700.3000; 1715.0600; .0700; .0760 s.3,4; .0770 s.5; .1460; 1750.1470 (proposed repealer) ..... 561
1705.0190; .1120; .1130; .1145; .1170; .1175; .1180; .1190; .1210 (adopted) ..... 151
1705.1140; .1150; .1160 (repealed) ..... 151

**Barber Examiners Board**

2100.5500 (proposed) ..... 1177

**Boxing Board**

2200.0600; .0800; .1000; .1200; .1900; .2000; .3200; .3410; .3800; .3900; .4100; .4200; .5310; .5400; .6200; .6900; .7300; .7400; .8100; .8300; and 2205.0100; .0200; .0300; .0400; .0500; .0600; .0700;. 0800; .0900; .1000; .1100; .1200; .1300; .1400; .1500 (proposed) ..... 1288
2200.3400; .5300 (proposed repealer) ..... 1288

**Commerce Department**

2675.2600; .2610; .2620 (adopted) ..... 623
2675.6400 (proposed) ..... 928
2675.6400 (proposed) ..... 1104
2675.6400 (withdrawn) ..... 1147
2725.0100; .0110 (adopted) ..... 283
2725.0100 s.3,6; .0110 s.15 (repealed) ..... 283
2760.0300 (proposed) ..... 926
2760.0300 s.10 (proposed repealer) ..... 926
2765.0900; .1300 (proposed) ..... 270
2765.0900; .1300 (adopted) ..... 845
2765.1300 s.4 (proposed repealer) ..... 270
2765.1300 s.4 (repealed) ..... 845
2766.0100; .0200; .0300; .0400; .0500; .0600; .0700; .0800; .0900; .1000; .1100; .1200; .1300 (proposed) ..... 605
2767.0100; .0200; .0400; .0600; .0700 (proposed) ..... 272
2767.0100; .0200; .0400; .0600; .0700 (adopted) ..... 846
2767.0300; .0500; .0950 (proposed repealer) ..... 272
2767.0300; .0500; .0950 (repealed) ..... 846
2770.8000 (proposed) ..... 269
2770.8000 (adopted) ..... 845
2780.0100 (proposed) ..... 275
2780.0100 s.1,2,5; .0200; .0300; .0400 s.5; .1400 s.1; .2700; .9910 (proposed repealer) ..... 275

2780.0100 (adopted) ..... 846
2780.0100 s.1,2,5; .0200; .0300; .0400 s.5; .1400 s.1; .2700; .9910 (repealed) ..... 846
2791.0100 (adopted) ..... 749
2800.2100; .5100; .5600; .5700; .5900; .6700; .6710; .6720 (proposed) ..... 930
2800.2100; .5100; .5600; .5700; .5900; .6700; .6710; .6720 (proposed) ..... 1105
2800.2175 (proposed repealer) ..... 1105
2800.2175 (proposed repealer) ..... 930
2820.2900; .3000; .9000 (proposed) ..... 741
2875.1010 (adopted) ..... 1335
2890.0010-.0120 (proposed emergency) ..... 773
2890.0010-.0120 (proposed) ..... 945
2791.0100 (proposed) ..... 233
2791.0100 (withdrawn) ..... 272
2875.1010 (proposed) ..... 494

**Corrections Department**

2945.0100; .0110; .0120; .0130; .0500; .0510; .0520; .0530; .0540; .1000; .1600; .1610; .1620; .2100; .2110; .2120; .2130; .2500; .2510; .2520; .2530; .2540; .2550; .3400; .3410; .3420; .3430; .3440; .3450; .3460; .4700; .4710; .4720; .4730; .4740; .4750; .4760; .5400; .5410; .5420; .5430; .5440; .5450; .5460; .5470; .5480; .5490 (proposed) ..... 982

**Dentistry Board**

3100.2000 (proposed) ..... 276
3100.2000 (adopted) ..... 952

**Jobs & Training Department**

3310.2901-.2928 (proposed) ..... 795
3310.2900; .3500; .3600; .4100; .4200; .4300; .4400; .4900; .5300 (proposed repealer) ..... 795

**Education Department**

3445.3000-.3024 (proposed) ..... 358
3445.3000-.3024 (adopted) ..... 1107
3500.0710 (proposed) ..... 614
3500.0700 (proposed repealer) ..... 614
3500.3700 (proposed) ..... 438
3510.9100 (adopted) ..... 1065

**Vocational Technical Education Board**

3515.5051-.5056; .5058-.5062; .5064-.5066 (emergency extended) ..... 1106
3515.5051-.5066 (adopted) ..... 411
3515.5067; .5070 (adopted) ..... 412
3700.0100-.0265 (adopted) ..... 411
3700.0300; .0305; .0310; .0315; .0320; .0325; .0330; .0335; .0340; .0350; .0355; .0360; .0365; .0370; .0375; .0380 (proposed) ..... 442
3700.0380 (proposed repealer upon conversion of license renewal) ..... 442

**Electricity Board**

3800.1000 (proposed) ..... 407
3800.1000 (adopted) ..... 1147
3800.1700; .1800 (proposed) ..... 1247

**Ethical Practices Board**

4500.1200; .1500; .2500; 4505.0300; 4510.1200; 4515.0300; 4525.0200; .0500 (proposed) ..... 1207
4500.0500; .1800; .4100; .4200; .4300 s.3 (proposed repealer) ..... 1207

**Health Department**

4600.0090 (adopted) ..... 58
4610.2800 (proposed) ..... 189
4610.2800 (adopted) ..... 846
4656.0010; .0020; .0030; .0040; .0050; .0060; .0070; .0080; .0090 (adopted) ..... 239
4670.1200; .1320; .4200; .4210; .4220; .4230; .4240 (proposed) ..... 777
4670.1200 s.2,4,6 (proposed repealer) ..... 777
4670.1200; .1320; .4200; .4210; .4220; .4230; .4240 (adopted) ..... 1335
4670.1200 s.2,4,6 (repealed) ..... 1335
4670.2520; .2630 (adopted) ..... 458
4670.2720; .2970 (repealed) ..... 458
4700.1900; .2000; .2100; .2210; .2300; .2400; .2500; .2550 (proposed) ..... 497
4700.2200; .2400 s.3 (proposed repealer) ..... 497
4705.0100; .0300; .0900 (proposed) ..... 93
4705.0100; .0300; .0900 (adopted) ..... 846
4715.3150; .3170; .5900 (adopted) ..... 624
4717.0310 (proposed) ..... 747

**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

4830.1560-.1565 (emergency) ..... 288
4830.1560-.1565 (adopted emergency) ..... 826

**Housing Finance Agency**

4900.0010 (proposed) ..... 994
4900.0010; .0760; .0770; .0780 (adopted) ..... 411
4900.0010 (proposed) ..... 995
4900.0780 s.2 (repealed) ..... 411
4900.0930; .0980 (proposed) ..... 234
4900.1900-.1915 (proposed) ..... 439
4900.1900-.1915 (adopted) ..... 1147

**Labor & Industry Department**

5200.0280 (proposed) ..... 825
5200.0280 (proposed) ..... 1250
5205.0010 (proposed) ..... 1209
5205.0010 (adopted) ..... 411
5205.0116; .0401; .0675; .0710; .0755; .0865; .0880; .1000; .1010; .1030; .1040; 5207.0300; .0310; .0610; .0620; .0720 (proposed) ..... 616
5205.0010; .0015; .0040; .0050; .0065; .0070; .0100; .0105; .0110; .0115; .0140; .0200; .0400; .0410; .0420; .0430; .0450; .0460; .0490; .0650; .0660; .0665; .0675; .0680; .0685; .0686; .0690; .0700; .0750; .0755; .0760; .0765; .0770; .0860; .0865; .0870; .0880; .0890; .1000; .1010; .1020; .1030; .1040; .1200; .1210; .1220; .1230; .1240; .1250; .1260; .1270; .1280; .1290; .1300; 5207.0010; .0020; .0030; .0035; .0040; .0050; .0060; .0100; .0200; .0210; .0220; .0250; .0260; .0300; .0310; .0320; .0400; .0410; .0500; .0510; .0520; .0530; .0540; .0600; .0610; .0620; .0630; .0700; .0710; .0720; .0730; .0740; .0800; .0810; .0900; .0910 (adopted) ..... 634
5205.0160; .0170; .0180; .0210; .0220; .0230; .0240; .0250; .0260; .0270; .0280; .0290; .0300; .0310; .0320; .0460 s.15,19; .0900; .0910; .0920; .0930; .0940; .0950 (repealed) ..... 634
5219.0010; .0020; .0030 (withdrawn) ..... 1066
5219.0010; .0020; .0030 (proposed emergency amended) ..... 1066
5219.0010; .0020; .0030 (proposed emergency) ..... 576
5220.2690; .2840 (proposed) ..... 1182
5221.1100; .1200; .1300; .1400; .1500; .1700; .1800; .1900;

.2000; .2100; .2200; .2250; .2300; .2400; .2500; .2700; .2800; .2900; .3000; .3100; .3200 (adopted) ..... 662
5221.1600 (repealed) ..... 662
5225.0300; .8600; 5230.0100 (proposed) ..... 279
5225.0300; .8600; 5230.0100 (adopted) ..... 1148

**Mediation Services Bureau**

5510.2310; .2910 (proposed) ..... 1184
5510.2310 s.3 (proposed repealer) ..... 1184
5510.3210 (proposed repealer) ..... 1184

**Medical Examiners Board**

5600.2500 (adopted) ..... 846

**Natural Resources Department**

6105.0605; .0610; .0620; .0625; .0640; .0650 (adopted) .... 365
6105.0700 (repealed) ..... 365

**Nursing Board**

6301.0100; 6310.2600; .2700; .2800; .2900; .3100; .3300; .3400; .3500; .3600; .3700; .6330.0600; .0700; (adopted) ..... 102
6310.2800 s.3; .7600; .7700; .7800; .7900; .8000; .8100 (repealed) ..... 102
6310.3100 s.3,4 (repealed effective 3/31/88) ..... 102
6310.2900 s.6a (repealed effective 12/31/93) ..... 102

**Optometry Board**

6500.1800; .1900; .2100; .2700 (proposed) ..... 560
6500.1800; .1900; .2100; .2700 (proposed) ..... 1146
6500.2800; .2900 (proposed) ..... 744

**Pollution Control Agency**

7001.0560; .0580; .0650; 7045.0020; .0075; .0120; .0219; .0292; .0452; .0478; .0490; .0498; .0528; .0556; .0564; .0584; .0600; .0608; .0628; .0629 (proposed) ..... 1038
7002.0100 (proposed) ..... 136
7002.0220; .0250; .0260; .0310 (proposed) ..... 94
7002.0100 (proposed) ..... 1036
7035.6500-.7600 (repealed) ..... 847
7035.6500-.7600 (proposed repealer) ..... 143
7042.0030; .0040 (adopted) ..... 365
7045.0020; .0125; .0135; .0139; .0219; .0296; .0302; .0375; .0381 (proposed) ..... 802
7045.0528 s.9 (proposed repealer) ..... 1038
7050.0110; .0130; .0170; .0180; .0185; .0190; .0200; .0210; .0212; .0215; .0220; .0400; .0420; .0430; .0440; .0460; .0470 (proposed) ..... 11
7050.0210, s.6,6a,6b becomes 7050.0211; 7050.0210, s.8 becomes 7050.0213; 7050.0210, s.16 becomes 7050.0214; 7050.0480 becomes 7050.0465 (proposed renumbering) ..... 11
7050.0210, s.11; 7065.0300; .0310; .0320; .0330; .0340; .0350; .0400; .0410; .0420; .0430; .0440; .0450 (proposed repealer) ..... 11
7050.0110; .0130; .0170; .0180; .0185; .0190; .0200; .0210; .0212; .0215; .0220; .0400; .0420; .0430; .0440; .0460; .0470 (adopted) ..... 1336
7050.0210, s.6,6a,6b becomes 7050.0211; 7050.0210, s.8 becomes 7050.0213; 7050.0210, s.16 becomes 7050.0214; 7050.0480 becomes 7050.0465 (renumbered) ..... 1336
7050.0210, s.11; 7065.0300; .0310; .0320; .0330; .0340; .0350; .0400; .0410; .0420; .0430; .0440; .0450 (repealed) ..... 1336
7075.0409; .0411; .0428; .1010; .1020; .1030; .1040; .1050; .1060; .1070; .1080; .1090; .1095 (proposed emergency) ..... 1138

**Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board**

7190.0100-.0108 (proposed) ..... 5
7190.0100-.0108 (adopted) ..... 846
7190.0020 (withdrawn) ..... 1034
7190.0020 (proposed) ..... 1035
7190.1000; .1005; .1010; .1015; .1020; .1025; .1026 (proposed) ..... 936

**Public Safety Department**

7503.0800 (proposed) ..... 409
7503.0800 (withdrawn) ..... 939
7515.1100; .1110 (proposed) ..... 363
7515.1100 s.1 (proposed repealer) ..... 363
7520.0620; .0650; .1000; .1100 (proposed) ..... 809
7520.0620 s.2,4,6 (proposed repealer) ..... 809
7520.0620; .0650; .1000; .1100 (adopted) ..... 1335
7520.0620 s.2,4,6 (repealed) ..... 1335

**Public Service Department**

7680.0100-.0200 (proposed) ..... 236
7680.0100-.0200 (adopted) ..... 1065

**Public Utilities Commission**

7817.0100; .0200; .0300; .0400; .0500; .0600; .0700; .0800; .0900; .1000 (proposed) ..... 814
7817.0100; .0200; .0300; .0400; .0500; .0600; .0700; .0800; .0900; .1000 (adopted) ..... 1256
7845.0100-.1000 (adopted) ..... 458

**Revenue Department**

8100.0200; .0300 (adopted) ..... 58

**Secretary of State**

8220.0650; .0800 (proposed) ..... 940
8210.3000; .3005; .3010; .3015 (proposed) ..... 942
8220.0650 (proposed) ..... 1094

**Energy and Economic Development Authority**

8300.2500-.2509 (proposed) ..... 98
8300.2501 s.2,3 (proposed repealer) ..... 98
8300.2500-.2509 (adopted) ..... 750
8300.2501 s.2,3 (repealed) ..... 750

**Water & Soil Resources Board**

8400.3000; .3100; .3150; .3200; .3300; .3400; .3500; .3600; .3700; .3800; .3900; .4100; .4200; .4300; .4400; .4500; .4600; .4700; .4800; .4900; .5000; .5100; .5200; .5300; .5400; .5500; .5600 (proposed emergency) ..... 152
8400.3100 s.34,36 (proposed emergency repealer) ..... 153
8400.3000; .3100; .3150; .3200; .3300; .3400; .3500; .3600; .3700; .3800; .3900; .4100; .4200; .4300; .4400; .4500; .4600; .4700; .4800; .4900; .5000; .5100; .5200; .5300; .5400; .5500; .5600 (adopted emergency) ..... 949
8400.3100 s.34, 36 (repealed emergency) ..... 953

**Teaching Board**

8700.0502; .0900; .1000; .1100; .1300; .1400; .2200; .3110; .3120; .7010 (adopted) ..... 412
8700.5900; .6600 (repealed) ..... 412
8700.7000 (repealed effective 7/1/90) ..... 412
8700.7600; .7700 (withdrawn) ..... 59

**Transportation Department**

8870.0100-.1100 (proposed) ..... 1101

**Veterans Affairs Department**

9050.0100-.3900 (proposed) ..... 191
9050.0100-.3900 (withdrawn) ..... 1064

**Waste Management Board**

9200.6000; .6001; .6002; .6003; .6004; .6007; .6008; .6010 (proposed) ..... 819
9200.6200; .6300; .6500; .6600; .6700; .6800; .8220; .8300; .8500; .8600; .9000; .9100 (proposed) ..... 138
9200.6200; .6300; .6500; .6600; .6700; .6800; .8220; .8300; .8500; .8600; .9000; .9100 (adopted) ..... 847
9200.6900-.6906 (proposed) ..... 143
9200.6900-.6906 (adopted) ..... 846
9200.9501; .9502; .9503; .9506; .9508 (proposed) ..... 822
9220.0800-.0835 (proposed) ..... 1251

**Human Services Department**

9500.1070; 9505.0065; 9515.0500; 9525.0180; .0185; .0190; 9540.1200 (proposed) ..... 329
9500.1070; 9505.0065; 9515.0500; 9525.0180; .0185; .0190; 9540.1200 (adopted) ..... 1148
9500.1100 (proposed) ..... 1212
9500.1206; .1232; .1257; .1262; .1266 (proposed emergency) ..... 953
9500.2890 (proposed emergency) ..... 956
9503.0005-.0170 (proposed) ..... 1296
9505.0170; .0175; .0180; .0185; .0190; .0195; .0200; .0205; .0210; .0215; .0220; .0221; .0225; .0235; .0240; .0245; .0250; .0255; .0270; .0275; .0280; .0285; .0290; .0295; .0300; .0305; .0310; .0315; .0320; .0325; .0330; .0335; .0340; .0345; .0350; .0353; .0355; .0360; .0365; .0380; .0395; .0405; .0415; .0420; .0425; .0430; .0440; .0445; .0450; .0455; .0460; .0465; .0470; .0475; 9500.1070 (adopted) ..... 624
9500.0900; .0930; .0960; .0970; .0990; .1000; .1060; .1070 s.2,3,5,7,8,9,10,11,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,24; 9505.1080 (repealed) ..... 624
9505.0420 s.2 (correction) ..... 953
9525.1210; .1250 (proposed) ..... 1178
9525.1500-.1690 (adopted) ..... 997
9530.4100; .4120; .4130; .4200; .4210; .4220; .4230; .4250; .4260; .4270; .4280; .4300; .4310; .4320; .4330; .4340; .4350; .4370; .4380; .4390; .4400; .4410; .4450 (proposed) ..... 542
9530.0100; .0200; .0300; .0400; .0500; .0600; .0700; .0800; .0900; .1000; .1100; .1200; .1300; 1400; .1500; .1600; .1700; .2500; .2600; .2700; .2800; .2900; .3000; .3100; .3200; .3300; .3400; .3500; .3600; .3700; .3800; .3900; .4000 (proposed repealer) ..... 542
9530.2800; .5300; .6600; .6605; .6630; .6635; .6640; .6645; .6650; .6655; .6800-.7030 (adopted) ..... 53
9550.0300; .0310; .0320; .0330; .0340; .0350; .0360; .0370 (proposed) ..... 133
9545.0510-.0670 (proposed repealer) ..... 1296
9550.0300; .0310; .0320; .0330; .0340; .0350; .0360; .0370 (adopted) ..... 827
.9550.6210; .6220 (adopted) ..... 102
9553.0020; .0030; .0035; .0040; .0050; .0075 (proposed) ..... 1134
9555.5105; .5205; .5305; .5405; .5415; .5505; .5605; .5705; .6105; .6115; .6125; .6145; .6155; .6165; .6167; .6175; .6185; .6195; .6205; .6215; .6225; .6233; .6245; .6255; .6265 (adopted) ..... 148
9555.5100; .5200; .5300; .5400; .6100; .6200; .6300; .6400 (repealed) ..... 148
9560.0650; .0651; .0652; .0653; .0654; .0655; .0656 (proposed emergency) ..... 577
9560.0650-.0656 (adopted emergency) ..... 1258
9560.0071-.0102 (proposed) ..... 1326
9560.0070; .0080; .0090 (proposed repealer) ..... 1326
9575.0320; .0350; .1500 (proposed) ..... 783
9575.0320 s.2,4,6 (proposed repealer) ..... 783
9575.0320; .0350; .1500 (adopted) ..... 1335
9575.0320 s.2,4,6 (repealed) ..... 1335
9575.0670; .0740; .1500 (adopted) ..... 458
9575.0820; .0970 (repealed) ..... 458


# NOTARY PUBLIC LAWS

Statutory requirements regarding the oath of office, necessary bond, and taking of depositions. Includes an explanation of the term of office and procedures for removal from office. Code No. 2-13. $4.00.




Jane Smith
NOTARY PUBLIC-MINNESOTA
RAMSEY COUNTY
My Commission Expires January 1, 1994

## U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PUBLICATIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Insurance and Risk Management for Small Business | Code No. 16-50. $3.00. |
| Small Business Finance | Code No. 16-42. $2.00. |
| Starting and Managing a Small Business of Your Own | Code No. 16-40. $4.75. |

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Proposed Rules

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. of 1982, §§ 14.22, an agency may propose to adopt, amend, suspend or repeal rules without first holding a public hearing, as long as the agency determines that the rules will be noncontroversial in nature. The agency must first publish a notice of intent to adopt rules without a public hearing, together with the proposed rules, in the *State Register*. The notice must advise the public:

1. that they have 30 days in which to submit comment on the proposed rules;
2. that no public hearing will be held unless 25 or more persons make a written request for a hearing within the 30-day comment period;
3. of the manner in which persons shall request a hearing on the proposed rules; and
4. that the rule may be modified if the modifications are supported by the data and views submitted.

If, during the 30-day comment period, 25 or more persons submit to the agency a written request for a hearing of the proposed rules, the agency must proceed under the provisions of §§ 14.14-14.20, which state that if an agency decides to hold a public hearing, it must publish a notice of intent in the *State Register*.

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 14.29 and 14.30, agencies may propose emergency rules under certain circumstances. Proposed emergency rules are published in the *State Register* and, for at least 25 days thereafter, interested persons may submit data and views in writing to the proposing agency.

# Board of Boxing

## Proposed Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate, and Kick Boxing

### Notice of Intent to Adopt a Rule without a Public Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the State Board of Boxing intends to adopt the above-entitled rules without a public hearing following the procedures set forth in the Administrative Procedure Act for adopting rules without a public hearing in *Minnesota Statutes*, sections 14.22 to 14.28. The statutory authority to adopt the rules is *Minnesota Statutes,* sections 341.05 and 341.10.

All persons have 30 days in which to submit comment in support of or in opposition to the proposed rules or any part or subpart of the rules. Comment is encouraged. Each comment should identify the portion of the proposed rule addressed, the reasons for the comment, and any change proposed.

Any person may make a written request for a public hearing on the rules within the 30-day comment period. If 25 or more persons submit a written request for a public hearing within the 30-day comment period, a public hearing will be held unless a sufficient number withdraw their request in writing. Any person requesting a public hearing should state his or her name and address, and is encouraged to identify the portion of the proposed rules addressed, the reasons for the request, and any change proposed. If a public hearing is required, the agency will proceed pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes*, sections 14.131 to 14.20.

Comments or written requests for a public hearing must be submitted to:

James J. O'Hara
Executive Secretary
Minnesota Board of Boxing
Metro Square Building, 5th Floor
Seventh and Robert
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Telephone: (612) 296-2501

The proposed rules may be modified if the modifications are supported by data and views submitted to the agency and do not result in a substantial change in the proposed rule as noticed. A copy of the proposed rules are attached to this notice.

A Statement of Need and Reasonableness that describes the need for and reasonableness of each provision of the proposed rules and identifies the data and information relied upon to support the proposed rules has been prepared and is available from James J. O'Hara, address above, upon request.

If no hearing is required, upon adoption of the rule, the rule and the required supporting documents will be submitted to the Attorney General for review as to legality and form to the extent the form relates to legality. Any person may request notification of the date of submission to the Attorney General. Persons who wish to be advised of the submission of this material to the Attorney General, or who wish to receive a copy of the adopted rule, must submit the written request to James J. O'Hara, address above.

Dated: December 14, 1987.

James J. O'Hara, Executive Secretary
Minnesota Board of Boxing

## Rules as Proposed

### 2200.0600 BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 2. **Prior approval of dates, places, and contestants.** No amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall occur or be promoted or sponsored within the state of Minnesota without the prior approval of the board as to date, place, and participants. In the case of amateur boxing, the prior approval of the deputy commissioner for the region where the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held is required as to date, place, and participants. Any such exhibition, match, or contest receiving such approval shall be conducted strictly in accordance with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800 and such conditions as the board may see fit to impose.

Subp. 3. and 4. [Unchanged.]

### 2200.0800 GRANTING, SUSPENDING, AND REVOKING LICENSES AND REGISTRATIONS.

The granting of all licenses, registrations, and approvals is a matter of board discretion, and the board may impose such conditions as it sees fit as a part of any license, registration, or approval. All licenses, registrations, or approvals granted by the board may be suspended or revoked ~~at the pleasure of~~ for cause by the board. Suspensions and revocations shall occur according to ~~such~~ procedures ~~as the board deems necessary under all the circumstances and in light of the regulatory powers and purposes of the board~~ prescribed by the contested case procedures of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act.

### 2200.1000 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND OTHER AGENCY RULES.

All licensees of the board shall comply with pertinent statutes and rules of the other agencies of the state of Minnesota.

### 2200.1200 INSPECTORS.

The board or its duly authorized representatives shall have the authority upon demand to inspect all boxing or sparring facilities, training camps, gymnasiums, and auditoriums in Minnesota, all related activities, and all books and records pertaining to any aspect of boxing or related activity occurring or proposed to occur in whole or in part in the state of Minnesota. A licensee shall, upon reasonable notice, produce all records requested by the board.

### 2200.1900 POSTCONTEST REPORTS.

The franchise licensee who promotes each amateur or professional boxing or sparring exhibition, match, ~~or~~ contest, or closed circuit television presentation shall furnish in writing to the board within 48 hours following the event a statement showing the names of all contestants and the result of each contest held, together with the amount of the gross gate.

### 2200.2000 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Whenever an examination of a professional or amateur contestant by a physician is required by parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800, such examination shall include ~~all~~ an eye examination. If the contestant was knocked out during the match or contest in progress or the last match or contest the contestant participated in, the examination must include an electroencephalogram. The examination shall include other matters the examining physician may deem necessary and appropriate. All examining physicians and physicians attending exhibitions, matches, or contests shall be assigned by the Board of Boxing and licensed by the Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners and shall report their written findings for each contestant to the Board of Boxing. All examinations, attendance of a physician, and reports shall be at the expense of the promoter or sponsor.

### 2200.3200 AMATEUR REGISTRATION AND LICENSES.

All amateur boxers and coaches must be registered with the board in a form to be specified by the board, and amateur referees, ~~judges,~~ seconds, and franchises must be licensed by the board. All amateur licenses for referees, ~~judges, and~~ seconds, franchises, and registrations of boxers expire one year from the date of issue unless revoked by the board. The fees shall be: referees, $10; ~~judges, $10;~~ seconds, $2; boxers, no fee.

### 2200.3410 FORM OF AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE.

The form of amateur franchise license is as follows:

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

STATE OF MINNESOTA
BOARD OF BOXING
500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

AMATEUR FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application was made for an amateur franchise license in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and rules of the Minnesota Board of Boxing, and the said Board of Boxing having duly considered said application and ordered the issuance of the license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give amateur boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, and subject to such rules and regulations, and amendments thereof, as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe.

Unless revoked or suspended, this license is for a period of one year from the date set forth hereunder.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

All amateur boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests conducted under the auspices of this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing, the laws of the State of Minnesota, and to the extent not in conflict, the rules of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19...

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

**2200.3800 COMPENSATION.**

Subpart 1. **Limit.** The maximum compensation paid to an amateur shall not be in excess of $5 in cash or $100 in other prizes, exclusive of travel and subsistence.

Subp. 2. to 4. [Unchanged.]

**2200.3900 APPLICABLE RULES.**

The official rules of the ~~Amateur Athletic Union (AAU)~~ United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation shall govern all amateur exhibitions, matches, and contests except when in conflict with parts 2200.0100 to 2200.9800. The board may suspend, modify, or withdraw any rule of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation it determines appropriate. These suspensions, modifications, or withdrawals may pertain to individual situations or to all exhibitions, matches, and contests.

**2200.4100 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY.**

Subpart 1. **Junior class amateurs.** Junior class amateurs are those amateurs who have not reached 16 years of age. ~~Junior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of one minute's duration.~~

No junior class amateur shall be permitted to participate in any boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest on more than two days in seven or more than one contest on any one day except in duly sanctioned and authorized tournaments.

Junior boxers ages 10 and 11 shall not be allowed to box more than ten matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of one minute's duration.

Junior boxers ages 12 and 13 shall not be allowed to box more than 12 matches or contests per year, excluding board-authorized tournaments. A match or contest for these boxers shall consist of no more than three rounds of 1-1/2 minutes' duration.

For junior boxers ages 14 and 15 a match or contest shall consist of no more than three rounds of two minutes' duration.

Subp. 2. **Senior class amateurs.** Senior class amateurs are those ~~between~~ 16 years of age and ~~26~~ older. Senior class amateurs shall not be allowed to box more than three rounds of two ~~minute's~~ minutes' duration, or more than two times in seven days, or more than one contest on any one day except in board- authorized tournaments.

Amateur exhibitions, matches, contests, and board-sanctioned tournaments of more than two minutes' duration must be authorized by the Minnesota Board of Boxing or it's official representative.

Subp. 3. to 7. [Unchanged.]

**2200.4200 EQUIPMENT; AMATEUR MATCHES.**

Equipment shall be as required by ~~Amateur Athletic Union~~ the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation rules.

The board may by rule modify or amend the equipment requirements of the United States of America Amateur Boxing Federation to increase safety.

Notwithstanding any rule to the contrary, a portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment, along with a qualified person to administer it, must be available at ringside. Headgear must be worn by amateur boxers.

**2200.5310 FORM OF PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE.**

The form of professional franchise license shall be as follows:

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

500 METRO SQUARE BUILDING

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

PROFESSIONAL FRANCHISE LICENSE NO. .....

WHEREAS, due application has been made for a license in accordance with the terms of the laws of the State of Minnesota and the rules of the Board of Boxing, and said Board having duly considered the said application and ordered the issuance of a license thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Minnesota, by and through the Board of Boxing, does hereby grant unto: ..... a license to conduct, hold, or give boxing and sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests within the city, village, or township of ....., State of Minnesota, and not elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of law aforesaid, subject to such rules and amendments thereof as the Board of Boxing may from time to time prescribe, for a period of thirteen weeks (one-quarter year) from the date hereof unless revoked or suspended or unless a different duration is specified herein.

No boxing or sparring exhibition, match, or contest shall be of more than fifteen rounds not to exceed three minutes each.

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests held pursuant to this license shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Boxing and the laws of the State of Minnesota.

This license may be suspended or revoked for cause by the Board.

This license is not assignable to any other party.

In the event this license pertains to a city or governing entity other than a city of the first class, the consent required by Minnesota Statutes, section 341.08 must be obtained from the governing body hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Board of Boxing has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and Secretary and has affixed its seal this ..... day of ....., 19.. .

BOARD OF BOXING

.....
CHAIRMAN

.....
SECRETARY

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

**2200.5400 RULES GOVERNING SAFETY; PROFESSIONAL MATCHES.**

Subpart 1. to 3. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 4. **Intervals.** No boxer ~~participating in a bout of less than ten rounds~~ shall be permitted to engage in consecutive ~~bouts~~ matches or contests with less than ~~three~~ seven days intervening between such contests. Boxers engaging in main events shall not engage in such ~~bouts~~ matches or contests without an intervening period of seven days, and shall not box more than 15 rounds in a two-week period.

A minimum of 60 days' interval shall be required before a boxer who has been knocked unconscious shall be allowed to box again. When a ~~bout~~ match or contest is stopped after a technical knockout or because it has become one-sided or a serious facial laceration has occurred, an interval of 30 days is required before a boxer shall be allowed to box again. In addition, a boxer who has been knocked unconscious must undergo an electroencephalogram and eye examination as parts of the physical examination preceding the boxer's next match or contest.

Subp. 5. **Retirement of boxer.** In case of repeated knockouts or severe beatings, a boxer shall be retired for his own physical welfare. Any boxer who has sustained ~~six~~ five consecutive defeats or who has received a serious ~~concussion~~ injury shall be subject to investigation, review, and examination by the board with the advice of its physician.

Subp. 6. [Unchanged.]

**2200.6200 BUCKETS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.**

Three hours in advance of the first exhibition, match, or contest, there shall be provided by the sponsor or promoter a sufficient number of buckets and water bottles, fans, powder resin, resin box, stools for seconds, and such other articles as are required in the conduct of the ~~bouts~~ matches or contests. The official representative of the board shall have authority to order same without notice to the promoter and at the promoter's expense if they are not so supplied. The board may require at the time of filing for a franchise a deposit of $200 to cover said expenses should they arise. Said deposit shall be refunded if no expenses arise.

A portable resuscitator with oxygen equipment and a person qualified to use it must be available at ringside.

**2200.6900 SHAVING.**

Boxers must be clean shaven 24 hours before participating in any ~~bout~~ match or contest unless this requirement is waived by the board. The agreement of three members of the board shall be sufficient to grant such a waiver. A meeting of the board is not necessary in order to grant the waiver, and it may be granted by any means, such as by telephone or mail, by which at least three members of the board may reach agreement.

If the requirement is waived, then for purposes of safety, boxers wearing beards or moustaches must have them neatly trimmed at the time a match or contest occurs. Hair must either be trimmed or worn in a fashion that will not impair the safety of the boxer or the boxer's opponent.

**2200.7300 PROFESSIONAL MAIN EVENT BOXERS.**

Professional main event boxers must appear in the city in which the exhibition, match, or contest is to be held ~~72~~ 24 hours before ~~fight~~ weigh in time, which is 12:00 noon on the day of the fight, unless excused by the board and a different time for appearance or weigh in is set by the board.

**2200.7400 OFFICIALS.**

All boxing or sparring exhibitions, matches, and contests shall be officiated by a licensed referee and ~~two~~ three licensed judges, who shall be appointed by the board. Unless waived by the board, the judges shall be licensed referees. ~~They shall be seated at ringside opposite each other~~ Each judge shall be located apart from the others around the ring so as to be able to observe from as different a location as possible.

**2200.8100 KNOCKDOWNS.**

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Standing eight count rule.** The standing eight count rule shall be in effect unless both contestants shall agree before the start of each ~~bout~~ match or contest that it shall be waived. Waiver of this requirement must be verified in advance with the board for main event matches or contests.

Subp. 6. **Knockdown rule.** If a three-minute round expires, the referee shall continue to count except in the final round, in which the bell will end the fight. No boxer shall be saved by the bell between rounds.

**2200.8300 FOULS.**

Subpart 1. to 4. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 5. **Intentional butt.** If a fighter's natural style is to bob and weave with much head movement, a butt will probably be unintentional; if later in the fight, a fighter greatly increases his head movement, he may be trying to butt his opponent. If it cannot be decided whether the butt is intentional, it must be ruled unintentional. The butt rule must be dealt with in the same way as rules for other fouls.

The penalty for intentional butting is a one-half point deduction, unless the butting is deliberate and repeated, in which case the fighter is disqualified.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight within three rounds, and the offender is not disqualified, the result of the fight is a technical draw.

If a cut from an intentional butt stops a fight or becomes enlarged later and stops the fight after three rounds, the scores must be tallied and if the cut fighter is ahead, he wins by decision. If the cut fighter is behind, the result is a technical draw. In no event shall a fighter cut from an intentional butt lose.

If a fighter who intentionally butts cuts himself and the fight is then or subsequently stopped because of the cut, the result is a technical draw if within three rounds. If later than three rounds, the score cards must be tallied, and the other fighter must be awarded the fight if he is ahead. If not, the result is a technical draw.

Subp. 6. **Unintentional butt.** If an unintentional butt causes a cut to either fighter and the cut stops the fight within three rounds, the fight must be declared a technical draw. If the cut stops the fight after three rounds, the score must be tallied and the fight awarded by decision to the fighter who is ahead on points.

### Rules as Proposed (all new material)

**FULL CONTACT KARATE AND KICK BOXING**

**2205.0100 BOARD JURISDICTION.**

The board has sole discretion, management, and control of, and jurisdiction over, full contact karate and kick boxing events conducted within the state, by any club, corporation, or association. No such matches, contests, or exhibitions shall be conducted within the state except under authority granted by the board, and in accordance with its rules.

**2205.0200 BOXING RULES APPLICABLE.**

The rules in chapter 2200, when appropriate, apply to full contact karate and kick boxing. These rules include, but are not limited to, parts 2200.0400; 2200.8100, subparts 1 to 4; and 2200.8200, with the exception that the three-knockdown rule may be waived in main events and championship matches or contests with the consent of both contestants.

In addition, no contestant in team competition may compete in more than one match or contest.

An amateur match or contest must not have more than five two-minute rounds. There must be a one-minute rest period between rounds.

No contestant shall have more than three seconds present in his or her corner.

**2205.0300 WEIGHT CLASSES.**

Contestants shall be matched by the weight class system of the sanctioning body for the event (KICK, PKA, or TAE KWON DO). Two contestants of different weight classes may compete against each other if the difference in their weights is no greater than the spread in the higher weight class.

**2205.0400 MINIMUM AGE LIMIT.**

No person who is less than 18 years old shall be licensed as a professional. No person who is less than 16 years old shall be licensed as an amateur contestant in full contact karate or kick boxing.

**2205.0500 CONTESTANTS; EQUIPMENT.**

Subpart 1. **Male contestants.** Male contestants must wear a foul-proof groin protector. A plastic cup with an athletic supporter is adequate, but an abdominal guard is preferable.

Subp. 2. **Female contestants.** Female contestants must wear foul-proof breast protectors. Plastic breast covers are adequate. Female contestants must also wear a pelvic protective girdle which shall cover the pubic area, ovaries, coccyx, and sides of hips.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 3. **Mouthpiece.** Contestants must wear a fitted mouthpiece.

Subp. 4. **Headgear.** Commission-approved headgear is mandatory for all amateur contestants. If a professional contestant uses headgear, it must be approved by the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 5. **Gloves and foot pads.** Contestants shall wear regulation gloves and foot protective equipment approved by the Board of Boxing. If the gloves and foot pads have been used previously, they must be whole, clean, and subject to inspection by the referee or by the commission inspector, as to condition. If found to be imperfect, the gloves must be changed before the contest starts. No breaking, roughing, or twisting of gloves or foot pads shall be permitted. Gloves and foot pads are to be furnished by the promoter of the event and made so as to fit the hands and feet of any contestant whose hands and feet may be unusual in size. Shin pads of soft substance must be worn by all contestants. Tape may be used to help secure the pads and is subject to inspection and approval. No rings or jewelry may be worn. Gloves must be approved by the commission inspector or the referee. In matches or contests of welterweights and lighter, the boxing gloves must be eight ounces; in the middleweight and heavier classes, boxing gloves must be ten ounces. All amateurs must wear gloves with a minimum weight of ten ounces.

Subp. 6. **Other equipment.** This part does not restrict the use of additional protective equipment.

**2205.0600 GAUZES AND TAPE.**

Subpart 1. **Bandages.** Bandages must not exceed the following restrictions: one winding of surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide, placed directly on the hand to protect that part of the hand near the wrist. The tape may cross the back of the hand twice, but shall not be allowed to exceed more than one strip across the knuckles.

Subp. 2. **Gauze.** Contestants shall use soft surgical gauze not over two inches wide, held in place by not more than two yards of surgeon's adhesive tape for each hand. One ten-yard roll of gauze shall complete the wrapping for each hand.

Subp. 3. **Foot wrappings, optional.** For each foot, contestants may at their discretion use soft surgical gauze, not over two inches wide, held in place by surgeon's adhesive tape, not over 1-1/2 inches wide. Foot wrappings may not exceed the following restrictions: three to four windings of soft surgical gauze around the sole and instep, and no more than four windings around the ankle. Tape must cross the foot once before being wrapped one more time around the sole and heel.

**2205.0700 ROUNDS.**

Professional matches must not exceed 12 two-minute rounds, with a one-minute rest period between rounds. Amateur matches or contests must be three, four, or five two-minute rounds with a one-minute rest period between rounds.

Under Minnesota Statutes, section 341.115, a contestant may not participate in more than 15 rounds within a 14-day period.

**2205.0800 FOULS.**

Subpart 1. **Severity levels.** Fouls may be classified, at the discretion of the referee, into three categories: 1-point, 3-point, and 5-point fouls. The referee shall base the decision as to the severity of the foul on the intent of the contestant committing the foul and the result of the foul. At the time of the infraction, the referee will indicate to the judges or scorekeeper the number of points that are to be subtracted from each judge's ballot.

Subp. 2. **Specific fouls.** Fouls include:

A. head butting;

B. striking with the elbow;

C. striking to the groin;

D. attacking with the knee;

E. chopping to the back of the neck;

F striking to the face with any part of the arm other than the gloved hand, as in the spinning back fist attempt which lands with the forearm or elbow;

G. kicking to the legs;

H. takedowns;

I. intentionally pushing, shoving, or wrestling an opponent out of the ring with any part of the body;

J. sweeping above the designated area for sweeps;

K. attacking on the break when both contestants have been ordered to take one step back by the referee;

L. attacking after the bell has sounded to end the round;

M. holding and hitting, such as holding with one hand, especially behind the neck and hitting with the other;

N. grabbing or holding onto an opponent's foot or leg, followed by a takedown;

O. holding the ropes with one hand while kicking, punching, or defending with the other hand or legs;

P. leg checking, extending the leg to check an opponent's leg to prevent him or her from kicking;

Q. purposely going down without being hit, which will result in the referee automatically administering an eight count;

R. the use of abusive language in the ring;

S. hitting or flicking with an open glove;

T. linear, or straight-in, striking or kicking to the spine;

U. clinching, holding, or otherwise tying up an opponent's arms to prohibit him or her from punching for two seconds or longer, or repeatedly tying up the opponent's arms; and

V. punching or kicking a contestant when he or she is down. (A contestant is knocked down when any part of his or her body other than his or her feet touch the floor. If a contestant is on his or her way to the floor, the opponent may continue to attack until he or she has touched the floor with any part of the body, other than the feet.)

A contestant guilty of a foul described in this subpart in a contest may, at the discretion of the referee, be disqualified.

**2205.0900 AUTHORIZED OFFENSIVE TECHNIQUES.**

All offensive full contact karate, punching, kicking, and striking techniques are authorized, except those techniques specified in part 2205.0800, subpart 2, as fouls.

**2205.1000 MINIMUM KICKING REQUIREMENTS (MKR).**

Minimum kicks are an allowable scoring device at the option of the sanctioning organization for each match or contest.

Kicking by the contestants as an integral part of full contact karate or kick boxing is a requirement by all recognized sanctioning bodies for the sport. Events that are being sanctioned by recognized sanctioning bodies will be required to follow the kicking requirements, if any, as defined in the rules of that particular sanctioning body. Events that are not sanctioned by any recognized sanctioning body must obtain special approval of the board.

**2205.1100 INTENTIONAL EVASION OF CONTACT.**

A contestant intentionally avoiding any physical contact with the opponent will receive a warning from the referee. If a contestant continues to avoid a confrontation with the opponent, after receiving a warning during that round, he or she may be penalized by the referee. If the contestant continues to evade action, either in the same round or in any other round, the referee may, at his or her discretion, award more penalties or disqualify that contestant.

**2205.1200 OFFICIALS.**

A referee, three judges, a timekeeper, an assistant timekeeper, a scorekeeper, two MKR officials (if minimum kicks are used as a basis for scoring), a board member, and a physician, all approved by the board, shall be present at all sanctioned contests.

A supply of medical oxygen must be present at all amateur and professional kick boxing and full contact karate events, together with a person qualified to administer it.

**2205.1300 JUDGES AND METHOD OF JUDGING.**

The three voting judges of a match or contest will each select a winner of each round at the end of the round, and mark their ballots accordingly. These ballots will be collected and tabulated at the end of each round by the scorekeeper. Judges shall score all rounds by recording a score of ten points for the winner of each round and a score of not less than five points for the loser of each round. A score of ten to ten indicates an even round.

At the completion of a match or contest, the points shall be totaled on each judge's scorecard to determine that particular judge's selection of a winner. If a judge's scorecard, when totaled, reflects an equal number of points for both fighters, the ballot will indicate that the match or contest was a draw. If two judges have an equal number of points for both fighters, the match shall be declared a draw.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

If one judge has an equal number of points for both fighters and the other judges' scores each favor a different fighter, the match shall be declared a draw. If two judges' scores favor one fighter and the third judge's score favors the other fighter, the fighter receiving the two judges' votes shall be declared the winner by split decision. If all three judges' scores favor one fighter, that fighter shall be declared the winner by unanimous decision.

**2205.1400 FEES.**

Subpart 1. **Professional franchise.** Fees for professional franchises for a 13-week period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50;

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25; and

D. for closed circuit events, no fee, but must register with the Board of Boxing.

Subp. 2. **Amateur franchise.** Fees for amateur franchises for a one-year period are as follows:

A. for cities with a population over 100,000, $100;

B. for cities with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 100,000, $50; and

C. for cities and towns under 50,000 population, $25.

Subp. 3. **Licenses.** Fees for individual one-year licenses are as follows:

A. Professional:

(1) contestants, $5;

(2) seconds, $5;

(3) managers, $10; and

(4) referees, $25.

B. Amateur:

(1) seconds, $2; and

(2) referees, $10.

C. Physicians for professional or amateur contests are not licensed, but must be M.D.'s.

**2205.1500 INSURANCE.**

Promoters, clubs, associations, and corporations engaged in presenting full contact karate and kick boxing events, amateur or professional, shall provide insurance for contestants appearing or participating in the events.

Insurance coverage must provide for reimbursement to the athlete for medical, surgical, and hospital care with a minimum limit of $500 for injuries sustained while participating in a sanctioned full contact karate and kick boxing event under the control of the licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation, and for payment of $2,500 to the estate of a deceased athlete, if the death is caused by injuries received during an event in which the licensed athlete participated under the promotion of a licensed promoter, club, association, or corporation.

Proof of insurance must be provided to the Board of Boxing before the event or contest. Failure to pay premiums on the insurance as required by this part, or by law, is cause for suspension or revocation of the license or franchise of the license or franchise holder, school, club, association, or corporation.

**REPEALER.** Minnesota Rules, parts 2200.3400 and 2200.5300 are repealed.

# Department of Human Services

## Proposed Permanent Rules Relating to Licensing Requirements for Child Care Centers

### Notice of Hearing

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing on the above-entitled matter will be held on

• January 27, 1988, Room 101, Student Union, Mankato State University, Ellis Avenue and South Road, Mankato, Minnesota, commencing at 9 a.m. and continuing until all persons have been heard;

• January 29, 1988, in the auditorium of building 15, Minnesota Veteran's Home, 50th Street and East 46th Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55417, commencing at 1 p.m. and recessing at 4:30 p.m.; resuming at 6:30 p.m. and continuing until all persons have been heard; and

• February 1, 1988, auditorium, Brainerd Regional Treatment Center, 1777 Highway 18 East (East Oak Street), Brainerd, Minnesota 56401, commencing at 1 p.m. and recessing at 4:30 p.m.; resuming at 6:30 p.m. and continuing until all persons have been heard.

The hearings shall continue until all interested or affected persons have an opportunity to participate. The proposed rules may be modified as a result of the hearing process. Therefore, if you are affected in any manner by the proposed rules, you are urged to participate in the rule hearing process.

Following the agency's presentation at the hearing, all interested or affected persons will have an opportunity to participate. Such persons may present their views either orally at the hearing or in writing at any time prior to the close of the hearing record. All evidence presented should be pertinent to the matter at hand. Written material not submitted at the time of the hearing which is to be included in the hearing record may be mailed to George Beck, Administrative Law Judge, Office of Administrative Hearings, 500 Flour Exchange Building, 310 Fourth Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415; telephone (612) 341-7601, either before the hearing or within five working days after the public hearing ends. The Administrative Law Judge, may at the hearing, order the record be kept open for a longer period not to exceed 20 calendar days. The comments received during the comment period shall be available for review at the Office of Administrative Hearings. Following the close of the comment period the agency and all interested persons have three business days to respond in writing to any new information submitted during the comment period. During the three-day period, the agency may indicate in writing whether there are amendments suggested by other persons which the agency is willing to adopt. No additional evidence may be submitted during the three-day period. The written responses shall be added to the rulemaking record. Upon the close of the record the Administrative Law Judge will write a report as provided for in *Minnesota Statutes*, section 14.50. The rule hearing is governed by *Minnesota Statutes*, section 14.14 to 14.20 and by *Minnesota Rules*, parts 1400.0200 to 1400.1200. Questions about procedure may be directed to the Administrative Law Judge.

*Minnesota Rules*, parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 govern the Department of Human Service's licensure of child care centers, including day care centers, child care programs providing night care, sick care or drop in care. The parts do not pertain to the licensure of family and group family day care homes. The proposed rules are applicable to all applicants and license holders, including individuals, corporations, partnerships, voluntary associations and public and private organizations that care for a child outside the child's home for a period of less than 24 hours a day, and are not expressly excluded from licensure by *Minnesota Statutes*, section 245A.03, subdivision 2. The proposed rules would replace adopted *Minnesota Rules* 9545.0510 to 9545.0670, Group Day Care of Preschool and School Age Children.

The proposed rules contain 31 major sections. Part 9503.0005 are definitions; part 9504.0010 explains the applicability of the rules; part 9503.0015 outlines the four options for licensure as a child care program which are as a day care program, night care program, sick care program, drop in program, or a combination of the above child care programs.

Requirements for the study and evaluation of the staff are contained in part 9503.0025 and general employment disqualification provisions are contained in part 9503.0030. Specific director, teacher, assistant teacher, aide, volunteer and substitute standards are specified in parts 9503.0031, 9503.0032, 9503.0033 and 9503.0034. Orientation, first aid, CPR and in-service training standards are addressed in part 9503.0035.

The major child care program components are covered by standards in part 9503.0040 (Staff Ratios and Group Size); part 9503.0045 (Child Care Program Plan); part 9503.0050 (Naps and Rest); part 9503.0055 (Behavior Guidance) and part 9503.0060 (Furnishings, Equipment, Materials and Supplies).

Specialized programs and individualized child care needs are addressed in parts 9503.0070 to 9503.0085 which contain provisions for programs providing night care, drop in care, sick care and child care to children with special needs.

Parent information, visitation rights, field trip participation and research permission provisions are contained in parts 9503.0090 to 9503.0105.Administrative, personnel and children's records; emergency, accident and safety policies; reporting requirements and insurance standards are prescribed in parts 9503.0115 to 9503.0130 and 9503.0165. Specific provisions pertaining to health; food and water; transportation and the facilility are proposed in parts 9503.0140 to 9503.0155. And an outline of the licensing process, fine and variance provisions are contained in part 9503.0170.

The Agency's authority to adopt the proposed rules are contained in *Minnesota Statutes*, section 245A.02, subdivisions 3, 10 and

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

11; section 245A, subdivision 1, section 245A.09, subdivision 1 and section 252.28, subdivision 2. General provisions and procedures that applicants and license holders must follow to obtain and retain a license from the Department of Human Services are contained in the human services licensing act which are codified as *Minnesota Statutes*, sections 245A.01 to 245A.16. These were adopted by the legislature in 1987 as *Laws of Minnesota 1987*, chapter 333.

Adoption of these rules will not result in additional spending by local public bodies in excess of $100,000 per year for the first two years following adoption under the requirements of *Minnesota Statutes*, section 14.11. A fiscal note prepared according to the requirements of *Minnesota Statutes*, section 3.98, subdivision 2, estimating the fiscal impact of the rule is available upon request from James Loving, Department of Human Services, Licensing Division, 444 Lafayette Road—4th Floor, St. Paul, Minnesota, 55155; Telephone (612) 296-4473.

Copies of the proposed rules are now available and at least one free copy may be obtained by writing to or calling Beverly Moran, Licensing Division, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road—4th Floor, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155; Telephone (612) 296-3768. A copy of the rule may also be viewed at any of the 87 county welfare agencies in the State of Minnesota.

Additional copies will be available at the hearing. If you have any questions on the content of the rule, contact Beverly Moran, Licensing Division, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road—4th Floor, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155; Telephone (612) 296-3768.

NOTICE: Any person may request notification of the date on which the Administrative Law Judge's report will be available, after which date the agency may not take any final action on the rules for a period of five working days. If you desire to be notified, you may so indicate at the hearing. After the hearing, you may request notification by sending a written request to the Administrative Law Judge. Any person may request notification of the date on which the rules were adopted and filed with the secretary of state. The notice must be mailed on the same day the rules are filed. If you want to be so notified you may so indicate at the hearing or send a request in writing to the agency at any time prior to the filing of the rules with the secretary of state.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a Statement of Need and Reasonableness is now available for review at the agency and at the Office of Administrative Hearings. The Statement of Need and Reasonableness includes a summary of all the evidence and argument which the agency anticipates presenting at the hearing justifying both the need for and reasonableness of the proposed rules. Copies of the Statement of Need and Reasonableness may be reviewed at the agency or the Office of Administrative Hearings and copies may be obtained from the Office of Administrative Hearings at the cost of reproduction.

*Minnesota Statutes*, chapter 10A, requires each lobbyist to register with the State Ethical Practices Board within five days after he or she commences lobbying. A lobbyist is defined in *Minnesota Statutes*, section 10A.01, subdivision 11, as any individual:

(a) engaged for pay or other consideration, or authorized by another individual or association to spend money, who spends more than five hours in any month or more than $250, not including travel expenses and membership dues, in any year, for the purpose of attempting to influence legislative or administrative action by communication or urging others to communicate with public officials; or

(b) who spends more than $250, not including traveling expenses and membership dues, in any year, for the purpose of attempting to influence legislative or administrative action by communicating or urging others to communicate with public officials.

The statute provides certain exceptions. Questions should be directed to the Ethical Practices Board, 625 North Robert Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101, telephone (612) 296-5148.

Dated: 1 December 1987

Sandra S. Gardebring
Commissioner

## Rules as Proposed (all new material)

**9503.0005 DEFINITIONS.**

Subpart 1. **Scope.** The definitions in this part apply to parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

Subp. 2. **Age category.** "Age category" means the designation given a child according to the child's age. The age categories are as follows:

A. "Infant" means a child who is at least six weeks old but less than 12 months old.

B. "Toddler" means a child at least 12 months old but less than 24 months old.

C. "Two-year-old" means a child at least 24 months old but less than 36 months old.

D. "Preschooler" means a child who is at least 36 months old but who has not yet attended the first day of kindergarten.

E. "School age child" means a child who has at least attended the first day of kindergarten but is less than 13 years old.

Subp. 3. **Applicant.** "Applicant" means a person, corporation, partnership, voluntary association, or other organization that has

applied for licensure under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A, section 252.28, subdivision 2; and parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170. The term includes license holders that have applied for a new license to continue operating a child care program after the expiration date of their current license.

Subp. 4. **Building official.** "Building official" means a person appointed according to Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.65, to administer the state building code. The term includes the appointee's authorized representative.

Subp. 5. **Center.** "Center" means a facility in which a child care program is operated when the facility is not excluded by Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 2, and is not required to be licensed under parts 9502.0315 to 9502.0445 as a family or group family day care home.

Subp. 6. **Child.** "Child" means a person 12 years old or younger.

Subp. 7. **Child care program.** "Child care program" means the systematic organization or arrangement of activities, personnel, materials, and equipment in a facility to promote the physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development of a child in the absence of the parent for a period of less than 24 hours a day.

Subp. 8. **Child care program plan.** "Child care program plan" means the written document that states the specific activities that will be provided by the license holder to promote the physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development of the children enrolled in the center.

Subp. 9. **Clean.** "Clean" means free from dirt or other contaminants that can be detected by sight, smell, or touch.

Subp. 10. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the Department of Human Services or the commissioner's designated representative.

Subp. 11. **Disinfected.** "Disinfected" means treated to reduce microorganism contamination by rinsing or wiping with a solution of one-fourth cup chlorine bleach plus water to equal one gallon, or an equivalent product or process approved by a health authority.

Subp. 12. **Facility.** "Facility" means the indoor and outdoor space in which the child care program is provided.

Subp. 13. **Fire marshal.** "Fire marshal" means the person designated by Minnesota Statutes, section 299F.011, to administer and enforce the Minnesota Uniform Fire Code. The term includes the fire marshal's authorized representative.

Subp. 14. **Health authority.** "Health authority" means the person designated by Minnesota Statutes, section 145.914, to prevent or suppress epidemic diseases, provide community health services, and enforce laws and rules relating to public health.

Subp. 15. **Health consultant.** "Health consultant" means a physician licensed to practice medicine under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 147; a public health nurse or registered nurse licensed under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.171; or a health authority or designee.

Subp. 16. **License.** "License" means a certificate issued by the commissioner authorizing the license holder to operate a child care program in a center for a specified period of time in accordance with the terms of the license, rules of the commissioner, and provisions of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A, and section 252.28, subdivision 2.

Subp. 17. **License holder.** "License holder" means the individual, corporation, partnership, voluntary association, or other organization legally responsible for the operation of the child care program in a center that has been granted a license by the commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A; section 252.28, subdivision 2; and parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

Subp. 18. **Licensed capacity.** "Licensed capacity" means the maximum number of children for which the license holder is licensed to operate a child care program in a center at any one time.

Subp. 19. **Medicine.** "Medicine" means a substance used to treat disease or injuries, maintain health, heal, or relieve pain. The term applies to prescription and nonprescription substances taken internally or applied externally.

Subp. 20. **Minnesota Uniform Fire Code.** "Minnesota Uniform Fire Code" means those codes and regulations adopted by the state fire marshal according to Minnesota Statutes, section 299F.011.

Subp. 21. **Parent.** "Parent" means the person or persons with legal custody of the child.

Subp. 22. **Program staff person.** "Program staff person" means a person, whether paid or unpaid, who carries out the child care program plan in the center and has direct contact with children.

Subp. 23. **Sick child.** "Sick child" means a child with a condition or illness as specified in part 9503.0085.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 24. **Staff person.** "Staff person" means a person, whether paid or unpaid, who works in the center.

Subp. 25. **State building code.** "State building code" means those codes and regulations adopted by the commissioner of the Department of Administration according to Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.59, and contained in chapter 1300.

Subp. 26. **Supervision.** "Supervision" occurs when a program staff person is within sight and hearing of a child at all times so that the program staff person can intervene to protect the health and safety of the child.

Subp. 27. **Variance.** "Variance" means time-limited written permission by the commissioner for an applicant or license holder to depart from the provisions of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 if equivalent alternative measures are taken to ensure the health, safety, and rights of the children in care.

**9503.0010 APPLICABILITY.**

Parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 govern the licensure of the applicants for and license holders operating a child care program in a center.

**9503.0015 OPTIONS FOR CHILD CARE PROGRAMS.**

Subpart 1. **Options.** A license holder must provide one or more of the following child care programs:

A. A "day program" means a child care program operated during normal waking hours (approximately 6 a.m. to 6 p.m.). The program:

(1) operates for more than 30 days in any 12-month period and is not excluded by Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 2; and

(2) provides care to any child for more than 30 days in any 12-month period and 45 hours in any calendar month.

B. A "drop-in program" means a child care program that operates for more than 30 days in any 12-month period and is not excluded by Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 2. The program is not a day program and does not provide care to any child for more than a cumulative total of 45 hours in any calendar month.

C. A "night care program" means a child care program operated during normal sleeping hours (approximately 6 p.m. to 6 a.m.).

D. A "sick care program" means a child care program that provides care to a sick child.

**9503.0025 APPLICANT BACKGROUND STUDY.**

Subpart 1. **Applicant background study.** An applicant background study of the applicant and all staff persons who will have direct contact with or access to persons served by the child care program must be made under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.04, subdivision 3, using forms and in a manner prescribed by the commissioner.

Subp. 2. **Information on organizations.** If the applicant is an authorized representative of a partnership, corporation, voluntary association, or other organization legally responsible for the operation of the child care program, the applicant must make available and maintain the names and addresses of the owners and board members, the articles of incorporation, and an organizational chart in the center administrative record specified in part 9503.0115.

**9503.0030 QUALIFICATIONS OF APPLICANT AND STAFF.**

Subpart 1. **Definitions.** In parts 9503.0030 to 9503.0034:

A. "Accredited course" means a course that is offered for credit by or through an accredited postsecondary institution.

B. "Education" means accredited course work from an accredited postsecondary institution in child development; children with special needs; early childhood education methods or theory; curriculum planning; child study techniques; family studies; child psychology; parent involvement; behavior guidance; child nutrition; child health and safety; early childhood special education methods or theory; child abuse and neglect prevention; recreational sports, arts, and crafts methods or theory; or coordination of community and school activities. "Education," as specified on the charts in parts 9503.0032 and 9503.0033, is in addition to the credential specified in column A unless the course work has been completed as part of the credential.

C. "Experience" means paid employment serving children or work as a student intern in a licensed center, a school operated by the commissioner of education or by a legally constituted local school board, or a private school approved under rules administered by the commissioner of education.

D. "Student intern" means a student of a postsecondary institution assigned by that institution for a supervised experience with children. The experience must be in a licensed center, an elementary school operated by the commissioner of education or a legally constituted local school board, or a private school approved under rules administered by the commissioner of education. The term includes a person who is practice teaching, student teaching, or carrying out a practicum or internship.

E. "Staff supervision" means responsibility to hire, train, assign duties, and direct staff in day-to-day activities and evaluate staff performance. A "supervisor" is a person with staff supervision responsibility.

Subp. 2. **General staff qualifications.** Staff persons who have direct contact with or access to children, and volunteers who have direct contact with or access to children and are not under the direct supervision of a staff person, must meet the qualifications in this subpart:

A. Persons who supervise staff persons or volunteers must be at least 18 years old and meet the qualifications for director, teacher, or assistant teacher.

B. Staff persons and contract consultants with qualifications that require licensure, certification, or registration by the state of Minnesota must have the current licensure, certification, or registration in their field on file within their personnel record specified in part 9503.0120.

C. Staff persons must be physically able to care for children and must not present a risk of transmission of reportable communicable disease as named in parts 4605.7000 to 4605.7800 within a center.

D. Staff persons must furnish the results of a preemployment physical examination before the first day of work. The examination must be given by a physician or person under the supervision of a physician. The examination must occur within 30 days before the first day of work.

Subp. 3. **Disqualification factors.** A staff person with direct contact with or access to children in care must disclose the arrest, conviction, and criminal history information specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 245.04, subdivision 3. A license holder must not be an individual or employ an individual who:

A. has a conviction of, has admitted to, has been charged and is awaiting trial for, or there is substantial evidence indicating that the person has committed:

(1) an act of physical abuse or sexual abuse as those terms are defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 626.556, even if the act occurred before the effective date of that statute;

(2) an act of abuse as that term is defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 626.557, subdivision 2, paragraph (d), clauses (1), (2), and (3), even if the act occurred before the effective date of that statute;

(3) murder or manslaughter as those terms are defined in Minnesota Statutes, sections 609.185 to 609.205;

(4) the solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct as that term is defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 609.352; or

(5) the same or similar acts or crimes as those in this item listed in the laws of another state or of the United States or of another country;

B. has a conviction of, has admitted to, has an adjudication of delinquency for, has been charged and is awaiting trial for, or a preponderance of the evidence indicates the person has committed:

(1) neglect as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 626.556, subdivision 2, paragraph (c);

(2) a felony under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 152;

(3) any crime listed in Minnesota Statutes, sections 609.21 to 609.294; 609.321 to 609.345; 609.365; 609.377; 609.378; 609.582, subdivision 1; 609.561 to 609.563; 609.66 to 609.67; 609.687; 609.71; 609.713; or 617.23 that is other than those listed in item A; or

(4) the same or similar crimes as those in this item listed in the laws of another state or of the United States or of another country;

C. has had parental rights terminated under Minnesota Statutes, section 260.221, paragraph (b);

D. has mental illness as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 245.461, subdivision 20, and the behavior has or may have a negative effect on the ability of the person to provide child care or is apparent during the hours children are in care; or

E. abuses prescription drugs or uses controlled substances as named in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 152, or alcohol to the extent that the use or abuse impairs or may impair the person's ability to provide child care or is apparent during the hours children are in care.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 4. **Reevaluation of disqualification.** An applicant or license holder that is disqualified from licensure or an employee, volunteer, or contractor of an applicant or license holder who is not permitted to work based on the disqualification factors in subpart 3 may request that the commissioner reevaluate the disqualification decision and remove the disqualification. The request for reevaluation must be made in writing and sent to the commissioner by certified mail.

A. A request for reevaluation of a disqualification based on subpart 3, item A, C, D, or E must be accompanied by information establishing that the evidence relied upon by the commissioner is erroneous. The commissioner shall not disregard the evidence establishing that an act described in subpart 3, item A, C, D, or E occurred based on the factors in items B and C.

B. A request for reevaluation of a disqualification based on subpart 3, item B, must be accompanied by:

(1) copies of information held by a person, organization, or agency specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 3, pertaining to the evidence or circumstances surrounding the incident;

(2) the period of time elapsed since the incident;

(3) evidence of training or rehabilitation of the applicant or license holder, or an employee, volunteer, or contractor of an applicant or license holder that has occurred since the incident; and

(4) any other information that the applicant or license holder, or an employee, volunteer, or contractor of an applicant or license holder believes the commissioner should consider in reevaluating the disqualification decision.

C. In determining whether or not to remove the disqualification, the commissioner shall consider the consequences of the incident that led to the finding; the vulnerability of the victim of the incident; the time elapsed without a repeat of the same or similar incident; and documentation of successful completion of training or rehabilitation pertinent to the incident.

D. The commissioner's disposition is final.

Subp. 5. **Evaluation for cause.** The commissioner may require, before licensure or at any time during the licensed term, a physical, mental health, chemical dependency, or criminal history evaluation of any person with direct contact with children, if the commissioner has reasonable cause to believe any of the qualifications or requirements have not been met or that the person cannot care for children. Evaluations must be conducted by a professional qualified by license, certification, education, or training to perform the specific evaluation. Evaluation refusal may result in employment disqualification.

**9503.0031 DIRECTORS.**

Subpart 1. **General requirements for a director.** A director must:

A. be at least 18 years old;

B. be a graduate of a high school or hold an equivalent diploma attained through successful completion of the general education development (GED) test;

C. have at least 1,040 hours of paid or unpaid staff supervision experience; and

D. have at least nine quarter credits or 90 hours earned in any combination of accredited courses in staff supervision, human relations, and child development.

Subp. 2. **Additional requirements.** If a director functions as a teacher or develops or revises the child care program plan, the director must meet the qualifications of a teacher specified in part 9503.0032.

**9503.0032 TEACHERS.**

A teacher must be at least 18 years old and meet the qualifications in item E with the following exceptions:

A. A person employed as a teacher as of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 who met the qualifications in part 9545.0600, subpart 1, item B, is considered to meet the qualifications of a teacher, but must meet the qualifications in this part within three years of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

B. Any new employee hired as a teacher during the first three years after the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 must meet the qualifications in this part or the license holder must document that the person hired at least meets the qualifications in part 9545.0600, subpart 1, item B, and that the person will meet the qualifications in this part within three years of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

C. A registered nurse or licensed practical nurse is qualified as a teacher for infants only.

D. A registered nurse may be used to meet the staff-to-child ratios for a teacher for sick care in a center licensed to operate a sick care program.

E. A teacher with the credential listed in column A must have the education and experience listed in column B.

| Column A | Column B |
|---|---|
| (1) A high school or General Education Development (GED) diploma | Experience: 4,160 hours as assistant teacher<br>Education: 24 quarter credits |
| (2) Diploma from Association Montessori Internationale; preprimary credential, primary diploma, or provisional certificate from the American Montessori Society, without a baccalaureate degree | Experience: 2,080 hours as assistant teacher, aide, or student intern Education: 12 quarter credits |
| (3) Preprimary credential, primary diploma, or provisional certificate from the American Montessori Society; or diploma from the Association Montessori Internationale with a baccalaureate degree | Experience: 1,040 hours as assistant teacher, aide, or student intern<br>Education: no additional required |
| (4) Minnesota technical institute certificate as a Child Development Assistant | Experience: 2,080 hours as an assistant teacher<br>Education: six quarter credits |
| (5) Child Development Associate credential (center based) for preschool or for infants and toddlers from the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition | Experience: 1,560 hours as assistant teacher, aide, or student intern<br>Education: no additional required |
| (6) License from the Minnesota Department of Education for Prekindergarten Associate; or a certificate or credential for a two-year program from an accredited community college or technical college in child development or early childhood education | Experience: 1,040 hours as assistant teacher, aide, or student intern<br>Education: six quarter credits |
| (7) Baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university in any field | Experience: 1,040 hours as assistant teacher, aide, or student intern<br>Education: 18 quarter credits |
| (8) License from the Minnesota Department of Education for elementary education without kindergarten endorsement | Experience: 520 hours as assistant teacher, aide, or student intern if teaching children under school age<br>Education: six quarter credits within one year of initial employment if teaching children under school age |
| (9) License from the Minnesota Department of Education for prekindergarten/nursery, or a license from the Minnesota Department of Education for elementary education with a kindergarten endorsement | Experience: no additional required<br>Education: no additional required |

**9503.0033 ASSISTANT TEACHERS.**

An assistant teacher must work under the supervision of a teacher. An assistant teacher must be at least 18 years old and meet the qualifications in item E with the following exceptions:

A. A person employed as an assistant teacher on the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 who met the qualifications in part 9545.0600, subpart 1, item C, is considered to meet the qualifications of an assistant teacher, but must meet the qualifications in this part within three years of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

B. Any new employee hired as an assistant teacher during the first three years after the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 must meet the qualifications in this part or the license holder must document that the person hired at least meets the qualifications in part 9545.0600, subpart 1, item C, and that the person will meet the qualifications within three years of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

C. A registered nurse or licensed practical nurse is qualified as an assistant teacher for infants only.

D. A registered nurse may be used to meet the staff-to-child ratios for an assistant teacher for sick care in a center licensed to operate a sick care program.

E. An assistant teacher with the credential listed in column A must have the education and experience listed in column B.

| Column A | Column B |
|---|---|
| (1) High school diploma or General Education Development (GED) equivalency | Experience: 2,080 hours as an aide or student intern<br>Education: 12 quarter credits |
| (2) Minnesota license as a family day care or group family day care provider family day care provider | Experience: 2,080 hours as a licensed family day care or group<br>Education: 12 quarter credits |
| (3) Diploma from Association Montessori Internationale or preprimary credential, primary diploma, or provisional certificate from the American Montessori Society | Experience: 520 hours as an aide or student intern<br>Education: three quarter credits |
| (4) Minnesota technical institute certificate as a Child Development Assistant | Experience: 520 hours as an aide or student intern<br>Education: no additional required |
| (5) Two years full-time postsecondary education from a college or university | Experience: 1,040 hours as an aide or student intern<br>Education: nine quarter credits |
| (6) Child Development Associate credential, center based or for family day care, from the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition | Experience: no additional required<br>Education: no additional required |
| (7) Baccalaureate degree in any field from an accredited college or university | Experience: no additional required<br>Education: nine quarter credits |
| (8) Certificate or credential for a two-year program in child development or early childhood education at a Minnesota community college or technical college | Experience: no additional required<br>Education: no additional required |
| (9) License from the Minnesota Department of Education for Prekindergarten Associate | Experience: no additional required<br>Education: no additional required |

**9503.0034 AIDES, VOLUNTEERS, SUBSTITUTES.**

Subpart 1. **Aide qualifications.** In this part, "aide" means a staff person who carries out child care program activities under the supervision of a teacher or assistant teacher. An aide who is under 18 years old must be directly supervised by a teacher or assistant teacher at all times except when the aide is assisting with the supervision of sleeping children or assisting children with washing, toileting, and diapering. An aide must be at least 16 years old.

A person employed as an aide or child care assistant on the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 who met the qualifications in part 9545.0600, subpart 1, item E, is considered to meet the qualifications of an aide, but must meet the qualifications in this part within one year of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

Any new employee hired as an aide during the first year after the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 must meet the qualifications in this part or the license holder must document that the person will meet the qualifications within one year of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

Subp. 2. **Volunteers used as staff.** A volunteer who is included in the staff-to-child ratio must meet the requirements for the assigned staff position as specified in parts 9503.0030 to 9503.0034.

Subp. 3. **Substitute staff.** A person designated as a substitute must meet the qualifications for the assigned staff position as specified in parts 9503.0030 to 9503.0034.

**9503.0035 ORIENTATION, FIRST AID, AND IN-SERVICE TRAINING.**

Subpart 1. **Orientation training.** The license holder must ensure that every staff person is given orientation training and success-

fully completes the training before starting assigned duties. Completion of the orientation must be documented in the individual's personnel record. The orientation training must include information about:

A. the provisions of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 relevant to the staff person's position;

B. all written policies on the center's philosophy, child care program, health and safety, and emergencies and accidents;

C. specific job qualifications and responsibilities;

D. the behavior guidance standards specified in part 9503.0055; and

E. the reporting responsibilities specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 626.556, and part 9503.0130.

Subp. 2. **First aid training.** The director, all staff persons who provide direct care to children, and staff persons operating a vehicle provided by the center, must satisfactorily complete, within 90 days of the start of work, eight hours of child-related first aid training unless this has been satisfactorily completed within the previous three years. The first aid training must be:

A. repeated at least every three years;

B. documented in the person's personnel record and indicated on the center's staffing chart; and

C. provided by a licensed physician, a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse trained to provide instruction in child-related first aid, or an individual currently certified by the American Red Cross as a first aid instructor.

On the date of initial licensure, at least one staff person with first aid training must be present in the center when children are in care.

Subp. 3. **Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training.** A staff person trained in CPR and in the treatment of obstructed airways must be present in the center at all times when children are in care and must accompany children on field trips.

A. All program staff persons must have completed four to six hours of child-related CPR training within one year before initial employment at the center or within one year of the effective date of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170. Current certification in CPR by the American Red Cross or American Heart Association may be substituted for this CPR training.

B. Staff persons who provide direct care to children and who are not certified in CPR but have taken CPR training, must also complete a four-hour refresher course in CPR for children within one year after the CPR training specified in item A, and every two years thereafter.

C. CPR training must be provided or approved by the American Red Cross, American Heart Association, a licensed physician, a registered nurse, or a licensed practical nurse trained to provide CPR instruction.

D. Documentation of the completed CPR training must be in the staff person's personnel record, and the staff person with training must be named on the center's staffing chart.

Subp. 4. **In-service training.** A license holder must ensure that an annual in-service training plan is developed and carried out and that it meets the requirements in items A to G:

A. The in-service training plan must:

(1) be consistent with the center's child care program plan;

(2) meet the training needs of individual staff persons as specified in each staff person's annual evaluation report; and

(3) provide training, at least one-half of which is by a resource not affiliated with the license holder.

B. The director and all program staff persons must annually complete a number of hours of in-service training equal to at least two percent of the hours for which the director or program staff person is annually paid.

C. The annual requirement must be completed within the year for which it was required.

D. One-half of the in-service training completed by a staff person each year of employment must pertain to the age of children for which the person is providing care.

E. No more than four hours of the annual in-service training requirement for a program staff person, other than the director, may relate to administration, finances, and records. No more than one-half of the annual in-service training requirement for a director may relate to administration, finances, and records.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

F. The remainder of the in-service training requirement must be met by participation in early childhood development training. In this part, "early childhood development training" means training in child development; children with special needs; early childhood education methods or theory; curriculum planning; child study techniques; family studies; parent involvement; behavior guidance; child nutrition; child health and safety; recreation, sports, arts, and crafts methods or theory; early childhood special education methods or theory; or child abuse and neglect prevention.

G. The license holder must ensure that, when a staff person completes in-service training, a record of the fact is made in the staff person's personnel record. The record must include the date training was completed, the goal of the training and topics covered, trainer's name and organizational affiliation, trainer's signed statement that training was successfully completed, and the director's approval of the training.

H. First aid and CPR training may be counted as in-service training.

**9503.0040 STAFF RATIOS AND GROUP SIZE.**

Subpart 1. **Staff-to-child ratios and maximum group size.** Except as provided in subpart 2, the minimally acceptable staff-to-child ratios and the maximum group size within each age category are:

| Age Category | Minimum Staff:Child Ratio | Maximum Group Size |
|---|---|---|
| Infant | 1:4 | 8 |
| Toddler | 1:5 | 10 |
| Two-year-old | 1:7 | 14 |
| Preschooler | 1:10 | 20 |
| School age child | 1:15 | 30 |

Subp. 2. **Staff distribution.** The license holder must ensure that the following requirements for staff distribution are met and a written staff distribution record is kept in the administrative record.

A. Only a staff person who is qualified as a teacher, assistant teacher, or aide and who works directly with children can be counted in meeting the staff-to-child ratios.

B. An assistant teacher may be substituted for a teacher during morning arrival and afternoon departure times if the total arrival and departure time does not exceed 25 percent of the center's daily hours of operation.

C. The maximum group size applies at all times except during meals, outdoor activities, field trips, naps and rest, and special activities such as films, guest speakers, and holiday programs.

D. Except as provided in item B, staff distribution within each age category must follow the pattern in subitems (1) to (4).

(1) The first staff member needed to meet the required staff-to-child ratio must be a teacher.

(2) The second staff member must have at least the qualifications of a child care aide.

(3) The third staff member must have at least the qualifications of an assistant teacher.

(4) The fourth staff member must have at least the qualifications of a child care aide.

The pattern in subitems (1) to (4) must be repeated until the number of staff needed to meet the staff-to-child ratio for each age category has been achieved.

Subp. 3. **Age category grouping.** Children in different age categories may be grouped as follows:

A. During morning arrival and afternoon departure times, children in different age categories may be grouped together if:

(1) the total arrival and departure time does not exceed 25 percent of the daily hours of operation;

(2) the staff-to-child ratio, group size, and staff distribution applied are for the age category of the youngest child present; and

(3) the group is divided when the number of children present reaches the maximum group size of the youngest child present.

B. During the center's regular hours of operation, children in different age categories may be mixed within a group if:

(1) infants are not grouped with children of other age categories;

(2) there is no more than a 36-month range in age among children in a group;

(3) the staff-to-child ratios, group size, and staff distribution applied are for the youngest child present; and

(4) program staff are qualified to teach the ages of all children present within the group.

The restriction in item B, subitem (2) may be waived if all children in the group are school age.

Subp. 4. **Age designation.** A child must be designated as a member of the age category that is consistent with the child's date of birth with the following exceptions:

A. A child may be designated as an "infant" up to the age of 15 months for purposes of staff ratios, group size, and child care programming, if the parent, teacher, and center director determine that such a designation is in the best interests of the child. The child's age category, either "infant" or "toddler," must be noted in the child's record.

B. Attendance of a child in the first day of kindergarten must be documented in the child's record, and the child must then be designated a school age child.

**9503.0045 CHILD CARE PROGRAM PLAN.**

Subpart 1. **General requirement.** The applicant must develop a written child care program plan, and the license holder must see that it is carried out. The child care program plan must:

A. mandate that children have supervision at all times;

B. describe the age categories and number of children to be served by the program;

C. describe the days and hours of operation of the program;

D. describe the general educational methods to be used by the program and the religious, political, or philosophical basis, if any;

E. be developed and evaluated in writing annually by a staff person qualified as a teacher under part 9503.0030;

F. have stated goals and objectives to promote the physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development of the children in each age category in part 9503.0005, subpart 3, for which care is provided;

G. specify activities designed to promote the intellectual, physical, social, and emotional development of a child in a manner consistent with the child's cultural background;

H. specify that the intellectual, physical, social, and emotional progress of each child be documented in the child's record and conveyed to the parent during the conferences specified in part 9503.0090, subpart 2;

I. provide a daily schedule for both indoor and outdoor activities;

J. provide for activities that are both quiet and active, teacher-directed and child-initiated;

K. provide for a variety of activities that require the use of varied equipment and materials; and

L. be available to parents for review on request.

Subp. 2. **Interest areas.** A child care program that operates for more than three hours a day must provide daily access to interest areas of the center that are supplied with the equipment and materials needed to carry out the activities specified in items A to H, except that a child care program serving only school age children and operating for less than 90 consecutive calendar days or any program operating for less than three hours a day must provide each child with daily access to at least six of the following interest areas:

A. creative arts and crafts;

B. construction;

C. dramatic or practical life activities;

D. science;

E. music;

F. fine motor activities;

G. large muscle activities; or

H. sensory stimulation activities.

**9503.0050 NAPS AND REST.**

Subpart 1. **Naps and rest policy.** The applicant must develop a policy for naps and rest that is consistent with the developmental

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

level of the children enrolled in the center. The license holder must see that the policy is carried out.

Subp. 2. **Parent consultation.** The parent of each child must be informed at the time the child is enrolled of the center's policy on naps and rest. After consultation with the child's parent, any deviation from the policy on naps and rest that is designed to meet the individual needs of a child must be noted in the child's record.

Subp. 3. **Confinement limitation.** A child who has completed a nap or rest of 30 minutes must not be required to remain on a cot or mat or in a crib or bed.

Subp. 4. **Placement of equipment.** Naps and rest must be provided in a quiet area that is physically separated from children who are engaged in activity that will disrupt a napping or resting child. Cribs, cots, beds, and mats must be placed so there is unimpeded access for both adults and children on three sides of each piece of napping and resting equipment. Cribs, cots, beds, and mats must be placed directly on the floor and must not be stacked when in use.

Subp. 5. **Crib standard.** A crib or portable crib must be provided for each infant for which the center is licensed to provide care. The equipment must be of safe and sturdy construction that conforms to Code of Federal Regulations, title 16, sections 1508 to 1508.7 and 1509 to 1509.9, as amended through October 27, 1982, or have a bar, mesh, or rail pattern such that a 2-3/8 inch diameter sphere cannot pass through.

Subp. 6. **Bedding.** Separate bedding must be provided for each child in care. Bedding must be washed weekly and when soiled or wet. Blankets must be washed or dry cleaned weekly and when soiled or wet.

**9503.0055 BEHAVIOR GUIDANCE.**

Subpart 1. **General requirements.** The applicant must develop written behavior guidance policies and procedures, and the license holder must see that the policies and procedures are carried out. The policies and procedures must:

A. ensure that each child is provided with a positive model of acceptable behavior;

B. be tailored to the developmental level of the children the center is licensed to serve;

C. redirect children and groups away from problems toward constructive activity in order to reduce conflict;

D. teach children how to use acceptable alternatives to problem behavior in order to reduce conflict;

E. protect the safety of children and staff persons; and

F. provide immediate and directly related consequences for a child's unacceptable behavior.

Subp. 2. **Persistent unacceptable behavior.** The license holder must have written procedures for dealing with persistent unacceptable behavior that requires an increased amount of staff guidance and time. The procedures must specify that staff:

A. observe and record the behavior of the child and staff response to the behavior; and

B. develop a plan to address the behavior documented in item A in consultation with the child's parent and with other staff persons and professionals when appropriate.

Subp. 3. **Prohibited actions.** The license holder must have and enforce a policy that prohibits the following actions by or at the direction of a staff person:

A. Subjection of a child to corporal punishment. Corporal punishment includes, but is not limited to, rough handling, shoving, hair pulling, ear pulling, shaking, slapping, kicking, biting, pinching, hitting, and spanking.

B. Subjection of a child to emotional abuse. Emotional abuse includes, but is not limited to, name calling, ostracism, shaming, making derogatory remarks about the child or the child's family, and using language that threatens, humiliates, or frightens the child.

C. Separation of a child from the group except as provided in subpart 4.

D. Punishment for lapses in toilet habits.

E. Withholding food, light, warmth, clothing, or medical care as a punishment for unacceptable behavior.

F. The use of physical restraint other than to physically hold a child when containment is necessary to protect a child or others from harm.

G. The use of mechanical restraints, such as tying.

For children with mental retardation or a related condition as defined in parts 9525.0015 to 9525.0165, physical and mechanical restraints may be permitted if they are implemented in accordance with the aversive and deprivation procedures governed by parts 9525.2700 to 9525.2810.

Subp. 4. **Separation from the group.** No child may be separated from the group unless the license holder has documented that other less intrusive methods of guiding the child's behavior have been ineffective and the child's behavior threatens the well-being

of the child or other children in the center. A child who requires separation from the group must remain within an unenclosed part of the classroom where the child can be continuously seen and heard by a program staff person. When separation from the group is used as a behavior guidance technique, the child's return to the group must be contingent on the child's stopping or bringing under control the behavior that precipitated the separation, and the child must be returned to the group as soon as the behavior that precipitated the separation abates or stops. A child between the ages of six weeks and 24 months must not be separated from the group as a means of behavior guidance.

Subp. 5. **Separation report.** The license holder must ensure that a daily report is kept of the frequency and duration of unacceptable behavior that results in separation from the group. A report must be made for each child who is separated from the group as a means of behavior guidance. The report must be placed in the child's record and in the center's administrative record. If a child is separated from the group three times or more in one day, the child's parent shall be notified. If a child is separated five times or more in one week or eight times or more in two weeks, the procedure in subpart 2 must be followed.

Subp. 6. **Children with mental retardation or related conditions.** For children with mental retardation or related conditions as specified in parts 9525.0015 to 9525.0165, the standards governing the use of aversive and deprivation procedures in parts 9525.2700 to 9525.2810 apply.

**9503.0060 FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND SUPPLIES.**

Subpart 1. **General requirements.** Each child care program must have the quantity and type of equipment specified in subparts 3 to 6 for the age categories of children served. Equipment must be appropriate to the age categories and any special needs of the children served. A center must have enough equipment for the number of children for which the center is licensed unless the use of equipment is rotated among groups of children. If the equipment is rotated among groups of children, the center must have enough for the largest number of children scheduled to use the equipment at times shown on the child care program plan. The minimum equipment specified for an age category in subparts 3 to 6 must be accessible every day to the children of that age category and arranged as specified in the child care program plan. Centers operating for less than three hours a day do not have to provide the outdoor equipment required in subpart 4, item B, subitem (9); subpart 5, item B, subitem (9); and subpart 6, item B, subitems (7) and (11).

Subp. 2. **Definitions.** For the purpose of this part, the following terms have the meanings given them.

A. "Cognitive development equipment and materials" means equipment and materials designed to enhance components of intellectual development, such as problem solving abilities, observation skills, group skills, and symbol recognition.

B. "Dramatic play equipment" or "practical life activity equipment" means equipment, such as dress-up clothes, large or miniature play sets, figures, and small and large building blocks that can be used to design a setting or space that stimulates the child's imagination and encourages role playing and the learning of practical life skills.

C. "Large muscle equipment" means equipment that is designed to enhance large muscle development and coordination, such as playground equipment, large boxes and pillows, large wheel toys, pull toys, balls, jump ropes, climbers, and rocking boats.

D. "Manipulative equipment" means equipment that is designed to enhance fine motor development and coordination, such as pegs and peg boards, puzzles, beads and strings, interlocking plastic forms, and carpentry materials.

E. "Sensory stimulation materials" means equipment, other than pictures, that has different shapes, colors, and textures that stimulate the child's visual and tactile senses. Examples of sensory stimulation materials include mobiles, crib-attached activity boxes, sand and water activity materials, swatches of different textures of cloth, and wooden or plastic items of different shapes and colors.

Subp. 3. **Equipment and materials for infants.** The minimum equipment and materials required for a center serving infants are as follows:

A. Furnishings:

(1) one area rug or carpet per group;

(2) a variety of nonfolding child-size chairs including infant seats and high chairs, one per child, or a minimum of four per group;

(3) one changing table per group;

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

(4) one foot-operated, covered diaper container per group;

(5) one crib or portacrib and waterproof mattress per child; and

(6) one linear foot of low, open shelving per child.

B. Program equipment and materials:

(1) one book per child;

(2) two large, soft building blocks per child;

(3) four pieces of infant mobility equipment, such as jumpers, strollers, and wagons per group;

(4) two sets of manipulative equipment per child;

(5) one mirror at least 12 inches by 36 inches in size made of Plexiglas or a similar plastic or of safety glass per group;

(6) one music source such as a tape player or record player per group and music selections appropriate for the music source;

(7) one noise or music-making toy per child;

(8) pictures, at child's eye level, as needed to create a pleasant environment and provide sensory stimulation;

(9) one set of sensory stimulation materials per child; and

(10) one soft washable toy per child.

C. Supplies:

(1) two sets of blankets and sheets for each crib;

(2) an adequate amount of disposable paper for the changing table;

(3) an adequate amount of diapers;

(4) an adequate amount of facial tissue;

(5) an adequate amount of single-service towels; and

(6) an adequate amount of liquid hand soap.

Subp. 4. **Equipment and materials for toddlers and two-year-olds.** The minimum equipment required for a center serving toddlers and two-year-olds is as follows:

A. Furnishings:

(1) one area rug or carpet per group;

(2) one nonfolding child-size chair, including high chairs, per child;

(3) one changing table per group;

(4) one foot-operated, covered diaper container per group;

(5) one crib and waterproof mattress, or cot (mats are acceptable for programs operating during the day for less than five hours) per child;

(6) one partially enclosed space equipped for quiet activity per group;

(7) one linear foot of low open shelving per child; and

(8) 20 linear inches of child-size table edge per child.

B. Program equipment and materials:

(1) arts and crafts supplies, such as clay or playdough, tempera or finger paints, colored and white paper, paste, collage materials, paint brushes, washable felt-type markers, crayons, blunt scissors, and smocks;

(2) one book per child;

(3) 24 large building blocks per group;

(4) 200 small building blocks per group;

(5) three pieces of dramatic play equipment or Montessori Practical Life equipment per group;

(6) materials and accessories required for subitem (5) as needed to carry out the theme of the activity, or six Montessori Practical Life exercises;

(7) one double easel per group;

(8) three pieces of durable, indoor, large muscle equipment per group;

(9) three pieces of durable, outdoor, large muscle equipment per group;

(10) one mirror, at least 12 inches by 36 inches, made of Plexiglas or a similar plastic or safety glass, per group;

(11) one music source such as a tape recorder or record player per group and music selections appropriate for the source;

(12) one set of cognitive developmental equipment and materials per child;

(13) three sets of manipulative equipment per child;

(14) one music-making toy per child;

(15) one soft washable toy per child; and

(16) one set of sensory stimulation materials per child.

C. Supplies:

(1) two sets of blankets and sheets for each crib or bed if cribs or beds are used;

(2) an adequate amount of disposable paper for the changing table;

(3) an adequate amount of diapers;

(4) an adequate amount of facial tissue;

(5) an adequate amount of single-service towels; and

(6) an adequate amount of liquid hand soap.

Subp. 5. **Equipment and materials for preschoolers.** The minimum equipment required for a center serving preschoolers is as follows:

A. Furnishings:

(1) one area rug or carpet per group;

(2) one nonfolding child-size chair per child;

(3) one cot or bed and waterproof mattress (mats are acceptable for programs operating during the day for less than five hours) per child;

(4) two square feet of wall or bulletin board display space per child (one-half at child's eye level);

(5) one partially enclosed space equipped for quiet activity per group;

(6) one linear foot of open shelving per child; and

(7) 20 linear inches of child-size table edge per child.

B. Program equipment and materials:

(1) arts and crafts supplies, such as clay or playdough, tempera or fingerpaints, white or colored paper, paste, collage materials, paint brushes, washable felt-type markers, crayons, scissors, and smocks;

(2) one book per child;

(3) 48 large building blocks per group;

(4) 200 small building blocks per group;

(5) five pieces of dramatic play equipment or Montessori Practical Life equipment per group;

(6) materials and accessories required for subitem (5) to carry out the theme of the activity;

(7) one double easel per group;

(8) three pieces of durable, indoor, large muscle equipment per group;

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

(9) three pieces of durable, outdoor, large muscle equipment per group;

(10) one mirror, at least 12 inches by 36 inches, made of Plexiglas or a similar plastic or safety glass, per group;

(11) one music source such as a tape recorder or record player per group and music selections appropriate for the source;

(12) three sets of cognitive developmental equipment and materials per child;

(13) three sets of manipulative equipment per child;

(14) pictures at child's eye level, mobiles, and other items as needed to create a pleasant environment and provide sensory stimulation; and

(15) one rhythm instrument per child.

C. Supplies:

(1) an adequate amount of facial tissue;

(2) an adequate amount of single-service towels; and

(3) an adequate amount of liquid hand soap.

Subp. 6. **Equipment and materials for school age children.** The minimum equipment and materials required for a program serving school age children are as follows:

A. Furnishings:

(1) one area rug or carpet per group;

(2) two square feet of wall or bulletin board display space per child;

(3) one nonfolding child-size chair per child;

(4) one partially enclosed space equipped for quiet activity per group;

(5) one linear foot of open shelving per child; and

(6) 20 linear inches of table edge space per child.

B. Program equipment and materials:

(1) arts and crafts supplies, such as clay or playdough, tempera or fingerpaints, white or colored paper, paste, collage materials, paint brushes, felt-type markers, crayons, and scissors;

(2) one book per child;

(3) three sets of dramatic play equipment or Montessori Practical Life area equipment per group;

(4) materials and accessories for subitem (3) as required to carry out the theme of the activity;

(5) one music source such as a tape recorder or record player per group and music selections appropriate for the source;

(6) five musical or rhythm instruments per group;

(7) three pieces of durable, outdoor, large muscle equipment per group;

(8) pictures at child's level, mobiles, and other items as needed to create a pleasant environment and provide sensory stimulation;

(9) three sets of cognitive developmental equipment and materials per child;

(10) five sets of manipulative equipment per group; and

(11) ten pieces of sports or recreational equipment, such as bats, balls, hoops, and jump ropes, per group.

C. Supplies:

(1) an adequate amount of facial tissue;

(2) an adequate amount of single-service towels; and

(3) an adequate amount of liquid hand soap.

**9503.0065 CHILD CARE FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS.**

Subpart 1. **Definition.** "Child with special needs" for purposes of this part means a child at least six weeks old but younger than 13 years old who:

A. has mental retardation or a related condition as defined in parts 9525.0015 to 9525.0165 and has an individual service plan specifying child care to be provided by the center;

B. has been identified by the local school district as a handicapped child as specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 120.03, subdivision 1, and has an individual education plan specifying child care to be provided by the center according to Minnesota Statutes, section 120.17, subdivision 2; or

C. has been determined by a licensed physician, psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, or licensed consulting psychologist as having a special need relating to physical, social, or emotional development.

Subp. 2. **Report to parent.** The license holder must inform the parent of any diagnosed or identified special need of a child that was not reported by the parent at the time of admission.

Subp. 3. **Individual child care program plan.** When a license holder admits a child with special needs, the license holder must ensure that an individual child care program plan is developed to meet the child's individual needs. The individual child care program plan must be in writing and specify methods of implementation and be available to all staff who interact with the child.

If the child has mental retardation or a related condition as specified in subpart 1, item A, then the individual child care plan must be coordinated with the child's individual service plan developed under parts 9525.0015 to 9525.0165.

If the child has a handicap as specified in subpart 1, item B, then the individual child care plan must be coordinated with the child's individual education plan developed under Minnesota Statutes, section 120.17.

If the child has a special need determined under subpart 1, item C, the individual child care plan must be coordinated with reports from the licensed physician, licensed psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, or licensed consulting psychologist. The individual child care plan must be evaluated at least annually by the licensed physician, licensed psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, or licensed consulting psychologist and with the child's parent to determine if the needs of the child are being met.

Subp. 4. **Service contracts.** The license holder must have copies of all service contracts with the center for care or services provided under parts 9525.0015 to 9525.0165 and Minnesota Statutes, section 120.17, when the care or service is provided to a child while at the center.

Subp. 5. **Additional staff, staff qualifications, or training.** The license holder must ensure that any additional staff, staff qualifications, or training required by the child's individual child care plan in subpart 3 are provided.

**9503.0070 NIGHT CARE PROGRAM.**

Subpart 1. **Applicability.** A license holder operating a night care program must comply with this part as well as with all other requirements of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

Subp. 2. **Furnishings.** Each child enrolled in a night care program must be provided with a crib, a bed, or a cot with a mattress. A crib and two sets of clean linens must be provided for infants and meet the standards specified in part 9503.0050. A bed or a cot with a mattress, two sets of sheets, a blanket or quilt, and personal towels and washcloths must be provided for all other children.

Subp. 3. **Garments for sleeping.** The license holder must ensure that all children are put to bed in garments for sleeping as designated by the child's parent.

Subp. 4. **Personal effects.** The license holder must ensure that all children have the personal effects needed to clean up and prepare for sleep. The effects must include an individual wash cloth, towel, toothbrush, toothpaste, and liquid hand soap.

Subp. 5. **Meals and snacks.** The license holder must ensure that a child who will be present in the center between 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. has had or will be provided with an evening meal. A bedtime snack must be available for all children in attendance. Eating times and schedules for the individual child must be consistent with patterns established in consultation with the child's parents.

Subp. 6. **Staffing.** At least two staff persons, one of whom must qualify as a teacher under part 9503.0032, must be present in the center at all times during the hours the night program is in operation. When more than 80 percent of the children present are asleep, the remaining staff persons needed to meet the required staff-to-child ratio must have at least the qualifications of a child care aide. Program staff must be awake and dressed and provide supervision to children who are sleeping.

Subp. 7. **Wash-up assistance.** The license holder must ensure that children have the opportunity to wash up and cleanse their teeth before bedtime and be assisted by program staff when necessary.

Subp. 8. **Privacy.** To ensure privacy, school age boys and girls must be separated during bedtime washing and changing activities.

Subp. 9. **Infants.** Infants must have a sleep area separate from the center's play and activity areas.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 10. **Bedtime.** A child's bedtime must be scheduled in consultation with the child's parent.

Subp. 11. **Light.** In rooms used for sleep during children's bedtime, light must be reduced to no less than one footcandle.

Subp. 12. **Program emphasis.** A license holder operating a night care program must comply with the child care program standards in part 9503.0045. However, the child care program plan must emphasize quiet activities.

Subp. 13. **Exceptions.** The outdoor activity area, outdoor activities, and outdoor equipment required by part 9503.0060 for children enrolled in a night care program need not be provided.

**9503.0075 DROP-IN PROGRAM.**

A license holder operating a drop-in program must comply with parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 with the following exceptions:

A. Drop-in programs do not have to provide parent conferences as specified in part 9503.0090, subpart 2, item B.

B. A health care summary and immunization record must be provided by the second visit to the program.

C. The outdoor activity area, outdoor activities, and outdoor equipment required in part 9503.0060 need not be provided. Indoor space for vigorous large muscle activity must be accessible to children on a daily basis.

**9503.0080 EXCLUSION OF SICK CHILDREN.**

A child with any of the following conditions or behaviors is a sick child and must be excluded from a center not licensed to operate a sick care program. If the child becomes sick while at the center, the child must be isolated from other children in care and the parent called immediately. A sick child must be supervised at all times. The license holder must exclude a child:

A. with a reportable illness or condition as specified in part 4605.7040 that the health authority determines to be contagious and that has not had sufficient treatment to reduce the health risk to others;

B. with chicken pox until the child is no longer infectious or until the lesions are crusted over;

C. who has vomited two or more times since admission that day;

D. who has had three or more abnormally loose stools since admission that day;

E. who has contagious conjunctivitis or pus draining from the eye;

F. who has unexplained lethargy;

G. who has lice, ringworm, scabies, or impetigo that is untreated and contagious to others;

H. who has a 102 degree Fahrenheit or higher temperature of undiagnosed origin;

I. who has an undiagnosed rash or a rash attributable to a contagious illness or condition;

J. who has significant respiratory distress;

K. who is not able to participate in child care program activities with reasonable comfort; or

L. who requires more care than the program staff can provide without compromising the health and safety of other children in care.

**9503.0085 SICK CARE PROGRAM.**

Subpart 1. **Licensure of sick care programs.** If a license holder chooses to care for a sick child, then the license holder must operate a sick care program that complies with the standards specified by this part and with all other applicable provisions of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170, and any standards of the commissioner of health governing the group care of children. A sick care program may be operated within a center licensed to operate a day program, a drop-in program, or a night program or may operate to provide child care exclusively to sick children.

Subp. 2. **Review of admission and health policies and practices.** At the time of initial license application, after the first six months of initial operation, and annually after that time, a sick care program's admission policies must be reviewed and approved by a licensed physician with a specialization in pediatric care. The physician's review must include consultation with the licensed registered nurse or physician responsible for admissions. A report of the physician's findings must be sent to the commissioner with the initial application for licensure, and subsequent reports must be placed in the center's administrative record.

The license holder operating a sick care program must ensure that the program's health policies and practices are reviewed quarterly by a health consultant and that the health consultant's findings are sent to the commissioner after each review.

Subp. 3. **Evaluation of a sick child.** A license holder who operates a sick care program must provide for the evaluation of the condition of a sick child before admitting the child to the center. The evaluation must be based on the physical symptoms of the child each day of admission, the probable contagion and risk to the health of others present, and the ability of the program to provide

the care the child requires. A physician or registered nurse affiliated with the center must perform the evaluations specified in items A to C.

A. A preliminary evaluation must be made before the parent brings the child to the center. The preliminary evaluation must consist of the parent's reporting the child's symptoms to the center's physician or registered nurse by phone. The physician or registered nurse must tell the parent whether the parent may bring the child to the center for further evaluation.

B. The physician or registered nurse must do a physical assessment of the child and obtain a health history from the parent when the child is brought to the center.

C. The decision of the physician or registered nurse not to admit the child for care is final.

Subp. 4. **Chicken pox.** Children with chicken pox must be excluded from care in any child care program until they are no longer infectious to others or until the lesions are crusted over.

Subp. 5. **Gastrointestinal illness.** Children with gastrointestinal illness must be at least two years old to be in a sick care program and must be cared for in a separate room used exclusively for the care of gastrointestinal illness.

Subp. 6. **Information to parents.** A summary of the sick care program's health care policies and practices and the center's procedures for notification of parents in the event of an emergency must be given to the parent at the time a child is admitted.

Subp. 7. **Parent conference exception.** Centers licensed to provide child care exclusively to sick children need not provide parent conferences as specified in part 9503.0090, subpart 2, item B.

Subp. 8. **Child care program emphasis.** A sick care program must meet the child care program plan standards in part 9503.0045. However, the child care program plan for the care of sick children must emphasize quiet activities.

Subp. 9. **Group size and age category grouping exceptions.** The maximum group sizes specified in part 9503.0040, subpart 1, and the age category grouping restrictions in part 9503.0040, subpart 3, are not required except that there must be no more than 16 children in care in a room at the same time and the provisions in subparts 5 and 14 apply.

Subp. 10. **Additional staff-to-child ratios and staff distribution requirements.** A one-to-four staff-to-child ratio must be maintained at all times in a room used to care for sick children. At least two staff persons must be present in a center operating a sick care program whenever sick children are in care. The first staff person must be a nurse registered by the Board of Nursing to practice professional nursing who also meets the qualifications in part 9503.0030, subpart 2. The second staff person must meet the qualifications for a teacher in part 9503.0032. The remaining staff persons must at least meet the qualifications and follow the staff distribution pattern specified in part 9503.0040.

Subp. 11. **Limitation on staff assignment.** Staff must not care for well children or prepare food for well children on the same day they care for sick children. Staff caring for sick children must not enter the kitchen used to prepare food for well children.

Subp. 12. **Food preparation.** Food provided by the license holder and prepared at the center must be prepared in a room separate from rooms where sick care is provided and must be delivered to each sick care room in individual servings and in covered containers. Procedures for preparing, handling, and serving food and washing food, utensils, and equipment must comply with the requirements in parts 4625.2400 to 4625.5000.

Subp. 13. **Menus.** Menus for sick children must be modified to meet the individual needs of the child.

Subp. 14. **Additional facility requirements.** A license holder operating a sick care program must provide:

A. a room or rooms that are exclusively used to care for sick children and that are not used at any time for any other child care purpose; and

B. toilets and hand sinks that are within or immediately adjacent to the room or rooms used for sick care and are not used by well children in care.

Subp. 15. **Outdoor activity area, activities and equipment exception.** A license holder operating a sick care program that provides care exclusively to sick children need not provide the outdoor activity area required in part 9503.0115, subpart 7; outdoor activities as specified in part 9503.0045, subpart 1, item I; and the outdoor equipment required in part 9503.0060, subpart 4, item B, subitem (9); subpart 5, item B, subitem (9); and subpart 6, item B, subitems (8) and (12).

Subp. 16. **Disinfection.** Walls and floors in rooms where sick care is provided and all linens, furnishings, objects, and equipment used by sick children must be cleaned and disinfected at least daily and as needed.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 17. **Linens and changes of clothing.** All linens used by a sick child must be washed after each use, and each child must be in clean clothing at all times.

Subp. 18. **Additional equipment.** Each sick child must be provided with a crib, bed, or cot, two sheets, a pillow, a pillowcase, and a blanket or quilt.

**9503.0090 INFORMATION FOR PARENTS.**

Subpart 1. **Policies given to parents.** At the time of a child's enrollment, the parent must be provided with written notification of the:

A. ages and numbers of children the center is licensed to serve;

B. hours and days of operation;

C. child care program options the center is licensed to operate, including a description of the program's educational methods and religious, political, or philosophical basis, if any, and how parents may review the center's child care program plan;

D. center's policy on parent conferences and notification to a parent of a child's intellectual, physical, social, and emotional development;

E. type and limits of insurance coverage held by the license holder for the center;

F. center's policy requiring a health care summary and immunization record of a child;

G. policies and procedures for the care of children who become sick at the center and parent notification practices for the onset of or exposure to a contagious illness or condition or when there is an emergency or injury requiring medical attention;

H. center's policies and procedures for administering first aid and sources of care to be used in case of emergencies;

I. center's policies on the administration of medicine and permission requirement for the administration of ipecac syrup;

J. procedures for obtaining written parental permission for field trips;

K. procedures for obtaining written parental permission before each occasion of research, experimental procedure, or public relations activity involving a child;

L. center's policies on the provision of meals and snacks;

M. center's behavior guidance policies and procedures;

N. presence of pets;

O. center's policy that parents of enrolled children may visit the center any time during the hours of operation; and

P. telephone number of the Department of Human Services, Division of Licensing.

Subp. 2. **Parent conferences and daily reports.** The license holder must ensure that the parent of a child is informed of the child's progress. The license holder must ensure that:

A. a preenrollment conference is held between the parent and a program staff person;

B. individual parent conferences are planned and offered by program staff at least twice a year;

C. documentation is made in the child's record that individual parent conferences were planned and offered;

D. the status of the child's intellectual, physical, social, and emotional development is reported to the parent during the conference; and

E. daily written reports are made to the parent of an infant or toddler about the child's food intake, elimination, sleeping patterns, and general behavior.

**9503.0095 PARENT VISITATION.**

Parents of enrolled children may visit the center any time during the hours of operation.

**9503.0100 PARTICIPATION IN FIELD TRIPS.**

The license holder must ensure that written permission is obtained from each child's parent before taking a child on a field trip. A separate written permission form must be obtained before each field trip or on a form that annually summarizes all field trips that will be taken. The parent's written permission must state that the parent has been informed of the purpose and destination of the field trip, the expected time of departure from and return to the center, the method of transportation, and the name and title of the program staff person who will be present and in charge of the field trip.

On field trips, staff must take emergency phone numbers for the child's parent and the persons to be called if a parent cannot be reached, the phone number of the child's physician, and a first aid kit.

**9503.0105 RESEARCH AND PUBLIC RELATIONS PERMISSION.**

The license holder must ensure that written permission is obtained from a parent before a child is involved in experimental research or public relations activity involving a child while at the center. A separate written permission form must be obtained before each occasion of experimental research or public relations activity or on a form that annually summarizes all research and public relations activities that will be undertaken. The permission form must be maintained in the child's record.

**9503.0110 EMERGENCY AND ACCIDENT POLICIES AND RECORDS.**

Subpart 1. **Policies and records.** The applicant must develop written policies governing emergencies, accidents, and injuries. The license holder must ensure that written records are kept about incidents, emergencies, accidents, and injuries that have occurred.

Subp. 2. **Instruction record.** The license holder must keep a record of instruction to all staff persons and, when appropriate, to children and parents, about how to carry out the policies.

Subp. 3. **Policy content.** The policies must contain:

A. Procedures for administering first aid.

B. Safety rules to follow in avoiding injuries, burns, poisoning, choking, suffocation, and traffic and pedestrian accidents.

C. Procedures for the daily inspection of potential hazards.

D. Procedures for fire prevention and procedures to follow in the event of a fire. Fire procedures must:

(1) mandate monthly fire drills and a log of drill times and dates;

(2) identify primary and secondary exits, building evacuation routes, the phone number of the fire department, persons responsible for the evacuation of children, and areas for which they are responsible;

(3) contain instruction on how to use a fire extinguisher and how to close off the fire area; and

(4) provide for the training of staff persons to carry out the fire procedures.

E. Procedures to follow in the event of a blizzard, tornado, or other natural disaster that include the location of emergency shelter, procedures for monthly tornado drills from April to September, and a log of times and dates showing that the drills were held.

F. Procedures to follow when a child is missing.

G. Procedures to follow if an unauthorized person or a person who is incapacitated or suspected of abuse attempts to pick up a child or if no one comes to pick up a child.

H. Sources of emergency medical care.

I. Procedures for recording accidents, injuries, and incidents involving a child enrolled in the center, a staff person, or a visitor. The written record must contain the name and age of the persons involved; date and place of the accident, injury, or incident; type of injury; action taken by staff; and to whom the accident, injury, or incident was reported.

J. Procedures mandating a semiannual analysis of the record in item I and any modification of the center's policies based on the analysis.

Subp. 4. **Records.** The following records must be maintained in the center's administrative record:

A. the procedures specified in subpart 3;

B. a log of fire and tornado drills; and

C. a written record of accidents, injuries, emergencies, and incidents.

**9503.0115 CENTER ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS.**

The records required by this part must be maintained within the center and be available for inspection at the request of the commissioner. The license holder must ensure that the following are maintained:

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

A. a record of the information given to parents specified in part 9503.0090;

B. the personnel records specified in part 9503.0120;

C. the children's records specified in part 9503.0125;

D. the child care program plan specified in part 9503.0045;

E. the accident, injury, emergency, and incident records specified in part 9503.0110;

F. the staff distribution schedule specified in part 9503.0040;

G. a list of reportable, communicable diseases as defined in part 4605.7040;

H. the separation reports mandated in part 9503.0055;

I. the report by the health consultant mandated in part 9503.0140; and

J. a record for each consultant whose services the center purchases either by contracting directly with the individual or by contracting for the person's services with another organization. The record must contain a copy of a signed contract or letter of appointment specifying conditions and terms of employment and documentation that the person under contract meets any licensure, registration, or certification requirements required to perform the services specified in the contract.

**9503.0120 PERSONNEL RECORDS.**

The license holder must ensure that a personnel record for each staff person is maintained at the center. The personnel record for each staff person must contain:

A. the staff person's name, home address, home telephone number, and date of birth;

B. the telephone number of a person to be notified in an emergency;

C. the staff person's job description;

D. documentation that the staff person has completed the applicant background study required in part 9503.0025;

E. the staff person's application, resume, and documentation indicating that the staff person meets the requirements of the staff person's job description and the education and experience requirements specified in parts 9503.0031 to 9503.0034;

F. documentation of compliance with the health assessment in part 9503.0030, subpart 2;

G. documentation that the staff person has completed the orientation to the center required in part 9503.0035, subpart 1;

H. documentation, when applicable, that the staff person has completed the first aid and CPR training required in part 9503.0035, subparts 2 and 3;

I. documentation of completion of the in-service training required by part 9503.0035, subpart 4, showing the training topic, source of training, number of hours completed, and method used to document mastery of the subject;

J. documentation of procedures for and completion of an annual evaluation of the staff person's work and specification of in-service training needs; and

K. documentation of any disciplinary action including termination.

**9503.0125 CHILDREN'S RECORDS.**

At the time of enrollment in the center, the license holder must ensure that a record is maintained on each child. The record must contain:

A. the child's full name, birthdate, and current home address;

B. the name, address, and telephone number of the child's parent;

C. instructions on how the parent can be reached when the child is attending the center;

D. the names and telephone numbers of any persons authorized to take the child from the center;

E. the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the child's source of regular medical and dental care and the source of medical and dental care to be used in case of an emergency;

F. the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of two persons to be contacted if a parent cannot be reached in an emergency or when there is an injury requiring medical attention;

G. the health form and immunization information required by part 9503.0140;

H. written authorization for the license holder to act in an emergency, or when a parent cannot be reached or is delayed;

I. written authorization, if granted, for the license holder to administer ipecac syrup according to part 9503.0140;

J. the hours and days of the week the child will attend the center;

K. for children age six weeks to 36 months, a description of the child's eating, sleeping, toileting, and communication habits, and effective methods for comforting the child;

L. documentation of any dietary or medical needs of the child;

M. documentation of any individual child care program needs for the child;

N. any separation reports as specified in part 9503.0055; and

O. the date of parent conferences and a report of the child's growth and progress evaluations.

**9503.0130 REPORTING.**

Subpart 1. **Abuse; neglect.** The license holder must comply with the reporting requirements for abuse and neglect specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 626.556.

Subp. 2. **Other reporting.** The license holder must inform the commissioner within:

A. 24 hours of the death of a child in care in the center;

B. 24 hours of any injury to a child in care in the center that required treatment by a physician;

C. 48 hours after the occurrence of a fire during the hours of operation that requires the service of a fire department; and

D. 24 hours of the use of any emergency medical service by a child while in care.

Subp. 3. **Animal bites.** The license holder must immediately inform the local health authority according to part 4605.7600 and the parent whenever a child is bitten by an animal specified in that part while in the care of the license holder.

Subp. 4. **Reportable disease.** The license holder must report to the local health authority or the commissioner of health suspected cases of reportable disease according to parts 4605.7000 to 4605.7800.

**9503.0140 HEALTH.**

Subpart 1. **Health policies.** The license holder must develop written health policies approved by the commissioner and must ensure that they are carried out.

Subp. 2. **Health consultation.** The center must have a health consultant who must review the center's health policies and practices specified in items A to D and certify that they are adequate to protect the health of children in care.

The review must be done before initial licensure, submitted with the application for initial licensure and repeated every year after the date of initial licensure. For programs serving infants, this review must be done initially and semiannually thereafter. Additionally, the license holder must request a review by the health consultant of the center's health policies and practices if there is a proposed change in the center's health policies or practices or an outbreak of contagious reportable illness as specified in part 4605.7040. A copy of the consultant's findings must be placed in the center's administrative record.

The consultant must review:

A. The first aid and safety policies and procedures required by part 9503.0110, subpart 3, items A, B, and C.

B. The diapering procedures and practices specified in part 9503.0140, subpart 12.

C. The sanitation procedures and practices for food not prepared by or provided by the license holder as specified in part 9503.0145, subpart 3, and for infants as specified in part 9503.0145, subpart 7.

Subp. 3. **Health information at admission.** Before a child is admitted to a center or within 30 days of admission, the license holder must obtain a report on a current physical examination of the child signed by the child's source of medical care.

Subp. 4. **Reexamination.** For children already admitted to the center, the license holder shall obtain an updated report of physical examination signed by the child's source of medical care at least annually for children under 24 months of age, and whenever a child 24 months or older advances to an older age category.

Subp. 5. **Immunizations.** When a child is enrolled in the center, the license holder must obtain documentation of current immuni-

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike~~ ~~outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike~~ ~~outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

zation according to Minnesota Statutes, section 123.70, a signed notarized statement of parental objection to the immunization, or a medical exemption.

Subp. 6. **Notice about a sick child.** Notices about the illness or condition of a child must be given as required in items A to D:

A. The license holder must ensure that a parent is notified immediately when the parent's child becomes sick at the center.

B. The license holder must require a parent to inform the center within 24 hours, exclusive of weekends and holidays, when a child is diagnosed by a child's source of medical or dental care as having a contagious reportable disease specified in part 4605.7040, or lice, scabies, impetigo, ringworm, or chicken pox.

C. The license holder must post or give a notice to the parents of exposed children the same day a parent notifies the center of a child's illness or condition listed in item B.

D. The license holder must ensure that the health authority is notified of any suspected case of reportable disease as specified in part 4605.7040 within 24 hours of receiving the parent's report.

Subp. 7. **Administration of medicine.** A license holder who chooses to administer medicine must ensure that the procedures in items A to G are followed.

A. The license holder must get written permission from the child's parent before administering medicine, diapering products, sunscreen lotions, and insect repellents. Nonprescription medicines, diapering products, sunscreen lotions, and insect repellents must be administered according to the manufacturer's instructions unless there are written instructions for their use provided by a licensed physician or dentist.

B. The license holder must get and follow written instructions from a licensed physician or dentist before administering each prescription medicine. Medicine with the child's name and current prescription information on the label constitutes instructions.

C. All medicine must be kept in its original container and have a legible label stating the child's name. The medicine must be given only to the child whose name is on the label. The medicine must not be given after an expiration date on the label, and any unused portion must be returned to the child's parent or destroyed. The license holder must ensure that the administration of medicine is recorded and give the name of the child, name of the medication or prescription number, date, time, dosage, and the name and signature of the person who dispensed the medicine. The record must be available to the parent and maintained in the child's record.

D. Sunscreen lotions and insect repellents supplied by the license holder may be used on more than one child. A product to control or prevent diaper rash, including premoistened commercial wipes, must be labeled with the child's name and used only for the individual child whose name is written on the label.

E. Medicines, insect repellents, sunscreen lotions, and diaper rash control products must be stored according to directions on the original container and so that they are inaccessible to children.

Subp. 8. **Nonsmoking.** A center must comply with the Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act in Minnesota Statutes, sections 144.411 to 144.417, and Minnesota Rules, chapter 4620.

Subp. 9. **Cleanliness.** The indoor and outdoor space and equipment of the center must be clean.

Subp. 10. **Toilet facilities.** The toilet rooms of the center must be cleaned daily. Toilet training chairs must be emptied, washed with soap and water, and disinfected after each use. Toilets and seats must be washed with soap and water and disinfected when soiled or at least daily.

Subp. 11. **Diaper changing area.** A diaper must be changed only in the diaper changing area. The diaper changing area must be separate from areas used for food storage, food preparation, and eating. The area must have a hand sink equipped with hot and cold running water within three feet of the diaper changing surface, a smooth nonabsorbent diaper changing surface and floor covering, and a container operated by a foot pedal for soiled and wet diapers.

Subp. 12. **Diaper changing procedures.** The center must have and follow diaper changing procedures that have been developed in consultation with a health consultant. The license holder must post the diaper changing procedures in the diaper changing area.

Subp. 13. **Hand washing: child.** A child's hands must be washed with soap and water after a diaper change, after use of a toilet or toilet training chair, and before eating a meal or snack. Staff must monitor hand washing and assist a child who needs help. The use of a common basin or a hand sink filled with standing water is prohibited.

Subp. 14. **Hand washing: staff person.** A staff person must wash his or her hands with soap and water after changing a child's diaper, after using toilet facilities, and before handling food or eating.

Subp. 15. **Toilet articles.** The license holder shall provide the following supplies and make them accessible to children: toilet paper, liquid hand soap, facial tissues, and single-use paper towels or warm-air hand dryers.

Subp. 16. **First aid kit.** The license holder must ensure that a first aid kit is available within the center. The kit must contain

sterile bandages and bandaids, sterile compresses, ipecac syrup, scissors, an ice bag or cold pack, an oral or surface thermometer, and adhesive tape. A current first aid manual must be included. The first aid kit and manual must be accessible to the staff in the center and taken on field trips. The ipecac syrup must be labeled with instructions to call and number for the local poison control center. The license holder must ensure that ipecac syrup is administered according to the instructions of the poison control center.

Subp. 17. **Hazardous objects.** Sharp objects, medicines, plastic bags, and poisonous plants and chemicals, including household supplies, must be stored out of reach of children.

Subp. 18. **Emergency equipment.** The center must have a battery-operated flashlight and battery-operated portable radio.

Subp. 19. **Condition of equipment and furniture.** Equipment and furniture must be durable, in good repair, structurally sound and stable following assembly and installation. Equipment must be free of sharp edges, dangerous protrusions, points where a child's extremeties could be pinched or crushed, and openings or angles that could trap part of a child's body. Tables, chairs, and other furniture must be appropriate to the age and size of children who use them. Toys and equipment that are likely to be mouthed by infants and toddlers must be made of a material that can be disinfected. These must be cleaned and disinfected when mouthed or soiled and at least daily.

Infant rattles must meet the United States consumer product safety standards contained in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 16, sections 1510.1 to 1510.4, as adopted on May 23, 1978. All toys and other articles intended for use by children under three years of age that present choking, aspiration, or ingestion hazards because of small parts must meet the size standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 16, sections 1501.1 to 1501.5, as adopted on June 15, 1979.

Subp. 20. **Maintenance of areas used by children.** The areas used by children must be free from debris, loose flaking, peeling, or chipped paint, loose wallpaper, or crumbling plaster, litter, and holes in the walls, floors, and ceilings. Rugs must have a nonskid backing or be firmly fastened to the floor and be free from tears, curled or frayed edges, and hazardous wrinkles.

Subp. 21. **Emergencies.** The license holder must ensure that written procedures for emergencies and accidents are posted in a visible place. The procedures must:

A. identify persons responsible for each area;

B. identify primary and secondary exits;

C. identify a tornado shelter area;

D. identify building evacuation routes;

E. describe how to use a fire extinguisher and close off the fire area; and

F. list the phone numbers and sources of emergency medical and dental care, poison control center, fire department, health authority, and licensing division of the department.

Subp. 22. **Pets.** If pets are permitted at the center, parents must be informed at the time of admission that a pet is present. Pets must be properly housed, cared for, inoculated, and licensed in accordance with local health ordinances and codes.

**9503.0145 FOOD AND WATER.**

Subpart 1. **Food.** The license holder must see that meals and supplemental snacks are available. Bag lunches provided by the parent are acceptable as specified in subpart 4.

Subp. 2. **Menus.** When food is provided by the license holder, menus must be planned on a monthly basis and posted in a conspicuous place where they can be reviewed by parents. A sample menu must be provided to parents at the time of admission. Menus must comply with the nutritional requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 226.20.

Subp. 3. **Sanitation.** Procedures for preparing, handling, and serving food, and washing food, utensils, and equipment must comply with the requirements for food and beverage establishments in parts 4625.2400 to 4625.5000. If the food is prepared off-site by another facility or if food service is provided according to a contract with a food service provider, the facility or license holder must ensure that food is prepared in compliance with parts 4625.2400 to 4625.5000. The license holder must provide refrigeration for dairy products and other perishable foods, whether supplied by the license holder or supplied by the parent. The refrigeration must have a temperature of 40 degrees Fahrenheit or less. Tables and highchair trays used for meals must be washed with soap and water before and after each use.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 4. **Meals and snacks.** Each meal must provide one-third of the child's daily nutritional needs as specified by the United States Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, in Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 226.20. The license holder must provide or ensure the availability of:

A. a snack for a child in attendance for more than two hours, but fewer than five hours;

B. one meal and two snacks or two meals and one snack for a child in attendance five to ten hours unless four or more of these hours are spent in sleep;

C. a minimum of two meals and two snacks for a child in attendance more than ten hours unless four or more of these hours are spent in sleep; and

D. program staff who are seated with the children during meal and snack times.

Subp. 5. **Prescribed diet needs.** The license holder must provide for a child's dietary needs prescribed by the child's source of medical care or require the parent to provide the prescribed diet items that are not part of the menu plan approved in subpart 2. A license holder serving a child who has a prescribed diet must keep the diet order and its duration specified in the child's record. All staff designated to provide care to the child must be informed of the diet order.

Subp. 6. **Food allergy information.** Information about food allergies of the children in the center must be available in the area where food is prepared or served to children with allergies. All staff providing care to the child must be informed of the allergy.

Subp. 7. **Infant diets.** The diet of an infant must be determined by the infant's parent. The license holder must ensure that sanitary procedures and practices are used to prepare, handle, and store formula, milk, breast milk, solid foods, and supplements. Procedures must be reviewed and certified by a health consultant. A center serving infants must:

A. obtain written dietary instructions from the parent of the child;

B. have the infant's feeding schedule available in the food preparation area;

C. offer the child formula or milk and nutritionally adequate solid foods in prescribed quantities at specified time intervals; and

D. label each child's bottle.

Subp. 8. **Water.** The center must have a safe water supply. A center that uses water from a privately owned well must be tested annually by a Minnesota Health Department certified laboratory for coliform bacteria and nitrate nitrogens to verify safety. The license holder must ensure that a record of the test results is in the center's administrative record. Any results indicating an unsafe level of coliform bacteria and nitrate nitrogen levels must be sent to the health authority with jurisdiction. The health authority may then order retesting and corrective measures.

Drinking water must be available to children throughout the hours of operation and offered at frequent intervals. Drinking water for children must be provided in single-service drinking cups or from drinking fountains accessible to children.

**9503.0150 TRANSPORTATION.**

A license holder who provides transportation for children or contracts to provide transportation must comply with the following transportation policies:

A. The vehicle must be licensed according to the laws of the state.

B. The vehicle must be driven by a person who holds a current Minnesota driver's license appropriate to the vehicle driven.

C. Staff ratios must be maintained on all transportation provided on all field trips.

D. When children are driven in a private car or van, a second adult must be present when more than four children under the age of five are being transported.

E. When the license holder provides transportation to and from the center, a second adult must be present in the vehicle and children must not be transported more than one hour per one-way trip.

F. When children are driven in a motor vehicle other than a bus or school bus operated by a common carrier:

(1) a child may be transported only if the child is fastened in a safety seat, seat belt, or harness appropriate to the child's weight, and the restraint is installed and used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions; and

(2) a child under the age of four may be transported only if the child is securely fastened in a child passenger restraint system that meets the federal motor vehicle safety standards contained in Code of Federal Regulations, title 49, section 571.213.

**9503.0155 FACILITY.**

Subpart 1. **Occupancy designation.** In areas of the state that have adopted the Minnesota State Building Code, the applicant must comply with the standards specified by the code if the application is an initial one. In those areas of the state that have not adopted

the Minnesota State Building Code, an applicant for licensure must comply with any applicable local building ordinances if the application is an initial one. The commissioner must not grant an initial license until written verification of compliance with the state building code or local building ordinance, when applicable, has been received by the commissioner from the building official with jurisdiction.

Subp. 2. **Fire inspection.** The center must be inspected by a fire marshal within 12 months before initial licensure. The commissioner must not grant an initial license until the commissioner has received written approval of compliance with the Minnesota Uniform Fire Code from the fire marshal with jurisdiction.

Subp. 3. **Reinspection for cause.** If the commissioner has reasonable cause to believe that a potential hazard exists, the commissioner may request another inspection and written report by a fire marshal, building official, or health authority to verify the absence of hazard. Any condition cited by a fire marshal, building official, or health authority as hazardous or creating an immediate danger of fire or threat to health and safety must be corrected before a license is issued or renewed.

Subp. 4. **Facility floor plan and designated areas.** Indoor and outdoor space to be used for child care must be designated on a facility floor plan. This space must be exclusively used for child care by the center during the hours of operation. The initial application for licensure and the center's administrative record must contain a floor plan of the center. Precise scale drawings are not required. The plan must indicate the:

A. dimensions and location of all areas of the center designated for the provision of child care;

B. planned use of each area; and

C. size and location of areas used for outdoor activity.

Subp. 5. **Child's personal storage space.** A center must have storage space for each child's clothing and personal belongings. The space must be at a height appropriate to the age of the child.

Subp. 6. **Space for children who become sick.** Space must be provided in the center for a child who becomes sick at a center not licensed to operate a sick care program under part 9503.0085. The space must be separate from activity areas used by other children. A cot and blanket must be provided. The space must be within sight and hearing of a staff person and supervised by a staff person when occupied by a sick child.

Subp. 7. **Outdoor activity area.** An outdoor activity area that complies with items A to F must be provided or available for all child care programs except those licensed to exclusively provide sick care as specified in part 9503.0085, drop-in care as specified in part 9503.0075, and those operating for less than three hours a day.

A. A center must have an outdoor activity area of at least 1,500 square feet, and there must be at least 75 square feet of space per child within the area at any given time during use.

B. An outdoor activity area used daily by children under school age must be within 2,000 feet of the center or transportation must be provided by the license holder. In no case, however, shall the outdoor activity area be farther than one-half mile from the center.

C. The area must be enclosed if it is located adjacent to a traffic, rail, water, machinery, or other environmental hazard, unless the area is a public park or playground.

D. The area must be free of litter, rubbish, toxic materials, water hazard, machinery, animal waste, and sewage contaminants.

E. The area must contain the outdoor large muscle equipment required by part 9503.0065.

Subp. 8. **Telephone; posted numbers.** A telephone that is not coin-operated must be located within the center. A list of emergency numbers must be posted next to the telephone. The 911 emergency number, when available, must be posted. If a 911 emergency number is not available, the numbers listed must be those of the local fire department, police department, emergency transportation, and poison control center.

Subp. 9. **Indoor space.** The licensed capacity of the center must be limited by the amount of indoor space. A minimum of 35 square feet of indoor space must be available for each child in attendance. Hallways, stairways, closets, utility rooms, lavatories, water closets, kitchens, and space occupied by cribs may not be counted as indoor space. Twenty-five percent of the space occupied by furniture or equipment used by staff or children may be counted as indoor space.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 10. **Shielding of hot surfaces.** Radiators, fireplaces, hot pipes, and other hot surfaces in areas used by children must be shielded or insulated to prevent burns.

Subp. 11. **Electrical outlets.** Except in a center that serves only school age children, electrical outlets must be tamper-proof or shielded when not in use.

Subp. 12. **Water hazards.** Bodies of water within or adjacent to the center must be inaccessible to children. When using a pool or beach, children must be supervised at all times. When children use a swimming pool, as defined in chapter 4717, or a beach, an attendant trained in first aid and resuscitation must be present. Any public swimming pool, as defined in chapter 4717, used by children must meet the requirements of chapter 4717.

Subp. 13. **Room temperature.** A minimum temperature of 68 degrees Fahrenheit must be maintained in indoor areas used by children.

Subp. 14. **Sewage disposal.** Centers must have toilet facilities and sewage disposal systems that conform to the State Building Code or the local septic system ordinance.

Subp. 15. **Hazardous areas.** Kitchens, stairs, and other hazardous areas must be inaccessible to children except during periods of supervised use.

Subp. 16. **Fire extinguisher inspection.** Fire extinguishers must be serviced annually by a qualified inspector. The name of the inspector and date of the inspection must be written on a tag attached to the extinguisher.

Subp. 17. **Screens.** Outside doors and windows used for ventilation must be screened to provide protection from insects.

Subp. 18. **Toilets and hand sinks.** Toilets and hand sinks must be provided as specified in items A to H:

A. The center must have at least one hand sink and one toilet for each 15 children or portion of 15 children. One toilet training seat or training chair must be provided for every five toddlers and two-year-olds specified in the licensed capacity. Any hand sink required for children other than infants must be in the toilet area.

B. In newly constructed centers or those undergoing major remodeling to the plumbing system, foot or wrist operated sinks must be provided in the diaper changing area.

C. Toilets and hand sinks designated for use by children under school age must be available either on the floor used by the children or on an adjacent floor no more than eight steps up or down from the floor used by the children.

D. Hand sinks for children must not be used for custodial work or food preparation.

E. The temperature of hot water in the hand sinks used by children must not exceed 120 degrees Fahrenheit.

F. Single-service towels or air dryers must be available to dry hands and designed for easy use by the children.

G. Toilets, sinks, faucets, and hand drying devices in the toilet area used by children under school age other than infants must be placed at a height appropriate to the ages of the children.

H. Portable steps may be used to meet the requirement in item G for toddlers, two-year olds, and preschoolers, if the steps are sturdy and washable.

**9503.0165 INSURANCE.**

A license holder must provide notice to a child's parent at the time of enrollment of the level of liability coverage carried by the license holder for the center and on all vehicles owned and operated by the center for the transportation of children. The license holder must ensure that copies of a notice, signed by the parent to indicate he or she has read and understood it, are maintained in the child's record.

**9503.0170 LICENSING PROCESS.**

Subpart 1. **License required.** A person, corporation, partnership, voluntary association, or other organization may not operate a child care program in a center unless licensed by the commissioner under parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170.

Subp. 2. **Separate licenses.** Applicants and license holders must have a separate license for each center where a child care program is provided.

Subp. 3. **Posting license.** A license holder must post the license in a conspicuous place within the child care center.

Subp. 4. **Change in license terms.** The license holder must apply to the commissioner and a new license must be issued before the license holder:

A. moves the center to another facility;

B. changes, sells, or transfers ownership or responsibility for the operation of the center;

C. changes the licensed capacity of the center;

D. changes the ages of children served; or

E. changes the child care program options provided by the license holder.

Subp. 5. **Commissioner's right of access.** The commissioner must be given access to the center, including grounds, documents, persons served by the child care program, and staff persons in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.04, subdivision 4.

Subp. 6. **Variances.** An applicant or license holder may request a variance to parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 with the exception of those specified in item D if the request follows the procedures and standards specified in items A, B, and C.

A. The request must be made in writing to the commissioner and must specify:

(1) the provision for which a variance is requested;

(2) the reasons the license holder cannot comply with the provision;

(3) the period of time, not to exceed one year, for which the variance has been requested; and

(4) the equivalent measures the applicant or license holder will take to ensure the health, safety, or rights of children in care.

B. The commissioner may grant a variance if the commissioner determines that granting the variance would not adversely affect the health, safety, and rights of the children enrolled in the center.

C. In determining whether a variance request may be granted, the determination of the commissioner is final and not subject to appeal.

D. A variance will not be granted from any law or rule prohibiting the maltreatment of children including but not limited to illegal or unauthorized use of physical, mechanical, or chemical restraint; the illegal or unauthorized use of aversive or deprivation procedures; corporal punishment; and parts 9503.0005, subpart 27 (supervision); 9503.0030, subpart 3 (disqualification factors); 9503.0040 (staff ratios and group size); 9503.0050, subpart 3 (confinement limitation); 9503.0055 (prohibited actions); 9503.0070, subpart 6 (staffing); 9503.0080 (exclusion of sick children); 9503.0085 (sick care program); 9503.0130, subparts 1 and 2 (reporting); 9503.0140, subpart 17 (hazardous objects); 9503.0145, subpart 3 (sanitation); 9503.0150 (transportation); and 9503.0155, subparts 1 (occupancy designation), 2 (fire inspection), and 3 (reinspection for cause).

Subp. 7. **Correction orders and fines.** If the commissioner finds that the license holder does not comply with parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170, the commissioner may issue a correction order and fine under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.06. Fines must be assessed as follows:

A. The license holder shall forfeit $1,000 for each occurrence of violation of law or rule prohibiting the maltreatment of children, including but not limited to illegal or unauthorized use of physical, mechanical, or chemical restraint; illegal or unauthorized use of aversive or deprivation procedures; corporal punishment; and any violation of part 9503.0055, subpart 3.

B. The license holder shall forfeit $200 for each occurrence of a violation of law or rule governing matters of health, safety, or supervision, including but not limited to failure to comply with parts 9503.0005, subpart 27 (supervision); 9503.0030, subpart 3 (disqualification factors); 9503.0035, subpart 1 (orientation training); 9503.0040 (staff ratios and group size); 9503.0050, subpart 3 (confinement limitation); 9503.0070 (night care program), subpart 6 (staffing); 9503.0080 (exclusion of sick children); 9503.0085 (sick care program); 9503.0125, items A to I (children's records); 9503.0130, subparts 1 and 2 (reporting); 9503.0140 (health); 9503.0145 (food and water); 9503.0150 (transportation); 9503.0155 (facility); and 9503.0170, subparts 4 (change in license terms) and 5 (commissioner's right of access).

C. The license holder shall forfeit $100 for each occurrence of a violation of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170, except those specified in items A and B.

**EFFECTIVE DATE.** Parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 are effective six months after their notice of adoption is published in the *State Register*.

**REPEALER.** Parts 9545.0510 to 9545.0670 are repealed six months after the notice of adoption of parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0170 is published in the *State Register*.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

# Department of Human Services

## Proposed Permanent Rules Relating to Subsidized Adoption

### Notice of Intent to Adopt a Rule Without a Public Hearing and Notice of Intent to Adopt a Rule With a Public Hearing if Twenty-Five or More Persons Request a Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the State Department of Human Services proposes to adopt the above-entitled rule without a public hearing following the procedures set forth in *Minnesota Statutes*, section 14.22 to 14.28. The specific statutory authority to adopt the rule is *Minnesota Statutes,* section 259.40, subdivision 10.

Persons interested in this rule shall have 30 days in which to submit comment in support of or in opposition to the proposed rule or any part or subpart of the rule and comment is encouraged. Each comment should identify the portion of the proposed rule addressed, the reason for the comment, and any change proposed.

Any person may make a written request for a public hearing on the rule within the 30-day comment period. If 25 or more persons submit a written request for a public hearing within the 30-day comment period, a public hearing will be held unless a sufficient number withdraw their request in writing. Any person requesting a public hearing should state his or her name and address, and is encouraged to identify the portion of the proposed rule addressed, the reason for the request, and any change proposed. If a public hearing is required, the agency will proceed pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes*, section 14.131 to 14.20. PLEASE NOTE THAT IF TWENTY-FIVE OR MORE PERSONS SUBMIT WRITTEN REQUESTS FOR A PUBLIC HEARING WITHIN THE 30-DAY COMMENT PERIOD, A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON FEBRUARY 5, 1988, UNLESS A SUFFICIENT NUMBER WITHDRAW THEIR REQUEST, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON THESE SAME RULES PUBLISHED IN THIS *STATE REGISTER* AND MAILED TO PERSONS REGISTERED WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES. To verify whether a hearing will be held, please call the Department of Human Services between January 28, 1988, and February 4, 1988, at (612) 296-3250.

Persons who wish to submit comments or a written request for a public hearing must submit such comments or requests to:

Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit
Department of Human Services
444 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155
(612) 296-3250

Comments or requests for a public hearing must be received by the Department by 4:30 p.m. on January 27, 1988.

The proposed rule may be modified if the modifications are supported by data and views and do not result in a substantial change in the proposed rule as noticed.

A free copy of this rule is available upon request for your review from: Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155, (612) 296-3250.

A copy of the proposed rule may be viewed at any of the county welfare or human service agencies in the State of Minnesota.

The proposed rule amends Minnesota Rules, parts 9560.0070 to 9560.0090 governing the procedures and standards for the Subsidized Adoption Program. The Subsidized Adoption Program encourages the adoption of children with special needs by providing financial and other forms of assistance to adoptive families who would otherwise find it difficult to assume the costs associated with those special needs. While the substance of the current rule is retained, the proposed rule describes procedures and standards in greater detail and clarifies ambiguities in the current rule.

Changes are proposed to make the rule consistent with amendments to *Minnesota Statutes*, section 259.40 enacted in 1986 and 1987, including specifying "Special Nonmedical Needs" covered by the program and extending the upper age limit for subsidy to age 22. Changes also reflect the extension of Medical Assistance eligibility in 1984 to all subsidy recipients. The amount of subsidy payments for Basic Maintenance and Supplemental Maintenance Needs is increased to reflect cost of living increases and the assessment of Supplemental Maintenance Needs is prescribed by using an assessment form that is incorporated by reference.

A Statement of Need and Reasonableness that describes the need for and reasonableness of each provision of the proposed rule and identifies the data and information relied upon to support the proposed rule has been prepared and is available from Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155, (612) 296-3250 upon request.

Adoption of these rules will not result in additional spending by local public bodies in the excess of $100,000 per year for the first two years following adoption under the requirements of *Minnesota Statutes*, section 14.11. A fiscal note prepared according to the requirements of *Minnesota Statutes,* section 3.98, subdivision 2, estimating the fiscal impact of the rule is available upon request from Ruth Weidell, Department of Human Services.

If no hearing is required upon adoption of the rule, the rule and the required supporting documents will be delivered to the Attorney General for review as to legality and form to the extent the form relates to legality. Any person may request notification of the date of submission to the Attorney General. Persons who wish to be advised of the submission of this material to the Attorney General, or who wish to receive a copy of the adopted rule, must submit the written request to Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155.

Sandra S. Gardebring
Commissioner

### Notice of Hearing and Notice of Intent to Cancel Hearing if Fewer than Twenty-Five Persons Request a Hearing in Response to Notice of Intent to Adopt Rules without a Public Hearing

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing on the above-entitled matter will be held in the Veterans Home, Auditorium/ Chapel, Building 15, 5101 Minnehaha Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55417 on February 5, 1988, commencing at 9:00 a.m. and continuing until all interested or affected persons have an opportunity to participate. The proposed rules may be modified as a result of the hearing process. Therefore, if you are affected in any manner by the proposed rules, you are urged to participate in the rule hearing process.

PLEASE NOTE, HOWEVER, THAT THE HEARING WILL BE CANCELLED IF FEWER THAN TWENTY-FIVE PERSONS REQUEST A HEARING IN RESPONSE TO THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO ADOPT THESE SAME RULES WITHOUT A PUBLIC HEARING PUBLISHED IN THIS *STATE REGISTER* AND MAILED TO PERSONS REGISTERED WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES. To verify whether a hearing will be held, please call the Department of Human Services between January 28, 1988, and February 4, 1988, at (612) 296-3250.

Following the agency's presentation at the hearing, all interested or affected persons will have an opportunity to participate. Such persons may present their views either orally at the hearing or in writing at any time prior to the close of the hearing record. All evidence presented should be pertinent to the matter at hand. Written material not submitted at the time of the hearing which is to be included in the hearing record may be mailed to Peter C. Erickson, Administrative Law Judge, Office of Administrative Hearings, 500 Flour Exchange Building, 310 Fourth Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415; telephone (612) 341-7606, either before the hearing or within five working days after the public hearing ends. The Administrative Law Judge may at the hearing, order the record be kept open for a longer period not to exceed 20 calendar days. The comments received during the comment period shall be available for review at the Office of Administrative Hearings. Following the close of the comment period the agency and all interested persons have three business days to respond in writing to any new information submitted during the comment period. During the three-day period, the agency may indicate in writing whether there are amendments suggested by other persons which the agency is willing to adopt. No additional evidence may be submitted during the three-day period. The written responses shall be added to the rulemaking record. Upon the close of the record the Administrative Law Judge will write a report as provided for in *Minnesota Statutes,* sections 14.15 and 14.50. The rule hearing is governed by *Minnesota Statutes,* sections 14.14 to 14.20 and by *Minnesota Rules*, parts 1400.0200 to 1400.1200. Questions about procedure may be directed to the Administrative Law Judge.

The proposed rule amends *Minnesota Rules,* parts 9560.0070 to 9560.0090 governing the procedures and standards for the Subsidized Adoption Program. The Subsidized Adoption Program encourages the adoption of children with special needs by providing financial and other forms of assistance to adoptive families who would otherwise find it difficult to assume the costs associated with those special needs. While the substance of the current rule is retained, the proposed rule describes procedures and standards in greater detail and clarifies ambiguities in the current rule.

Changes are proposed to make the rule consistent with amendments to *Minnesota Statutes,* section 259.40 enacted in 1986 and 1987, including specifying the "Special Nonmedical Needs" covered by the program and extending the upper age limit for subsidy to age 22. Changes also reflect the extension of Medical Assistance eligibility to all subsidy recipients in 1984. The amount of subsidy payment for Basic Maintenance and Supplemental Maintenance Needs is increased to reflect cost of living increases and the assessment of Supplemental Maintenance Needs is prescribed by using an assessment form that is incorporated by reference.

The agency's authority to adopt the proprosed rules is contained in *Minnesota Statutes,* section 259.40, subdivision 10. Adoption of these rules will not result in additional spending by local public bodies in excess of $100,000 per year for the first two years following adoption under the requirements of *Minnesota Statutes,* section 14.11. A fiscal note prepared according to the requirements of *Minnesota Statutes,* section 3.98, subdivision 2, estimating the fiscal impact of the rule is available upon request from Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155, (612) 296-3250.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Copies of the proposed rule are now available and at least one free copy may be obtained by writing to Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit, Department of Human Services. This rule is also available for viewing at each of the county welfare or human service agencies in the State of Minnesota.

Additional copies will be available at the hearing. If you have any questions on the content of the rule contact Ruth Weidell, Adoption Unit, Department of Human Services, 444 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155, (612) 296-3250.

NOTICE: Any person may request notification of the date on which the Administrative Law Judge's report will be available, after which date the agency may not take any final action on the rules for a period of five working days. If you desire to be notified, you may so indicate at the hearing. After the hearing, you may request notification by sending a written request to the Administrative Law Judge. Any person may request notification of the date on which the rules were adopted and filed with the secretary of state. The notice must be mailed on the same day the rules are filed. If you want to be so notified you may so indicate at the hearing or send a request in writing to the agency at any time prior to the filing of the rules with the secretary of state.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a Statement of Need and Reasonableness is now available for review at the agency and at the Office of Administrative Hearings. The Statement of Need and Reasonableness includes a summary of all the evidence and argument which the agency anticipates presenting at the hearing justifying both the need for and reasonableness of the proposed rules. Copies of the Statement of Need and Reasonableness may be reviewed at the agency or the Office of Administrative Hearings and copies may be obtained from the Office of Administrative Hearings at the cost of reproduction.

*Minnesota Statutes,* chapter 10a, requires each lobbyist to register with the State Ethical Practices Board within five days after he or she commences lobbying. A lobbyist is defined in *Minnesota Statutes,* section 10A.01, subdivision 11, as any individual:

(a) engaged for pay or other consideration, or authorized by another individual or association to spend money, who spends more than five hours in any month or more than $250, not including travel expenses and membership dues, in any year, for the purpose of attempting to influence legislative or administrative action by communication or urging others to communicate with public officials; or

(b) who spends more than $250, not including traveling expenses and membership dues, in any year, for the purpose of attempting to influence legislative or administrative action by communicating or urging others to communicate with public officials.

The statute provides certain exceptions. Questions should be directed to the Ethical Practices Board, 625 North Robert Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101, telephone (612) 296-5148.

Sandra S. Gardebring
Commissioner

Dated: 1 December 1987

## Rules as Proposed (all new material)

### 9560.0071 APPLICABILITY AND PURPOSE.

Subpart 1. **Applicability.** Parts 9560.0071 to 9560.0102 establish the procedures and standards for determining a child's eligibility for an adoption subsidy and the terms of the adoption subsidy.

Subp. 2. **Purpose.** The purpose of the adoption subsidy program is to make possible adoptive placement of children whose special needs prevent adoption without subsidy assistance.

### 9560.0081 CRITERIA FOR ADOPTION SUBSIDY.

Subpart 1. **Special needs.** For the purpose of parts 9560.0071 to 9560.0102, "special needs" refers to:

A. sibling groups;

B. children entitled under Minnesota Statutes, section 259.255, to placement with an adoptive family of similar racial or ethnic background; and

C. children with physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral disabilities or children whose background indicates a high risk of developing such disabilities.

Subp. 2. **General criteria.** The commissioner shall make subsidy payments to an adoptive parent or parents who adopt a child with special needs if:

A. the child has been certified as eligible for an adoption subsidy;

B. a written agreement setting forth the terms of the subsidy has been entered into; and

C. the commissioner has determined that other resources or programs to meet the special needs are not available.

**9560.0082 CERTIFICATION.**

Subpart 1. **Certification criteria.** A child is eligible for certification for an adoption subsidy if the child:

A. is a Minnesota resident;

B. is under the legal guardianship of the commissioner or of a Minnesota licensed child-placing agency; and

C. has special needs that prevent adoptive placement without an adoption subsidy.

Subp. 2. **Certification criteria for foster chidren.** A child whose foster parents desire to adopt the child is eligible for certification for an adoption subsidy if:

A. the child meets the requirements of subpart 1;

B. the placing agency determines that adoption by the child's foster parents is in the best interest of the child according to part 9560.0050; and

C. the child's special needs make it difficult to provide the child an adoptive home without subsidy.

Subp. 3. **Eligibility period.** A child is not eligible for certification after a final decree of adoption has been issued for the child.

Subp. 4. **Certification by placing agency.** A child is certified as eligible for an adoption subsidy by the placing agency. The placing agency may certify a child as eligible if:

A. the child meets the certification criteria in subpart 1 or 2; and

B. the placing agency has made reasonable efforts without success to place the child in an adoptive home without an adoption subsidy. These efforts must include:

(1) registration of the child with the state adoption exchange;

(2) contact with Hennepin, Ramsey, and St. Louis counties and Minnesota licensed child-placing agencies for potential adoptive homes; and

(3) at least one additional special effort to locate an adoptive home, such as use of photo listing services, newsletters, or adoption exchange services.

The requirements in item B may be waived by the state adoption unit if an eligible child's specific condition requires recruitment of a particular family able to care for that child, or if the child is in a foster home and will be adopted by the foster parents.

Subp. 5. **Written certification statement.** The placing agency shall certify a child's eligibility for an adoption subsidy in writing in the format prescribed by the commissioner. The certification statement must include:

A. a description of the special needs of the child upon which eligibility is based;

B. applicable supporting documents, such as:

(1) a social history summary;

(2) a medical evaluation;

(3) a psychological evaluation; and

(4) a special education evaluation (IEP); and

C. the signature of the director of the placing agency or the director's designee.

Subp. 6. **Commissioner review.** The commissioner may review and verify the facts upon which eligibility is based.

Subp. 7. **Eligibility for federal adoption assistance.** The placing agency shall determine the child's eligibility for federal adoption assistance under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act.

**9560.0083 DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF ADOPTION SUBSIDY.**

Subpart 1. **Placing agency recommendation.** The placing agency shall recommend to the commissioner the amount and duration of subsidy payments.

The income of the adoptive parent or parents must not be considered in determining subsidy eligibility but may be considered in determining the amount of the subsidy.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

The placing agency shall provide written documentation to support its recommendation.

Subp. 2. **Identification of alternative resources.** The placing agency must identify resources available to meet the child's special needs before the amount of adoption subsidy payment is determined. Available resources include public income support programs, medical assistance, health insurance coverage, services available through community resources, and any other private or public benefits or resources available to the family or to the child to meet the child's special needs.

Subp. 3. **Basis for subsidy.** The amount of an adoption subsidy is based on the special needs of the child and the determination that other resources to meet those special needs are not available.

Subp. 4. **Payment limit.** The amount of a monthly subsidy payment must not exceed the monthly foster care maintenance payment rate and difficulty of care payment that would be allowable for the child.

Subp. 5. **Basic maintenance needs; adoption by reference.** The adoption subsidy may include payments to meet basic maintenance needs of food, clothing, and shelter. Monthly basic maintenance subsidy payments are made according to the following schedule:

A. age 0 through 5, $218;

B. age 6 through 11, $248;

C. age 12 through 14, $278;

D. age 15 through 17, $308; and

E. age 18 through 21, $308.

Increases in the monthly payment are based on the annual percentage change indicated by the Minnesota Urban Area Consumer Price Index, at the time of adoption of this rule published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics in August, 1987. The Consumer Price Index is incorporated by reference and is available from the Minitex interlibrary loan system. It is subject to frequent change.

Subp. 6. **Supplemental maintenance needs.** The adoption subsidy may include payments to meet supplemental maintenance expenses required to care for a child whose physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral disability necessitates care, supervision, and structure beyond that ordinarily provided in a family setting to persons of the same age.

A. The amount of payment for supplemental maintenance is based on the severity of the child's disability and the effect of the disability on the family, as assessed on a form prescribed by the commissioner. The 1987 version of the Supplemental Maintenance Needs Assessment form is incorporated by reference. It is available at the Minnesota State Law Library, Ford Building, 117 University Avenue, Saint Paul, MN 55155, and is not subject to frequent change. Monthly supplemental maintenance subsidy payments are made according to the following schedule:

(1) assessment level I, $150;

(2) assessment level II, $275;

(3) assessment level III, $400; and

(4) assessment level IV, $500.

B. The placing agency shall assess the child's need for supplemental maintenance on the prescribed form and provide supporting documentation.

C. The continuing need for supplemental maintenance may be reassessed biennially. The commissioner may request an authorized child-placing agency to assess and document the continuing need for supplemental maintenance.

Subp. 7. **Special nonmedical needs.** The adoption subsidy may include payments for nonmedical services, items, or equipment periodically required to meet special needs documented at the time the child was certified as eligible for an adoption subsidy. Payment for nonmedical services, items, or equipment under this part is limited to:

A. Programs for children under age three who are developmentally delayed if the programs are prescribed by a physician, psychologist, or developmental specialist and are not available through the public school system.

B. Child care during the adoptive parents' employment, training, or education hours if the child requires a caregiver trained to meet the child's special needs. The amount of subsidy payment is limited to:

(1) the amount the local social service agency would pay for a trained caregiver in the home or in a licensed day care facility; or

(2) the amount adoptive parents would pay under the child care sliding fee program authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section 268.91.

C. Family counseling required to meet the child's needs. Subsidy payments are limited to the prorated portion of the counseling

fees allotted to the family when the family's insurance or the medical assistance program pays for the child's counseling but does not cover all fees for counseling the rest of the family.

D. Postadoption counseling to promote the child's integration into the adoptive family, provided by the placing agency during the first year following the date of adoption. Subsidy payment is limited to 12 sessions of postadoption counseling.

E. Respite care provided in or out of the family residence for the relief of the child's family. Subsidy payments are limited to payment for 504 hours of respite care annually. If respite care is provided by the local social service agency or the child attends a camping program under item H, that amount of time is subtracted from the 504-hour annual total. Payment shall be no more than the respite care rate paid by the local social service agency.

F. Twenty-four-hour out-of-home care in a licensed residential facility, for which the adoptive parent or parents are charged a fee. Subsidy payments are limited to six months within a 12-month calendar period and shall not exceed the basic maintenance rate applicable under part 9560.0083, subpart 5.

G. Burial expenses up to $1,000 if the special needs upon which eligibility for subsidy was based result in the death of the child.

H. Camping programs adapted to meet the child's special needs. Subsidy payments are limited to two weeks of camp per year.

I. Specialized communications equipment prescribed through the local school district but not covered through educational, vocational, or other rehabilitation resources.

J. The following alterations to the family home or vehicle to accommodate special physical needs:

(1) a wheelchair ramp;

(2) handrails and grab bars;

(3) wheelchair lifts and van tie-downs; and

(4) a vehicle or window air conditioner or room air filter system.

K. Attorney fees for adoption, not to exceed $150 and court filing costs.

Subp. 8. **Medical needs.** Children for whom a subsidy agreement has been executed are eligible for the medical assistance program until they reach age 21.

A. The placing agency shall assist in establishing a child's eligibility at the time of adoptive placement by:

(1) notifying the medical assistance program of the child's eligibility for medical assistance;

(2) providing the adoptive parent or parents with medical assistance program information;

(3) informing the adoptive parent or parents of the procedure required to establish initial and continuing eligibility for medical assistance;

(4) assisting the adoptive parent or parents with completion of the medical assistance application forms;

(5) assisting the adoptive parent or parents, if the child is covered under family health insurance, with the insurance information and assignment forms required by the medical assistance program within 30 days of placement; and

(6) providing insurance documentation to the state adoption unit, including the adoptive parents' health insurance carrier, policy number, insurance holder, and the amount of deductible under the policy.

B. Subsidy payment is not available for any service or item covered under the medical assistance program. Subsidy payment is not available for any service or item that the medical assistance program has determined is not medically necessary nor for losses or breakages of items that exceed medical assistance coverage.

**9560.0091 SUBSIDY AGREEMENT.**

Subpart 1. **Written subsidy agreement.** Before the final decree of adoption is issued, the placing agency, the adoptive parent or parents, and the commissioner shall enter into a written agreement stating the terms of the adoption subsidy.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 2. **Form of subsidy agreement.** The subsidy agreement must be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and must state:

A. the responsibilities of the parties;

B. the anticipated duration of the subsidy agreement;

C. the payment terms;

D. provision for modification of the terms of the agreement; and

E. the effective date, which is the date the final decree of adoption is issued.

Subp. 3. **Preparation of subsidy agreement.** The placing agency shall prepare and submit to the commissioner for review an initial draft of the subsidy agreement. After the placing agency, the adoptive parent or parents, and the commissioner have agreed to the terms of the subsidy agreement, the placing agency shall:

A. prepare six written copies;

B. ensure that all copies are signed by the adoptive parent or parents and the placing agency director or the director's designee; and

C. submit all copies to the state adoption unit for the commissioner's final approval and signature.

Subp. 4. **Duration.** The subsidy agreement continues in effect if the conditions in items A to C are met:

A. the special needs upon which eligibility for subsidy was based continue;

B. the child remains dependent on the adoptive parent or parents for care and financial support; and

C. the adoptive parent or parents annually submit to the commissioner the affidavit required in part 9560.0092.

Subp. 5. **Extension to age 22.** The subsidy agreement may continue beyond the child's 18th birthday if the adopted person:

A. meets the requirements in subpart 4;

B. continues to reside with the adoptive parent or parents; and

C. is enrolled in a secondary education program as a full-time student; or

D. is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of the special needs upon which eligibility for subsidy was based.

Within 30 days of each birthday, the adopted person must apply to the local social service agency and to the Social Security Administration for services and financial benefits to meet the person's special needs.

Written documentation that services are not available or that financial benefits are not adequate to meet those special needs must be submitted to the commissioner.

Subp. 6. **Out-of-state residence.** A subsidy agreement remains in effect regardless of the state of residence of the adoptive parent or parents.

Subp. 7. **Subsidy payment upon death of the adoptive parent or parents or termination of parental rights.** The subsidy agreement ends upon the death or upon the termination of parental rights of adoptive parents who are parties to a subsidy agreement except in the following circumstances:

A. if the need for subsidy continues and the subsidy agreement provides for assignment to a guardian or conservator; or

B. for up to six months pending the appointment of a guardian or conservator if the child is placed in the temporary custody of a family member or other individual.

If the child is placed under the custody of an authorized child-placing agency, payment of the subsidy must cease.

**9560.0092 ANNUAL AFFIDAVIT.**

Subpart 1. **Affidavit contents.** The adoptive parent or parents shall annually submit to the state adoption unit a notarized affidavit certifying that:

A. the adopted person remains under the care of the adoptive parent or parents; and

B. the need for adoption subsidy continues.

Subp. 2. **Affidavit timetable.** The state adoption unit shall send the adoptive parent or parents an affidavit form 30 days before the anniversary date of the subsidy agreement. The adoptive parent or parents shall return the signed and notarized affidavit to the state adoption unit within 30 days after the anniversary date of the subsidy agreement.

Subp. 3. **Failure to submit a timely affidavit.** If the adoptive parents fail to submit a timely affidavit, the commissioner may

terminate the subsidy agreement and the child's eligibility for medical assistance benefits ceases. The state adoption unit shall follow the procedures in items A and B if the annual affidavit is not received 30 days after the anniversary date of the agreement.

A. Thirty days after the anniversary date of the agreement, the state adoption unit shall mail the adoptive parent or parents a notice stating:

(1) the annual affidavit has not been received; and

(2) the subsidy agreement will be terminated 30 days from the date of the notice if the affidavit is not submitted within that time.

The state adoption unit shall send a copy of the notice to the local social service agency.

B. If the adoptive parent or parents do not submit the affidavit within 30 days of the mailing of the notice in item A, the subsidy agreement ends on the 30th day.

Subp. 4. **Medical assistance recertification.** On receiving the annual affidavit, the state adoption unit shall send a copy to the county of financial responsibility to recertify the child's continuing eligibility for medical assistance.

Subp. 5. **Local social service agency assistance.** The local social service agency shall, upon request, assist the adoptive parent or parents with:

A. the affidavit; and

B. health insurance information and assignment forms required for continued medical assistance eligibility.

**9560.0093 MODIFICATION OF THE SUBSIDY.**

Subpart 1. **Modification or termination.** The parties to the subsidy agreement may at any time request modification or termination of the subsidy agreement. The subsidy agreement is subject to modification when a significant change in the child's circumstances affects the need for or amount of the subsidy. Requests for modification or termination must be made in writing.

The adoptive parent or parents shall notify the state adoption unit in writing within 30 days of any event affecting the need for or amount of subsidy payment, including:

A. marriage of the child or adoptive parent;

B. separation or divorce of the adoptive parents;

C. residence of the child outside the adoptive home for a period exceeding 30 days;

D. death of the child or adoptive parent or parents; or

E. legal emancipation of the child.

The notification must describe the effect of the event on the need for subsidy.

Subp. 2. **Unilateral modification by the commissioner.** The commissioner shall modify the subsidy agreement if necessary to comply with changes in federal or state law or rules relating to the subsidy program. The commissioner shall notify the parties to the agreement in writing of the applicable statutory or regulatory amendments and the modifications needed in the subsidy agreement.

Subp. 3. **Appeal.** When the commissioner denies payment or otherwise modifies or discontinues the subsidy agreement, the adoptive parent or parents may appeal the commissioner's action under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.045.

Subp. 4. **Local social service agency assistance.** Upon request, the local social service agency in the county where the child resides shall assist the commissioner and the adoptive parent or parents with review or modification of the subsidy.

**9560.0101 REIMBURSEMENT PROCEDURES.**

Subpart 1. **Payment schedule.** Subsidy payments for basic maintenance and supplemental maintenance are made monthly to the adoptive parent or parents.

Subp. 2. **Payment of special nonmedical and medical expenses.** When requesting subsidy payment for special nonmedical or medical expenses provided for in the subsidy agreement, the adoptive parent or parents shall submit the expense statement to the state adoption unit for reimbursement.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

Subp. 3. **Expenses not specified in subsidy agreement.** When requesting subsidy payment for expenses not specifically provided for in the subsidy agreement, the adoptive parent or parents shall follow the procedures in items A and B.

A. The adoptive parent or parents shall contact the local social service agency to determine whether the local social service plan includes services to meet the child's needs. If services are available, the adoptive parent or parents shall complete a local social service application. The adoptive parent or parents shall send a copy of the local social service agency response to their request for service to the state adoption unit or shall inform the state adoption unit in writing if the local social service agency refuses to accept an application.

B. The adoptive parent or parents shall apply for other services to meet the child's needs when other resources are identified by the state adoption unit, for example:

(1) the adoptive parent's or parents' insurance carrier;

(2) the medical assistance program;

(3) the community mental health center;

(4) the local public school system; or

(5) the local public health department.

Subp. 4. **Response time.** The state adoption unit shall answer requests for special expense authorizations within 30 days.

Subp. 5. **Cost estimates.** Requests for special equipment under part 9560.0083, subpart 7, item J, must include three estimates of cost.

Subp. 6. **Fiscal year.** The adoptive parent or parents shall submit statements for expenses incurred between July 1 and June 30 of a given fiscal year to the state adoption unit within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year in order for reimbursement to occur.

Subp. 7. **Address changes.** The adoptive parent or parents shall notify the state adoption unit of address changes.

**9560.0102 REIMBURSEMENT FOR PLACING AGENCY.**

Subpart 1. **General provisions.** Within the limitations of subpart 2, the commissioner shall reimburse placing agencies for the portion of costs of providing or purchasing adoption services for children certified as eligible for adoption subsidy that are not reimbursed under other federal or state funding sources.

Subp. 2. **Reimbursement limitations.** Reimbursement to placing agencies is subject to the following limitations:

A. The commissioner shall set aside an amount not to exceed five percent of the total amount of fiscal year appropriation from the state of Minnesota for the adoption subsidy program to reimburse placing agencies for adoption services.

B. When subsidy payments for children's needs exceed 95 percent of the total amount of fiscal year appropriation from the state of Minnesota for the adoption subsidy program, the amount of reimbursement available to placing agencies for adoption services is reduced correspondingly.

C. Subsidy reimbursement for adoption services must not exceed $4,000 for a single child.

D. Adoption services for which subsidy reimbursement is available are limited to recruitment, counseling, and training of the adoptive family; preparation and placement of the child in an adoptive home; case management and supervision of the adoptive placement before a final decree of adoption; and referral services.

Subp. 3. **Procedures for reimbursement.** Placing agencies seeking reimbursement for the costs of adoption services provided for a child certified as eligible for adoption subsidy shall follow the procedures in items A to C. The Minnesota placing agency financially responsible for the child shall:

A. submit to the state adoption unit a statement describing the adoption services to be provided and the estimated costs;

B. submit to the state adoption unit itemized statements within 60 days after adoptive placement and within 60 days after the adoption decree is issued that list the adoption services provided and the cost for each service; and

C. use the purchase of service agreement form prescribed by the commissioner when adoption services are provided under a purchase of service agreement and submit to the state adoption unit for the commissioner's approval and signature a purchase of service agreement signed by the vendor of services.

**REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 9560.0070; 9560.0080; and 9560.0090, are repealed.**

# Adopted Rules

The adoption of a rule becomes effective after the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 14.14-14.28 have been met and five working days after the rule is published in *State Register*, unless a later date is required by statutes or specified in the rule.

If an adopted rule is identical to its proposed form as previously published, a notice of adoption and a citation to its previous *State Register* publication will be printed.

If an adopted rule differs from its proposed form, language which has been deleted will be printed with strikeouts and new language will be underlined. The rule's previous *State Register* publication will be cited.

An emergency rule becomes effective five working days after the approval of the Attorney General as specified in Minn. Stat. § 14.33 and upon the approval of the Revisor of Statutes as specified in § 14.36. Notice of approval by the Attorney General will be published as soon as practicable, and the adopted emergency rule will be published in the manner provided for adopted rules under § 14.18.

# Department of Commerce

## Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Securities

The rules proposed and published at *State Register*, Volume 12, Number 12, pages 494-496, September 21, 1987 (12 S.R. 494) are adopted with the following modifications:

### Rules as Adopted

**2875.1010 INVESTMENT ADVISORY CONTRACTS.**

Subpart 1. [Unchanged.]

Subp. 1a. **Exception.** Subpart 1, item A, does not apply to an investment advisory contract that provides for compensation to the investment adviser on the basis of a share of the capital gains upon, or the capital appreciation of, the funds, or any portion of the funds, of a client if all the conditions in items A to D are satisfied.

A. ~~Nature of the client:~~

~~(1)~~ The client entering into the contract subject to this subpart must be:

(1) a natural person or a company, as defined in subpart 2, who immediately after entering into the contract has at least $500,000 under the management of the investment adviser; or

# Department of Health

## Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Merit System

The rules proposed and published at *State Register*, Volume 12, Number 16, pages 777-783, October 19, 1987 (12 S.R. 777) are adopted as proposed.

# Department of Human Services

## Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Merit System

The rules proposed and published at *State Register*, Volume 12, Number 16, pages 783-795, October 19, 1987 (12 S.R. 783) are adopted as proposed.

# Department of Public Safety

## Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Merit System

The rules proposed and published at *State Register*, Volume 12, Number 16, pages 809-813, October 19, 1987 (12 S.R. 809) are adopted as proposed.

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

## Adopted Rules

# Pollution Control Agency

## Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Water Quality Permit Fees

The rules proposed and published at *State Register*, Volume 12, Number 3, pages 94-98, July 20, 1987 (12 S.R. 94) are adopted as proposed.

# Official Notices

**Pursuant to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes § 14.10, an agency, in preparing proposed rules, may seek information or opinion from sources outside the agency. Notices of intent to solicit outside opinion must be published in the *State Register* and all interested persons afforded the opportunity to submit data or views on the subject, either orally or in writing.**

**The *State Register* also publishes other official notices of state agencies, notices of meetings, and matters of public interest.**

# Department of Human Services

## List of Health Care Services Requiring Prior Authorization

As authorized by *Minnesota Statutes*, section 256B.02, subdivision 8(20), the following list includes all health services that require prior authorization as a condition of Medical Assistance or General Assistance Medical Care reimbursement. The list is presented in five sections: dental services, vision care services, medical supplies and durable medical equipment, housing aids, and all other services. The criteria used to develop this list are as follows:

1. The health service could be considered, under some circumstances, to be of questionable medical necessity;
2. Utilization of the health service is in need of monitoring in order to control the expenditure of program funds;
3. Less costly, appropriate alternatives to the health service are generally available;
4. The health service is investigative;
5. The health service is newly developed or modified;
6. The health service is of a continuing nature and requires monitoring to prevent its continuation when it ceases to be beneficial;
7. The health service is comparable to a service provided in a skilled nursing facility or hospital but which is provided in a recipient's home.

This list of health services requiring prior authorization shall become effective for services provided on or after February 1, 1988, with the exception of 90801, 90843, 90844, 90844-22, 90847, and 90853, which shall become effective January 1, 1988. Until that time, the present prior authorization requirements shall remain in effect.

### I. DENTAL SERVICES

In addition to the specific services and procedures listed below, the following dental services always require prior authorization:

1. Hospitalization for dental treatment.
2. Surgical services except emergencies and alveolectomies.
3. All removable prosthesis.

PLEASE NOTE: It is essential that as you submit requests for prior authorization consideration they be accompanied by adequate case information and appropriate diagnostic materials (i.e., x-rays, prosthesis information, teeth to be replaced, etc.).

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| TESTS AND LABORATORY EXAMINATIONS | |
| D0999 | Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report |
| DENTAL PROPHYLAXIS (Prior authorization required only if provided more than once in a six-month period) | |
| D1110 | Prophylaxis, adults |
| D1120 | Prophylaxis, children |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| OTHER RESTORATIVE SERVICES | |
| D2960 | Labial veneer (laminate) |
| D2999 | Unspecified restorative procedure, by report |
| ROOT CANAL THERAPY (includes treatment plan, clinical procedures, and follow-up care) | |
| Prior authorization is required for root canal therapy involving more than one molar only. | |
| PERIAPICAL SERVICES | |
| D3460 | Endodontic endosseous implant |
| OTHER ENDODONTIC PROCEDURES | |
| D3999 | Unspecified endodontic procedure |
| SURGICAL SERVICES (including usual post-operative services) | |
| D4210 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty—per quadrant |
| D4211 | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty—per tooth |
| PERIODONTICS | |
| D4220 | Gingival currettage—by report |
| D4240 | Gingival flap procedures, including root planning—per quadrant |
| D4260 | Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) per quadrant |
| D4261 | Osseous graft—single site including flap entry, closure, donor site |
| D4262 | Osseous grafts—multiple sites including flap entry, closure, and donor site |
| D4270 | Pedicle soft tissue grafts |
| D4271 | Free soft tissue grafts including donor site |
| D4272 | Apically repositioning flap procedure |
| ADJUNCTIVE PERIODONTAL SERVICES | |
| D4320 | Provisional splinting, intracoronal |
| D4321 | Provisional splinting, extracoronal |
| D4340 | Periodontal scaling, and root planning entire mouth |
| D4341 | Periodontal scaling, and root planning—per quadrant |
| OTHER PERIODONTIC SERVICES | |
| D4910 | Periodontal maintenance procedures following active therapy (periodontal prophylaxis) |
| D4999 | Unspecified periodontal service (by report) |
| PROSTHODONTICS, REMOVABLE | |
| COMPLETE DENTURES | |
| D5110 | Complete upper |
| D5120 | Complete lower |
| D5130 | Immediate upper |
| D5140 | Immediate lower |
| PARTIAL DENTURES (including six months post-delivery care) | |
| D5211 | Upper partial—acrylic base (including any conventional clasps and rests) |
| D5212 | Lower partial—acrylic base (including any conventional clasps and rests) |
| D5213 | Upper partial—predominantly base cast base with acrylic saddles (including any conventional clasps and rests) |
| D5214 | Lower partial—predominantly base cast base with acrylic saddles (including any conventional clasps and rests) |
| D5215 | Upper partial—high noble cast base with acrylic saddles (including any conventional clasps and rests) |
| D5216 | Lower partial—high noble cast base with acrylic saddles (including any conventional clasps and rests) |

KEY: PROPOSED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to existing rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from existing rule language. If a proposed rule is totally new, it is designated "all new material." ADOPTED RULES SECTION — Underlining indicates additions to proposed rule language. ~~Strike outs~~ indicate deletions from proposed rule language.

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| D5280 | Removable unilateral partial denture—one piece high noble casting, clasp attachments, per unit (including pontics) |
| D5281 | Removable unilateral partial denture—one piece predominantly base casting, clasp attachments, per unit (including pontics) |
| OTHER PROSTHETIC SERVICES | |
| D5810 | Denture—temporary complete upper |
| D5811 | Denture—temporary complete lower |
| D5820 | Denture—temporary (partial-stayplate) upper |
| D5821 | Denture—temporary (partial-stayplate) lower |
| D5860 | Overdenture complete (by report) |
| D5861 | Overdenture partial (by report) |
| D5862 | Precision attachment, by report |
| D5899 | Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report |
| IMPLANTS | |
| D5971 | Simple implant |
| D5972 | Complex implant |
| D5973 | Subperiosteal implant |
| D5974 | Endosseous implant (in the bone) |
| D5976 | Mandibular staple implant |
| OTHER FIXED PROSTHETIC SERVICES | |
| D6940 | Stress breaker |
| D6950 | Precision attachment |
| ORAL SURGERY EXTRACTION | |
| D7210 | Surgical removal of erupted tooth, requires elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth |
| X7216 | Removal and/or excision supernumerary tooth, impacted |
| D7220 | Removal of impacted tooth—soft bone |
| D7230 | Removal of impacted tooth—partially bone |
| D7240 | Removal of impacted tooth—completely bone |
| D7241 | Removal of impacted tooth—completely bone, with unusual surgical complications |
| OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES | |
| D7271 | Tooth implantation |
| D7272 | Tooth transplantation |
| D7280 | Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted tooth for orthodontic reasons (including orthodontic attachments) |
| D7281 | Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted tooth to aid eruption |
| D7290 | Surgical repositioning of teeth |
| D7291 | Transseptal fiberotomy |
| VESTIBULOPLASTY | |
| D7340 | Vestibuloplasty—ridge extension (secondary epithelialization) |
| D7350 | Vestibuloplasty—ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle re-attachments, revision of soft tissue attachment, and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue) |
| EXCISION OF BONE TISSUE | |
| D7470 | Removal of exostosis—mandible or maxilla |
| D7480 | Partial ostectomy guttering or saucerization |
| D7490 | Radical resection of mandible with bone graft |
| REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT OF OTHER TEMPOROMANDIBULAR, JOINT DYSFUNCTIONS | |
| D7810 | Open reduction of dislocation |
| D7820 | Closed reduction of dislocation |
| D7830 | Manipulation under anesthesia |
| D7840 | Condylectomy |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| D7850 | Meniscectomy |
| D7860 | Arthrotomy |
| D7870 | Arthrocentesis |
| D7880 | Occlusal orthotic appliance |
| OTHER ORAL SURGERY | |
| REPAIR OF TRAUMATIC WOUNDS | |
| D7920 | Skin grafts wounds, identify defect covered, location and type of graft |
| OTHER REPAIR PROCEDURES | |
| D7940 | Osteoplasty for orthognathic deformities |
| D7941 | Osteotomy, ramus, closed |
| D7942 | Osteotomy, ramus, open |
| D7943 | Osteotomy, ramus, open with bone graft |
| D7944 | Osteotomy segmented or subapical per sextant or quadrant |
| D7945 | Osteotomy, body of mandible |
| D7946 | Maxilla, total (Le Fort I) |
| D7947 | Maxilla, segmented (Le Fort I) |
| D7948 | Osteoplasty facial bones for midface hypoplasia or retrusion (Le Fort II or III) without bone graft |
| D7949 | Le Fort II or III with bone graft |
| D7950 | Osseous, osteoperiosteal, periosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible—autogenous or nonautogenous |
| D7955 | Repair of maxillofacial soft and hard tissue defect |
| D7970 | Excision of hyperplastic tissue, per arch |
| D7991 | Coronoidectomy |
| D7992 | Eminenectomy |
| D7999 | Unspecified oral surgical procedure (by report) |
| **ORTHODONTICS** | |
| MINOR TREATMENT FOR TOOTH GUIDANCE | |
| D8110 | Removable appliance therapy |
| D8120 | Fixed or cemented appliance therapy |
| MINOR TREATMENT TO CONTROL HARMFUL HABITS | |
| D8210 | Removal appliance therapy |
| D8220 | Fixed or cemented appliance therapy |
| INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT | |
| D8360 | Removable appliance therapy |
| D8370 | Fixed appliance therapy |
| COMPREHENSIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT<br>TREATMENT OF THE TRANSITIONAL DENTITION | |
| D8460 | Class I malocclusion |
| D8470 | Class II malocclusion |
| D8480 | Class III malocclusion |
| TREATMENT OF THE PERMANENT DENTITION | |
| D8560 | Class I malocclusion |
| D8570 | Class II malocclusion |
| D8580 | Class III malocclusion |
| D8650 | Treatment of the atypical or extended skeletal case |
| D8750 | Post-treatment stabilization |
| X0515 | Orthodontic full case study |
| D8999 | Unspecified orthodontic treatment |
| MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE | |
| D9940 | Occlusal guards, by report |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| D9941 | Fabrication of athletic mouth guards |
| D9952 | Occlusal adjustment, complete |
| D999 | Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report |

**II. VISION CARE SERVICES**

CONTACT LENS TREATMENT SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| 92070 | Prescription and management of contact lens for treatment of disease, including supply of lens |
| 92310 | Prescription and management of corneal contact lens, both eyes, except for aphakia |
| 92311 | Corneal lens for aphakia, one eye |
| 92312 | Corneal lens for aphakia, two eyes |
| 92313 | Corneoscleral lens |
| 92314 | Prescription and management of corneal contact lens by independent technician with optometric supervision, both eyes, except for aphakia |
| 92315 | Corneal lens for aphakia, one eye |
| 92316 | Corneal lens for aphakia, two eyes |
| 92317 | Corneoscleral lens |
| 92325 | Modification of contact lens |
| 92326 | Replacement of contact lens |

OPHTHALMIC TREATMENT SERVICES* (PA required if service was utilized by recipient in past 24 months)

| | |
|---|---|
| 92014 | Comprehensive service |
| 92340 | Treatment with spectacles, except for aphakia; monofocal |
| 92341 | Bifocal |
| 92342 | Multifocal, other than bifocal |
| 92352 | Treatment with spectacles for aphakia; monofocal |
| 92353 | Multifocal |
| 92358 | Prosthesis service for aphakia; temporary |
| 92370 | Repair and adjusting spectacles; except for aphakia |

LOW VISION TREATMENT SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| 92354 | Treatment with spectacle mounted low vision aid; single-element system |
| 92355 | Telescopic or other compound lens system |

VISION THERAPY SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| 92065 | Orthoptic and/or pleoptic training |

PROSTHETIC EYE SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| 92330 | Prescription, fitting, and supply of ocular prosthesis (artificial eye). |
| 92335 | Prescription of ocular prosthesis (artificial eye and direction of fitting and supply by an independent technician) |

OTHER SPECIALIZED SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| 92285 | External ocular photography for documentation of progress. |

MATERIAL CODES (exceptional cases only)

| | |
|---|---|
| V2743 | Tint other than rose 1 or 2 |
| V2744 | Tint photochromit |
| V2755 | U-V lens |
| V2035 | Replace frame, temple, or front |

*Prior authorization necessary only if service has been utilized by recipient within past 24 months.

**III. MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC ITEMS**

In addition to the specific supplies and equipment listed below, items in the following general categories always require prior authorization:

1. Durable medical equipment including noncontract wheelchairs when the purchase or projected cumulative rental cost exceeds $350, except E0400-E0445 and E1388-E1396 do not require prior authorization when their cumulative rental cost exceeds $350.

Contract wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories Z0260 and E1050 to E1299 do not require prior authorization if the total contract price (MA reimbursement) for the wheelchair and accessories does not exceed $800. However, any wheelchair, regardless of the cost, which is provided to a recipient in a SNF or ICF requires prior authorization. Home health agencies are not subject to this requirement.

2. Nondurable medical supplies when the cost exceeds $250, except for home health agencies which are excluded from this requirement.

3. Prostheses when the purchase or projected cumulative rental cost exceeds $2,000, and orthoses when the purchase or projected cumulative rental cost exceeds $2,000.

4. If a recipient resides in a long-term care facility (SNF or ICF), all durable medical equipment and nondurable medical supplies require prior authorization regardless of cost if separate reimbursement is sought.

5. Repairs to durable medical equipment, prostheses, and orthoses when the cost exceeds $300.

6. Maintenance of durable medical equipment.

7. Any item for which a HCPS code has not been assigned, i.e., E1399, HCPS codes ending in "99."

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| B4150-B4157*1 | Enteral formulae and supply kits |
| B9998 | Not otherwise classified enteral therapy |
| E0160 | Sitz type bath, portable, fits over commode |
| E0161 | Sitz type bath, over commode with faucet attachment |
| E0179 | Bathroom equipment; rails, seats, stools, bench |
| E0183 | Flotation pad, water or gel, for wheelchair |
| E0205 | Heat lamp with stand including bulb or infrared element |
| E0236, E0237 | Pump for water circulating bed/Water circulating heat pad with pump |
| E0250-E0270 | Hospital beds |
| E0280 | Cradle any type |
| E0300 | Mattress, replc, med. nec. bed owned by pat. |
| E0607*2 | Blood glucose analyzer/monitor |
| E0620-E0635 | Patient lifts |
| E0650-E0668 | Pneumatic compressor and appliances—lymphodema pump |
| E0690 | Ultraviolet cabinet, approp. home use |
| E0720 | TENS, 2 lead |
| E0730 | TENS, 4 lead |
| E0745 | Neuromuscular stimulator |
| E0747 | Osteogenesis stimulator, noninvasive |
| E0749 | Osteogenesis stimulator, implanted |
| E0777*1 | Enteral pump |
| E0778 | Enteral dump with alarm |
| E0779 | Parenteral infusion pump, portable |
| E0780 | Parenteral infusion pump, stationary |
| E0781 | External infusion pump |
| E0782 | Parenteral infusion pump, implantable |
| E1000 | W/c access: tray, back rest, loops any type |
| E1050-E1299 | Wheelchairs, all types |
| E1300 | Whirlpool, portable overtub type |
| E1310 | Whirlpool, nonportable built-in type |
| E1350 | Repair (breaking down seal com-requirs) |
| E1399 | Durable medical equip. not otherwise class including Clinitron beds, etc. over $25 |
| E1500-E1699 | Dialysis equipment and supplies |
| Y4950 | Enteral therapy, entire system |
| Z0260 | Wheelchair accessories, includes tray, back rest, loops, any type |
| Z0999 | Replacement, supply or accessory necessary for effective use of medically necessary medical equipment owned by the beneficiary (by report) |

*[1]Prior authorization is required only if these services are provided for treatment of a condition other than phenylketonuria, hyperlysinemia, maple syrup urine disease, or a combined allergy to human milk, and soy formula, and the cost exceeds the nondurable

medical supply limitation of $250 per month. A 30-day supply of an enteral nutritional product may be provided for a recipient being discharged from a hospital to a residence other than a long-term care facility without prior authorization.

*[2]Prior authorization only if for individual who is not an insulin dependent diabetic.

### IV. HEARING AIDS

In addition to the specific services listed below, services in the following categories require prior authorization:

1. Repairs to hearing aids when the costs of parts and labor exceed $100 or if a repair was made in the preceding 12 months.
2. Home visits if performed by a hearing aid dealer/servicer in the recipient's home in excess of three visits per year.
3. The purchase of a non-contract hearing aid.
4. The provision of more than one hearing aid in a five-year period.

| Supply Code | Supply Description |
|---|---|
| V5299 | Hearing aid, NOC |
| X5260 | Home call, if in excess of three visits per year |

### V. ALL OTHER SERVICES

The following types of health services require prior authorization:

1. Procedures performed outside of Minnesota, unless within the recipients local trade area, and the service is contained on this list or is of the type specified in 2-9 below. If not within the local trade area, prior authorization is required for all out-of-state health services, and transportation to those services.

2. All weight reduction control programs, partial hospitalization programs, pain programs, cardiac rehabilitation programs, eating disorder programs, supplemental fasting programs, and other structured outpatient programs.

3. Investigative health services/procedures.

4. Elective plastic and reconstructive procedures.

5. Nonformulary drugs.

6. Inpatient chemical dependency for services beyond 1 episode of treatment per calendar year.

7. All medical, surgical, or behavioral modification services aimed specifically at weight reduction.

8. Lung transplants.

9. All 90843, 90844, 90844-22, 90847, 90853 for recipients who reside in a SNF or ICF (long-term care facility).

10. In addition, the following specific procedures require prior authorization:

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| T2031 | Bone marrow transplant |
| T5035 | Renal transplant |
| X0690*11 | Day treatment, chemical dependency |
| X2393-22 | Nutritional consultation, evaluation by R.D. |
| X2393 | Nutritional consultation, follow-up visit |
| X4020*2 | Private duty nursing by RN |
| X4021*2 | Private duty nursing by LPN |
| X4023 | Personal care attandant services |
| X5310 | Rehydration of pediatric patient 3-6 hours |
| X5315 | Cardiac rehabilitation |
| X5320 | Diabetic education |
| X5322 | Weight control program |
| X5330 | Partial hospitalization program—adult |
| X5331 | Partial hospitalization program—adolescent |
| X2010*1 | Manual manipulation of the spine by a chiropractor, initial treatment |
| X2020*1 | Manual manipulation of the spine by a chiropractor, subsequent treatment |
| X9995 | Inpatient CD |
| 11920 | Tattooing, intradermal introduction of insoluble opaque pigments to correct color defects of skin |
| 11921 | 6.1 to 20.0 sq cm |
| 11922 | each additional 20.0 sq cm |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| 11950 | Subcutaneous injection of "filling" material |
| 11951 | 1 to 5 cc |
| 11952 | 5 to 10 cc |
| 11954 | over 10 cc |
| 15775 | Punch graft for hair transplant; 1 to 15 punch grafts |
| 15776 | more than 15 punch grafts |
| 15780 | Dermabrasion of skin |
| 15781 | less than total face |
| 15782 | regional |
| 15783 | Superficial, any size (e.g., tattoo removal) |
| 15786 | Dermabrasion; single lesion |
| 15787 | each additional four lesions or less |
| 15790 | Superficial chemical peel |
| 15791 | regional, face, hand, or elsewhere |
| 15810 | Salabrasion |
| 15811 | 20 sq cm and over |
| 15820 | Blepharoplasty, lower eyelid |
| 15821 | with extensive herniated fat pad |
| 15822 | Blepharoplasty, upper eyelid |
| 15823 | with excessive skin weighting down lid |
| 15824 | Rhytidectomy; forehead |
| 15826 | glabellar frown lines |
| 15828 | cheek, chin and neck |
| 15831 | Excision, excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue (including lipectomy), abdomen (abdominoplasty) |
| 15832 | thigh |
| 15333 | leg |
| 15834 | hip |
| 15835 | buttock |
| 15836 | arm |
| 15837 | forearm or hand |
| 15838 | submental fat pad |
| 17360 | Chemical exfoliation for acne |
| 17380 | Electrolysis epilation |
| 19316 | Mastopexy |
| 19318 | Reduction mammaplasty |
| 19324 | Mammaplasty, augmentation without prosthetic implant |
| 19325 | with prosthetic implant |
| 19350 | Nipple/areola recontruction |
| 19355 | Correction of inverted nipples |
| 21010 | Arthrotomy, temporomandibular joint; unilateral |
| 21011 | bilateral |
| 21060 | Meniscectomy, temporomandibular |
| 21070 | Coronoidectomy; unilateral |
| 21071 | bilateral |
| 21116 | Injection procedure for temporomandibular arthrotomography |
| 21200 | Osteoplasty; mandible, total or horizontal |
| 21202 | mandible, segmental |
| 21204 | maxilla, total |
| 21206 | maxilla, segmental |
| 21240 | Arthroplasty, temporomandibular joint |
| 21243 | Arthoplasty, temporomandibular joint with prosthetic |
| 21250 | Osteoplasty of maxilla and/or other facial bones |
| 21254 | with bone graft |
| 21260 | Periorbital osteotomies for orbital hypertelorism |
| 21261 | combined intra and extracranial approach |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| 21263 | with forehead advancement |
| 21267 | Orbit repositioning |
| 21268 | combined intra and extracranial approach |
| 21270 | Reconstruction for Treacher Collins Syndrome |
| 21275 | Secondary revision of orbitocraniofacial reconstruction |
| 21462*12 | Open treatment of closed or open mandibular fracture, with interdental fixation |
| 30120 | Excision or surgical planing of skin of nose |
| 30400 | Rhinoplasty, primary |
| 30410 | complete |
| 30420 | including major septal repair |
| 30430 | Rhinoplasty, secondary |
| 30435 | intermediate |
| 30450 | major revision |
| 33935 | Heart-Lung Transplant |
| 33945 | Heart transplant with or without recipient cardiectomy |
| 33950 | Cardiac transplantation |
| 40650 | Repair lip, full thickness, vermilion only |
| 40652 | up to half vertical height |
| 40654 | over one-half vertical height, or complex |
| 40700*9 | Plastic repair of cleft lip |
| 40701*9 | primary bilateral, one stage |
| 40702*9 | primary bilateral, one of two stages |
| 40720*9 | secondary, unilateral |
| 40740*9 | secondary, bilateral |
| 42200*9 | Palatoplasty for cleft palate |
| 42205*9 | Palatoplasty for cleft palate |
| 42210*9 | with bone graft to alveolar ridge |
| 42215*9 | Palatoplasty for cleft palate |
| 42220*9 | secondary lengthening procedure |
| 42225*9 | attachment pharyngeal flap |
| 43810 | Gastroduodenostomy |
| 43820 | Gastroduodenostomy |
| 43825 | with vagotomy, any type |
| 43844 | Gastric bypass for morbid obesity |
| 43845 | Gastric stapling for morbid obesity |
| 43846 | Gastric bypass with Roux-en-Y gastroenterostomy |
| 43850 | Revision of gastroduodenal anastomosis with reconstruction; without vagotomy |
| 43855 | with vagotomy |
| 43860 | Revision of gastrojejunal anastomosis (gastrojejunostomy) with reconstruction; without vagotomy |
| 43865 | with vagotomy |
| 44131 | intestinal bypass for morbid obesity |
| 47135 | Liver transplantation |
| 48160 | Pancreatectomy, total with transplantation |
| 50300 | Donor nephrectomy, with preparation and maintenance of homograft, from cadaver donor, unilateral or bilateral |
| 50320 | from living donor, unilateral |
| 50340 | Recipient nephrectomy; unilateral |
| 50341 | bilateral |
| 50360 | Renal homotransplantation, implantation of graft; excluding donor and recipient nephrectomy |
| 50365 | with unilateral recipient nephrectomy |
| 50366 | with bilateral recipient nephrectomy |
| 54400 | Plastic operation for insertion of penile prosthesis |
| 54405 | Plastic operation for insertion of inflatable penile prosthesis |
| 54660 | Insertion of testicular prosthesis, penile prosthesis, unilateral |
| 54661 | bilateral |
| 55200 | Vastomy cannulization |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| 55400 | Vasovasostomy, vasovasorrhaphy; unilateral |
| 55401 | bilateral |
| 55970 | Intersex surgery; male to female |
| 55980 | female to male |
| 61850 | Twist drill or burr hole(s) for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes; cortical |
| 61855 | subcortical |
| 61860 | Craniectomy or craniotomy for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes, cerebral; cortical |
| 61865 | subcortical |
| 61870 | Craniectomy for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes; cerebellar; cortical |
| 61875 | subcortical |
| 61880 | Revision or removal of intracranial neurostimulator electrodes |
| 61885 | Incision for subcutaneous placement of neurostimulator receiver, direct or inductive coupling |
| 61888 | Revision or removal of intracranial neurostimulator receiver |
| 63650 | Percutancous implantation of neurostimulator electrodes |
| 63652 | intradural (spinal cord) |
| 63655 | Laminectomy for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes |
| 63656 | endodural |
| 63657 | subdural |
| 63658 | spinal cord (dosal or ventral) |
| 63660 | Revision or removal of spinal neurostimulator electrodes |
| 63685 | Incision for subcutaneous placement of neurostimulator receiver |
| 63688 | Revision or removal of spinal neurostimulator receiver |
| 64550 | Application of surface (transcutaneous) neurostimulator |
| 64553 | Percutaneous implantation of neurostimulator electrodes; cranial nerve |
| 64555 | peripheral nerve |
| 64560 | autonomic nerve |
| 64565 | neuromuscular |
| 64573 | Incision for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes; cranial nerve |
| 64575 | peripheral nerve |
| 64577 | autonomic nerve |
| 64580 | neuromuscular |
| 64585 | Revision or removal of peripheral neurostimulator electrodes |
| 64590 | Incision for subcutaneous placement of neurostimulator receiver, direct or inductive coupling |
| 64595 | Revision or removal of peripheral neurostimulator receiver |
| 67901 | Repair blepharoptosis, frontalis muscle techniques with suture |
| 67902 | frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling |
| 67903 | (tarso) levator resection, internal approach |
| 67904 | (tarso) levator resection, external approach |
| 67906 | superior rectus technique with fascial sling |
| 67907 | superior rectus tendon transplant |
| 67909 | Reduction of overcorrection of ptosis |
| 67911 | Correction of lid retraction |
| 69090 | Ear piercing (noncovered) |
| 69300 | Otoplasty, protruding ear |
| 69301 | bilateral |
| 85120 | Bone marrow transplant |
| 88260*10 | Chromosome analysis; lymphocytes, count 1-4 cells, screening |
| 88261*10 | count 1-4 cells, 1 daryotype |
| 88262*10 | count 1-20 cells for mosaicism, 2 karyotypes |
| 88263*10 | Chromosome analysis, count 4-5 cells for mosailism 2 karyotypes, with banding |
| 88280*10 | Chromosome analysis, additional karyotyping |
| 88283*10 | Chromosome analysis, additional specialized banding technique |
| 88285*10 | additional cells counted |
| 88289*10 | Chromosome analysis, additional high resolution study |
| 88299 | Unlisted cytogenetic study |

| Service Code | Service Description |
|---|---|
| 90801 | Psychiatric diagnostic interview exam |
| 90841-90844*6 | Psychotherapy |
| 90844-22*6 | Individual psychotherapy, discretionary visits, 45 to 50 minutes |
| 90847*6 | Family medical psychotherapy |
| 90849*7 | Multiple family group medical psychotherapy |
| 90853*6 | Group medical psychotherapy |
| 90899*8 | Unlisted psychiatric service or procedure, i.e., pain clinics |

*[1]Prior authorization is required for treatments in excess of 6 per month and 24 per calendar year.

*[2]Prior authorization is required for private duty nursing services in excess of 50 hours per month, except for home health agency providers.

*[3]Prior authorization is only required for inpatient chemical dependency treatment (90240), see #6 at beginning of this section.

*[5]Prior authorization is only required for nutrition counseling services in excess of one "nutritional consultation, evaluation" and two "nutritional consultation, follow-up" visits per calendar year.

*[6]

A. Prior authorization is required for any recipient who resides in a long-term care facility (SNF or ICF).

B. PA is required for more than twenty-six (26) hours of 90843 and twenty (20) hours of 90844 per calendar year.

C. In addition to the twenty hours of 90844 allowed in B above, a recipient is also entitled to six (6) 90844-22's (the 22 modifier should be placed in boxes 28, 37, 46 of the practitioner invoice, Form DHS-1497), which are discretionary visits and may be used in any frequency or in combination with any other psychotherapy which is subject to the prior authorization requirement without requiring prior authorization. For example, a provider may choose to provide a group therapy session (90853) and an individual therapy session (90844 or 90844-22) during the same five (5) day calendar period. This would normally require prior authorization if the 90844 code were used. See G below. However, by using one of the six (6) 90844-22's the prior authorization system can be bypassed. THE PURPOSE OF THESE 90844-22's IS TO PROVIDE FLEXIBILITY WITHOUT THE NEED FOR OBTAINING PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. PLEASE UTILIZE THEM CAREFULLY AND THOUGHTFULLY.

D. PA is required when 90843 is provided more frequently than once every five (5) calendar days.

E. PA is required either when more than three (3) hours of 90853 are provided within a five (5) calendar day period, or when more than seventy-eight (78) hours per calendar year has been reached.

F. PA is required for 90847 in excess of 26 hours per calendar year or when provided more frequently than once every five (5) days.

G. PA is required when more than one type of psychotherapy (individual, group, or family) is provided within a five (5) calendar day period.

H. PA is required for 90844 provided more frequently than once every ten (10) calendar days.

Calendar days are calculated by starting to count on the first day after rendering a service as day one (1) and counting forward for a total of five (5) or ten (10) days as applicable. Another service may not actually be provided until the sixth (6th) or eleventh (11th) day.

*[7]Service is limited to not more than ten 2-hour sessions per calendar year.

*[8]Prior authorization is required for pain clinic programs, eating disorder, supplemental fasting programs, and other structured outpatient programs.

*[9]Prior authorization required only when service is performed on a patient 18 and over.

*[10]Prior authorization is not required when these services are provided in the cases of still births or congenital abnormalities for children. These services, when provided to adults over 18, always require prior authorization.

*[11]Prior authorization is only required for services in excess of 90 clinical units of treatment per calendar year. No coverage is provided for outpatient treatment immediately following an inpatient episode.

*[12]Prior authorization is only required of this code is utilized more than 30 days after documented fracture.

# Office of the Secretary of State

## Notice of Vacancies in Multi-Member State Agencies

Notice is hereby given to the public that vacancies have occurred in multi-member state agencies, pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes,* 15.0597, subd. 4. Application forms may be obtained at the Office of the Secretary of State, 180 State Office Building, St. Paul, MN 55155-1299; (612) 296-2805. Specific information about these vacancies may be obtained from the agencies listed below. The application deadline is January 19, 1988.

**BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY**

1 licensed consulting psychologist member.

**INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

1 American Indian resident from the city of St. Paul.

**MN JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD**

1 member. Women with business background are encouraged to apply.

**MN WORKERS COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN REVIEW BOARD**

3 members who must be insured by the Assigned Risk Plan.

**MN WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS' ASSN (RATING ASSN)**

2 public members.

**SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY OF DULUTH**

1 member.

**SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

1 member.

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

1 resident each from congressional district one and congressional district two who are knowledgeable in issues pertaining to waste management.

**BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY**
**2700 University Ave. W., Room 101.**
**St. Paul 55114-1095. 612-642-0587. *Minnesota Statutes* 148.90.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Governor.
COMPENSATION: $35 per diem plus expenses.

The board examines and licenses psychologists, and investigates complaints. Eleven members, include five licensed consulting psychologists, two licensed psychologists, and four public members. Monthly meetings. Members must file with the Ethical Practices Board.

**INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Space Center, 444 Lafayette Rd.**
**St. Paul 55101. 612-296-8941. *Minnesota Statutes* 254A. subd. 2, sec. b.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Commissioner of Human Services.
COMPENSATION: $35 per diem plus expenses.

The council establishes policies and procedures for American Indian chemical dependency programs, and reviews and recommends proposals for funding. Members include one member from each of eleven reservations, two members from Mpls., two members from St. Paul, one member from Duluth, and one member from International Falls. Quarterly meetings.

**MN JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD**
**406 Capitol Square Bldg.**
**St. Paul 55101. 612-296-0388. *Minnesota Statutes* 116L. 02.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Governor.
COMPENSATION: None.

The board brings together employers with specific training needs with educational or other non-profit institutions which can design programs to meet those needs. It shall train and place workers, and assist in development of training programs. The board consists

of eight members plus the commissioners of energy and economic development, jobs and training, and the director of vocational technical education. Chair appointed by the governor. Terms are staggered.

**MN WORKERS COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN REVIEW BOARD**
**500 Metro Square Bldg.**
**St. Paul 55101. 6123-297-4017. *Minnesota Statutes*, 79.251.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Commissioner of Commerce.
COMPENSATION: None.

The board will audit the reserves established for individual cases and the total book of business arising under workers' compensation policies and contracts of coverage issued pursuant to *Minnesota Statutes*, 79.25 and 79.252. Six members includes three insured holding workers' compensation policies issued by the assigned risk plan and two representatives of licensed workers' compensation insurance companies. The sixth member is the commerce commissioner. Term of office is three years. Meetings held at variable times in St. Paul.

**MN WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS' ASSN (RATING ASSN)**
**Dept. of Commerce, 500 Metro Square Bldg.**
**St. Paul 55101. 612-296-4026. *Minnesota Statutes*, 79.34.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Commissioner of Commerce.
COMPENSATION: Reimbursement for expenses.

The association oversees the administration of the Minnesota workers compensation insurers' association (rating association). The membership includes nine members of whom two are employer representatives. Quarterly meetings.

**SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY OF DULUTH**
**P.O. Box 16877.**
**Duluth 55816-0877. 218-727-8525. *Minnesota Statutes*, 458.10.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Governor.
COMPENSATION: $35 per meeting.

The port authority promotes waterborne commerce in port district; may acquire or construct port facilities; responsible for sale of land in airpark industrial park and onetoa industrial park. There are seven members. Two appointed by the governor, two by St. Louis county board, three by the Duluth city council. Meetings twice a month.

**SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**
**112 Administration Bldg.**
**St. Paul 55155. 612-297-4412. *Minnesota Statutes*, 16B.20, subd. 2 & 3.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Commissioner of Administration.
COMPENSATION: None.

The council advises on the small business procurement program, reviews complaints from vendors, and reviews compliance reports. Thirteen members.

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**
**1350 Energy Lane**
**St. Paul 15108. 612-649-5750. *Minnesota Statutes, 115A.05*.**

APPOINTING AUTHORITY: Governor. Senate confirmation.
COMPENSATION: $50 per diem plus expenses.

The board oversees the development of a facility to treat and store the residue which remain following the treatment of hazardous industrial wastes; offers technical assistance to small quantity hazardous waste generators through the Minnesota technical assistance program (MNTAP); administers hazardous waste reduction grants; develops hazardous waste and solid waste management plans; reviews plans for solid waste management districts; administers solid waste management project grants and loans. Nine members include one from each congressional district. Monthly meetings. Members must file with the Ethical Practices Board.

# State Board of Vocational Technical Education

## Notice of Intent to Solicit Outside Opinion Regarding Proposed Rules Governing the Rules for Licensure of Postsecondary Technical Education Personnel

Notice is hereby given that the State Board of Vocational Technical Education is seeking information or opinions from sources outside the agency in preparing to amend Chapter Thirty-Five: Rules for Licensure of Vocational Technical Education Personnel and specifically in Marketing occupations and Technical occupations. The promulgation of these rules is authorized by *Minnesota Statutes,* 136C.04, subd. 9. and 125.186 subd. 4.

The State Board of Vocational Technical Education requests information and comments concerning the subject matter of these rules. Interested or affected persons may submit written statements of information or comment orally. Written comments should be addressed to:

Ms. Glenda Moyers
State Board of Vocational Technical Education
522 Capital Square Bldg.
550 Cedar Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
(612) 296-9444

Ms. Georgia Pomroy
State Board of Vocational Technical Education
520 Capital Square Bldg.
550 Cedar Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
(612) 296-0680

Oral statements will be received during regular business hours over the telephone at (612) 296-0680 or in person at the above address.

All statements of information and comments shall be accepted until 4:30 p.m., Thursday, January 28, 1988. Any written material received by the State Board of Vocational Technical Education shall become part of the record in the event that the rules are amended.

Helen Henrie, Deputy Director
State Board of Vocational
Technical Education

# State Contracts and Advertised Bids

**Pursuant to the provisions of Minn. Stat. § 14.10, an agency must make reasonable effort to publicize the availability of any services contract or professional and technical services contract which has an estimated cost of over $2,000.**

**Department of Administration procedures require that notice of any consultant services contract or professional and technical services contract which has an estimated cost of over $10,000 be printed in the *State Register*. These procedures also require that the following information be included in the notice: name of contact person, agency name and address, description of project and tasks, cost estimate, and final submission date of completed contract proposal. Certain quasi-state agencies are exempted from some of the provisions of this statute.**

**Commodities contracts with an estimated value of $15,000 or more are listed under the Procurement Division, Department of Administration. All bids are open for 7-10 days before bidding deadline. For bid specifics, time lines, and other general information, contact the appropriate buyers whose initials appear in parentheses next to the commodity for bid, by calling (612) 296-6152.**

# Department of Administration: Materials Management Division

## Contracts and Requisitions Open for Bid

**Call 296-2600 for information on a specific bid, or to request a specific bid. Buyer's initials are listed next to each commodity.**

| Commodity for Bid (and Buyer) | Bid Closing Date at 2 pm | Department or Division | Delivery Point | Requisition # |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Studio lighting system (PA) | December 30 | Capitol Bldg. | St. Paul | 02310 15790 |

# Department of Administration: Printing & Mailing Services

**Printing vendors for the following printing contracts must review contract specifications in printing buyers office at 117 University Avenue, Room 134-B, St. Paul, MN.**

| Commodity for Bid (and Buyer) | Bid Due Date at 2 pm | Department or Division | Delivery Point | Requisition # |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5,000 Notices of Tax Lien sets, 8½ × 11 detached, 8 parts | December 29 | Jobs & Training | St. Paul | 3822 |
| Invitation cards and envelopes, gold engraved, 5,000 4½″ × 6½″ card; 4¾″ × 6¾″ envelopes; 3,000 RSVP cards with envelopes | December 29 | Governor's Office | St. Paul | 3845&6 |
| 5,000 white envelopes 12″ × 13¾″, 3½″ ungummed flap. Typesetting and keylining | December 29 | Services for the Blind | St. Paul | 3852 |
| Brochure & Profile MN Amateur Sports | January 4 | Trade & Economic Dev. | St. Paul | 3721&2 |
| MN Aeronautical Charts—4 color maps | January 4 | Transportation | St. Paul | 3725 |
| Undergraduate Bulletin | January 4 | Mankato State Univ. | Mankato | 3658 |
| College Catalog | January 4 | Normandale Community College | Bloomington | 3531 |

# Department of Human Services

## Notice of Request for Proposals for Quality Assurance Review of Prepaid Health Plans

The Department of Human Services is seeking proposals from peer review organizations to conduct a quality assurance review of health plans providing health care to MA recipients either in the Medicaid Demonstration Project or in the prepaid Voluntary Program. The Proposal must fulfill the requirements of OBRA-86 P.L. 99-509 and the results of the review must be available, on request, to the Secretary, the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) and the General Accounting Office (GAO) as well as to the Minnesota Department of Human Services and the appropriate sections to the health plans which will be reviewed. The contract will be awarded on the basis of total cost, technical approach of the contractor to the scope of work and the experience/expertise of the contractor.

The formal Request for Proposals which contains specifications may be requested from the Department of Human Services. The deadline for submitting a proposal is 4:30 p.m. January 25, 1988. Selection of the contractor will be made on February 1, 1988. The Commissioner of the Department of Human Services reserves the right to reject all proposals submitted.

Please direct proposals and inquiries to:

Deborah Bachrach
Department of Human Services
Space Center Building
444 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, MN 55155
Phone 612/297-1380

# State Grants

**In addition to requests by state agencies for technical/professional services (published in the State Contracts section), the *State Register* also publishes notices about grant funds available through any agency or branch of state government. Although some grant programs specifically require printing in a statewide publication such as the *State Register*, there is no requirement for publication in the *State Register* itself.**

**Agencies are encouraged to publish grant notices, and to provide financial estimates as well as sufficient time for interested parties to respond.**

## Minnesota Housing Finance Agency

### Notice of Fund Availability and Request for Proposals for Low Income Persons Living Alone Housing Program

**Introduction**

The Minnesota Housing Finance Agency (MHFA) announces the availability of $375,000.00 in grant funds to eligible sponsors to assist them in the development of housing for low income persons living alone. These funds were appropriated by the 1987 Minnesota Legislature.

**Applicant Eligibility**

Eligible grant applicants include nonprofit entities, Minnesota cities, joint power boards established by two or more cities and Minnesota Housing and Redevelopment Authorities.

**Project Eligibility**

The proposed housing must be exclusively for the use of low income persons living alone who do not qualify for other low income housing as elderly, disabled or handicapped.

Grant funds are to be used exclusively for the development of the housing and are not to exceed 50% of the development cost.

**Availability of Funds**

Applicants may request any size grant up to $375,000.00, however it is the intent of this program to assist in the development of this housing throughout the state where possible.

**Procedure**

Applicants should request application packets from staff at the MHFA. Any questions concerning the program or the application forms should also be directed to MHFA staff.

Minnesota Housing Finance Agency
Park Square Court Building—Suite 300
400 Sibley Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
Attention: Murray Casserly
(612) 296-9846

This Request for Proposals (RFP) is subject to all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, rules and regulations and may be amended from time to time. MHFA reserves the right to modify or withdraw this RFP at any time and is not able to reimburse any applicant for costs incurred in the preparation or submittal of applications.

Applications are due by 4:00 p.m. on February 12, 1988. Selections should be made by March 1, 1988.

# Supreme Court Calendar

**Listed below are the cases scheduled to be heard by the Minnesota Supreme Court in the next few weeks. This listing has been compiled by the Minnesota State Law Library for informational purposes only. Cases may be rescheduled by the Court subsequent to publication in the *State Register*. Questions concerning dates, locations, cases, etc., should be directed to: Clerk of the Appellate Courts, Room 230 State Capitol, St. Paul, MN 55155 612-296-2581.**

## January 1988

### Compiled by Mary D. Flynn, (612) 297-4050

Listed below are the cases scheduled to be heard by the Minnesota Supreme Court in the next few weeks. This listing has been

compiled by the Minnesota State Law Library for informational purposes only. Cases may be rescheduled by the Court subsequent to publication in the *State Register.* Questions concerning the time and location of hearings should be directed to: Clerk of the Appellate Courts, Room 230 State Capitol, St. Paul, MN 55155 (612) 296-2581.

### Tuesday, January 5, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**CX-87-224 DIANA MANDELL VOSS, et al., Respondents** (Attorney: Brad A. Johnson, Assistant Ramsey County Attorney) **vs. JOHN DUERSCHERL, Father of TERRY ALLAN DUERSCHERL, deceased, et al., petitioners, Appellants** (Attorney: Mary L. Knoblauch of Maun, Green, Hayes, Simon, Johanneson and Brehl).
Opinion Court of Appeals

Did this paternity action survive against the father and siblings of the deceased putative father? Are the relatives of the deceased putative father proper parties to this paternity action?

Is requiring Appellants to submit to blood testing an impermissible retroactive application of an amendment to *Minnesota Statutes* § 257.62 subd. 1, that was passed after the putative father's death?

Does an application of *Minnesota Statutes* § 257.62 subd. 1, to Appellants violate their constitutional due process rights? Are Respondents collaterally estopped from bringing a motion to compel blood testing?

Did Respondents waive any right they may have to compel blood testing of appellants?

**C7-87-1668 & CX-87-1714 MICHELE MOHS, individually and as parent and natural guardian of JESSICA MOHS, a minor and JESSICA MOHS, individually, Respondents** (Attorney: Robert J. Healy) **vs. PARRISH'S BAR, defendant and third party plaintiff, Respondent (C7-87-1668) Appellant (CX-87-1714)** (Attorney: Donald G. Clapp) **BROWN DERBY BAR, defendant and third party plaintiff, Respondent** (Attorney: Michael B. Bloom) **vs. KLADEK, Incorporated, d.b.a. KING OF DIAMONDS BAR, third party defendant, Appellant (C7-87-1668) Respondent (CX-87-1714)** (Attorney: Eric J. Magnuson of Rider, Bennett, Egan & Arundel) **and AETNA CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, intervenor, Respondent** (Attorney: James A. Stein of Hessian, McKasy & Soderberg).
Orders of Ramsey County

Are the subrogation rights, if any, of an insurer paying benefits under the Minnesota Assigned Claims Plan, *Minnesota Statutes* § 65B.63, founded upon the subrogation provisions of the Minnesota No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, and within the rule of **Milbrandt v. American Legion Post of Mora,** 372 N.W. 2d 702 (Minn. 1985), or are they based on common law principles, and not subject to the holding in **Milbrandt**?

### Wednesday, January 6, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**CO-87-815 STATE OF MINNESOTA. Respondent** (Attorney: Brian D. Simonson Assistant County Attorney, St. Louis County) **vs. MICHAEL ALAN MERRILL, Appellant** (Attorney: Melissa Sheridan Assistant State Public Defender).
Judgment St. Louis County

Was the evidence insufficient as a matter of law to sustain appellant's convictions where the evidence failed to dispel all reasonable doubt as to appellant's guilt?

Was the appellant denied his constitutional right to a fair trial when during closing argument the prosecutor appealed to the passions and prejudices of the jury and diverted the jury from its duty to decide the case on the evidence?

Did the trial court err in refusing to instruct the jury on the lesser included offenses of first degree murder?

**C3-87-632 WILLIAM CHARLES SISSON, Appellant** (Attorney: Barry V. Voss) **vs. MR. THOMAS TRIPLETT, Minnesota Commissioner of Revenue, et. al., Respondents** (Attorney: Thomas K. Overton, Special Assistant Attorney General).
Judgment Ramsey County

Does *Minnesota Statutes* Ch. 297D and related statutes deny an adequate post-seizure hearing and thereby deny procedural due process?

Is *Minnesota Statutes* Ch. 297D arbitrary and capricious and therefore a violation of substantive due process?

Does *Minnesota Statutes* Ch. 297D compel a taxpayer to incriminate himself and thereby violate his right against self-incrimination?

**C3-87-2011 In Re the Petition for Disciplinary Action against RICHARD L. JENSEN, an Attorney at Law of the State of Minnesota.**

### Thursday, January 7, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C6-87-1791 UNITED STEELWORKERS of AMERICA, LOCAL 6115, Respondent** (Attorney: Thomas W. Wexler of Peterson, Engberg & Peterson) **SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND of the DEPARTMENT of LABOR and INDUSTRY, Respondent** (Attorneys: Scott R. Strand and William R. Howard, Assistant Attorney Generals) **vs. QUADNA MOUNTAIN CORPORATION,**

**et al., Appellants** (Attorney: Mark A. Kleinschmidt of Cousineau, McGuire, Shaughnessy & Anderson).
Order Aitkin County

When an employer is uninsured for workers' compensation and the Special Compensation Fund makes all payments of workers' compensation benefits under *Minnesota Statutes* § 176.183 (1978) for an injury which occurred on August 17, 1978, does either the employer, which has actually paid no benefits, or the Special Fund, which has paid over $150,000 in benefits and faces future payments of over $1 million, have a subrogable interest against a third-party tortfeasor under *Minnesota Statutes* § 176.061 (1978)?

**C4-87-1790 AMCO INSURANCE COMPANY, Plaintiff** (Attorney: Kay Nord Hunt of Lommen, Nelson, Cole & Stageberg) **vs. MARY O. LANG, as Trustee of the Heirs and Next of Kin of MAXINE C. O'LOUGHLIN, Deceased, and THOMAS J. O'LOUGHLIN, Defendants** (Attorney: Michael Fargione of Hauer, Lewis & Fargione, P.A.).
Certified Question United States District Court District of Minnesota, Third Division

May an insurer enforce the language of its insurance policy, which precludes the stacking of underinsured motorist coverages and requires the reduction from underinsured motorist limits of amount paid by a negligent tortfeasor, when the insurance policy was issued for a one year term on November 5, 1984, and the insured's accident occurred on October 24, 1985, during the policy term but after the October 1, 1985, effective date of certain Minnesota legislation?

### Monday, January 11, 1988 9:00 a.m.

**C9-87-1249 STATE OF MINNESOTA, Respondent** (Attorney: Thomas L. Johnson, Hennepin County Attorney) **vs. WILLIE R. BIAS, JR., Appellant** (Attorney: Melissa Sheridan, Assistant Public Defender).
Judgment Hennepin County

Was the evidence insufficient as a matter of law to support appellant's conviction for first degree murder where the evidence failed to dispel all reasonable doubt as to appellant's guilt?

Was the indictment legally sufficient to apprise the Appellant of the crime charged?

Was the appellant denied due process of law and a fair trial by the use of his 1981 conviction for first degree criminal sexual conduct to impeach his trial testimony?

**C1-87-144 The BANK NORTH, f.k.a. NORTH STAR BANK MINNESOTA, f.k.a. CRYSTAL STATE BANK, petitioner, Appellant** (Attorney: Lawrence P. Marofsky) **vs GREG GERALD SOULE, et al., Respondents** (Attorney: George E. Antrim of Antrim & Associates)
Opinion Court of Appeals

Should the Rebuttable Presumption that the holder of the Certificate of Title to an automobile is its owner, absent evidence to the contrary, be extended to lending institutions and their decisions on issuing credit?

Should an equitable claim of ownership defeat a security interest founded on good faith reliance on Minnesota Statutes and regular banking procedures?

# Announcements

**Ethanol Endorsed for Use in Small Engines:** Minnesota Agriculture Commissioner Jim Nichols applauded a recent report for Sears Roebuck and Co. that ethanol blended fuels have no adverse effect on small engines. Sears has notified ethanol producers that based on lab results, 10% ethanol blended gasoline will not harm internal components of small engines. Sears performed the tests in response to concern of some small engine manufacturers and because of consumer interest in blended fuels. Years ago, Sears buyers began to demand that their products tolerate gasohol. Other small engine companies like Tecumseh and Briggs & Stratton followed suit and improved their products and softened their positions after in-house testing and development disproved the previous rumors and dark stories. Sources for the large manufacturer's gasoline-powered products are now removing gasohol bans from owner's manuals, product decals, and hang tags. Also, a special notice was released for Sears' Denver-area stores informing customers that alcohol fuels do not void their warranty. The recently released Fuel Ethanol Cost-effectiveness Study called for further research on the effect of ethanol-blended gasoline on small engines because current details are still sparse. The panel and others have stressed the need to disseminate information to the public on the results of such research to help avoid unneeded consumer concerns. Nichols also pointed out other studies proved similar results. Among those companies, he said, were General Motors, Chrysler and Ford on ethanol performance having no adverse effect on automobile fuel systems.

## Announcements

**Scholarships Offered to National Music Camp:** The Interlochen Center for the Arts is seeking applicants for the Governor's Scholar Program, which provides funds for high-school aged musicians to attend Interlochen's National Music Camp. The competition is open to students currently in grades 9-12, who are proficient in string, wind, percussion instruments, or harp. Interlochen's National Music Camp, from June 26 to August 22, 1988 is an intensive training setting for young musicians, providing instruction and performance opportunities under outstanding guest conductors and artists. One student from each of the fifty states and the District of Columbia will be selected to receive a full-tuition scholarship of $2,500 to the National Music Camp. **The deadline for application is January 25, 1988.** Applicants must supply a taped sample of their work; selections will be based on merit, and will be announced by March 1, 1988. Information and application forms are available from: Governor's Scholar Program, National Music Camp, Interlochen Center for the Arts, Interlochen, MI 49643, (616) 276-9221.

**State Pays Out $329 Million in Local Government Aid, Homestead Credits, and Other Credits:** The Minnesota Department of Revenue mailed out checks totaling $329 million in state-paid local government aid, homestead credits, and other miscellaneous credits to counties, cities, towns and special taxing districts throughout the state. Broken down, the state sent out a total of $161.5 million in local government aid payments, $164.5 million in homestead credits, and $3 million in miscellaneous credits, such as wetlands, agricultural preserves, and enterprise zones. The state makes two approximately equal payments a year to local communities. The first payment of $326 million was made July 15. The local government aid payments are distributed to counties, cities and towns to finance part of their governmental activities, such as road and bridge work, fire and police services, and ambulance services. The payments do not include amounts to school districts, which are paid out separately by the state education department. The various aids and credits, along with aids to schools, amount to about 65 percent of state-collected sales tax and income tax, and are distributed according to a formula set by the State Legislature. The distribution formula for the $161.5 million in local government aids takes into consideration population, property tax levies, and valuations, the Revenue Department said. Homestead credit payments are made to local governmental units to compensate for the difference between what a property owner paid in property taxes and the amount the tax would have been without the homestead credit. The homestead credit reduces a property owner's tax bill by as much as $700 a year. The largest share, $170 million, went to the Twin Cities area. Governmental units in Hennepin County received $86 million, and governmental units in Ramsey County got $42 million. Figures for your particular county or community may be obtained by calling Kris Caulfield or Deb Volkert, Minnesota Department of Revenue, at 612-296-2286.

**Federal Funds Available for Elderly and Handicapped Transportation:** Approximately $600,000 in federal grant funds will be available from the Minnesota Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) for assistance in purchasing vehicles equipped to transport elderly and handicapped people, Mn/DOT announced. Private, non-profit organizations serving the elderly and handicapped are eligible to apply for the federal assistance grant funds, said Darryl Durgin, Assistant Commissioner, Program Management Division, Mn/DOT. The assistance will provide 80 percent of the cost of the vehicle. The applicant must provide the remaining 20 percent as well as all of the operating expenses. Applications are available from Mn/DOT. The first of seven required applicant deadlines is February 3, 1988. The final full application submittal deadline is April 13, 1988. For further information and application assistance, contact Dennis McMann, Office of Transit, 815 Transportation Building, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155, or phone (612) 297-2067.

**Toll Free Road Condition Information Available:** Holiday travelers throughout greater Minnesota can obtain statewide road condition reports by calling our new toll free number 1-800-542-0220. The reports are updated hourly or as road conditions change. The new number accesses the same messages that twin city residents hear when they call 296-3076. Touchtone telephone users can obtain sectionalized reports for the north, south, central and twin cities areas of Minnesota.

**Meeting to Discuss Fish Passage on Lester River:** The Department of Natural Resources (DNR) announced this week that a meeting will be held on Jan. 9, at 10:00 a.m. in the Woodland Community Center in Duluth, to discuss a proposal by the Lake Superior Steelhead Association for fish passage on the Lester River. A feasibility study sponsored by the Steelhead Association suggests that a tunnel around the Falls on Lester River would be able to move trout and salmon and protect the aesthetics of the Lester River, Falls and Gorge within Lester River Park in eastern Duluth. The meeting will be a presentation of the feasibility study and to gather the public interest in developing this fish passage proposal. The public is invited to attend the meeting to review and discuss the proposal.

# Catching criminals is only one part of law enforcement. Here's the rest of it.



***Police Report Writing Style Manual 1986***–A common framework for report writing throughout the state. Discusses the general purpose of police reports, reviews field notetaking, offers instructions on completing common report forms, and introduces the Data Practices Law. Code No. 14-13. $12.50.

***Background Investigation Manual 1986***–A guide to conducting effective thorough background investigations of peace officer candidates. Included are various criteria for use in the selection process: experience, education, and past behavior. Sample forms. Code No. 14-15. $10.00.

***Motor Vehicle Traffic Laws 1987***–Includes laws governing motor carriers, motor vehicle registration and no-fault auto insurance. Code No. 2-85. $13.00.

***Criminal Code & Selected Statutes 1987***–Governs the conduct of peace officers. Includes continuing education requirements, sentencing standards, and more. Code No. 2-68. $15.00.

***Blue Binder***–3 ring. 2″ capacity. Criminal Code and Motor Vehicle Traffic Laws require 1 binder each. Code No. 10-21. $4.25.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

## Murder: Minnesota style

**Murder in Minnesota** is a treasury of vintage crimes. Characters, some famous, some obscure, come to life in all their cleverness or murderous madness. Minnesota cases from 1858-1917. 253 pp. photos, index. Code 17-35, $5.95.

**Robber and Hero** On September 7, 1876 six members of the James-Younger gang blasted their way out of Northfield, Minnesota. George Huntington's classic account of the Northfield Bank raid is as fascinating today as it was when first published 19 years after the attempted robbery. 125 pp., charts, maps, photos, with index. Code 17-40, $5.95.

**Secrets of the Congdon Mansion** The prosecutor called it a crime of greed. A complex, intriguing murder case, set in one of Minnesota's most spectacular mansions, and now a top Minnesota tourist attraction on Duluth's famous Lake Superior North Shore Drive. By Joe Kimball, 64 pp., drawings. Code 19-56, $4.95.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155, (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Human Services Laws and Rules



**Human Services Laws 1986**
An extract from the statutes. Includes legislative amendments and additions from the most recent session. Code No. 2-56. $20.00

**Human Services Rules** as in effect July 7, 1986
Rules governing assistance programs, eligibility grant amounts, AFDC and residence requirements. MN Rules Chapter 9500-9580. Code No. 3-95. $24.95.

**Human Services Rules Supplement 1987.** Includes recent changes to many rules in effect from July 1986 through January 1987. Code #3-95s1, $14.00.

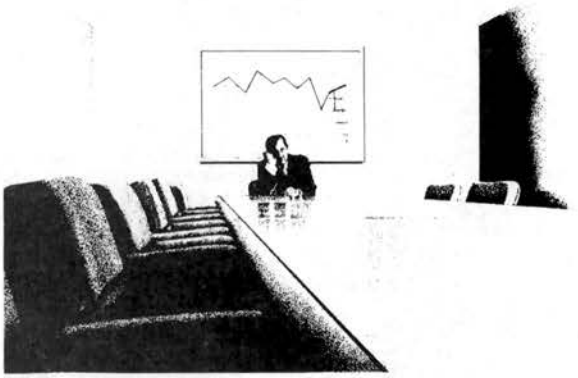
**3 ring binder.** 2″ capacity. 1 required for each of above listed publications. Code No. 10-21. $4.25.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Business and NonProfit Corporation Act

Laws governing establishment and conduct of for-profit and non-profit businesses and corporations. Covers incorporation, bylaws, mergers, dissolution, franchises, and definitions. Laws in effect on January 1, 1985. Contains Minnesota Statutes Chapters 80B, 302A, and 317. Paperbound, 102 papers, Code # 2-87, $10.00.



TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.



# Woodworking for Wildlife

***Woodworking for Wildlife,*** delightfully written and carefully illustrated with a variety of game bird and mammal box designs. Includes important information on the placement of nests in proper habitat areas and maintenance requirements. Diagrams, 48 pp. Code #9-14, $6.00.

***Help Minnesota's Wildlife,*** feed the birds and give to the Nongame Wildlife Checkoff on your Minnesota Tax Forms. Poster. 22″ x 17″, full color. Code #9-2, $4.00.

***Fifty Birds of Town and City,*** describes the activities and habitats of these birds commonly seen today through full color paintings, Hardbound. 50 pp. Code #16-23, $7.50.

***Mammals of Minnesota,*** discusses wild mammals that inhabit Minnesota today, or in the recent past. Tells how to identify them, their distribution in the state, and their natural history. U of M Press, 1977, illustrated, index, bibliography, paperbound, 290 pp. Code #19-35, $15.95.

***Bird Portraits in Color,*** a total of 295 species of birds are depicted through magnificent illustrations, reproduced in seven-color lithography, accompanied by authoritative information about birds' activities, habitats, songs, and other characteristcs, U of M Press, 1980, index, 92 color plates, hardbound. Code #19-41, $12.95.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.



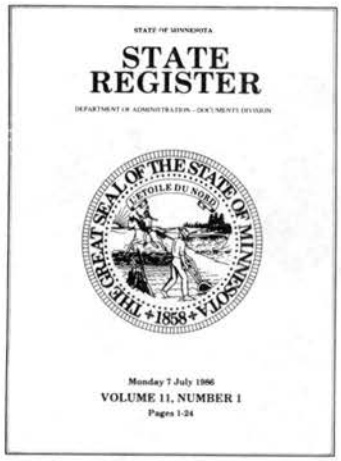
# Charitable Gambling Directory

A complete listing in alphabetical order of organizations licensed for charitable gambling in the state. Includes the name, address, zip code and name of contact person. 64 pages. Code #1-11. $20.00.

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING RULES,** governing the conduct of charitable gambling events like bingo. Code #3-3, $5.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.




# We want you to have our business—$1 billion annually

Each year over $1 billion in state contracts are awarded. About $20 million in state contracts per week are advertised in the **State Register,** the most complete listing of state contracts available. Just a *sampling* of contracts includes, consulting services, professional services, technical services, commodities, equipment, supplies, and a wide variety of special services.

For 50¢ a day, the price of a **Wall Street Journal,** we will deliver to your office the most effective and economical means of tracking state contracts. The smart way to stay in the know, and land the business of state government, is with the **State Register.**

Come blizzard, tornado, flood or earthquake—you'll find important and valuable information for your business you won't find anywhere else. Every Monday, 52 times a year, the **State Register** publishes the most thorough listing of state contracts, and is the only source of state agency rulemaking activity, plus important tax court decisions, official notices, executive orders of the governor, supreme court decisions, and a calendar of scheduled cases to which you can add your "friend of the court" questions.

Could you hire someone to bring all this information to you and your company for so little money? Let us bring you the business of state government. Subscribe to the **State Register** today, or call 296-4273 for more information.

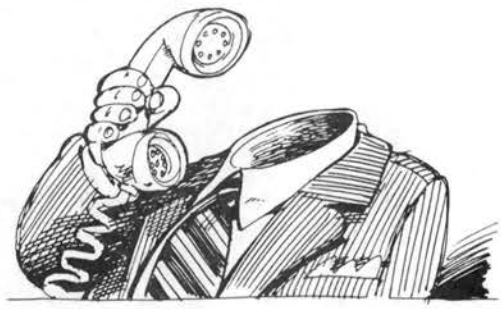
An annual subscription is $130 and a 13-week trial subscription is $40. MasterCard/VISA orders can be taken over the phone, otherwise prepayment is required. Send your orders to the Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Ever called and been transferred to this guy?

***1987 & 1988 State of Minnesota Telephone Directory.*** Get a direct line to the persons you want to speak to. Contains names, numbers, and agencies in the executive, legislative and judicial branches of state government. Four sections give listings alphabetically name, agency, Minnesota region, plus an index for cross referencing. Over 250 pages, paperback, 8½"x11". Code #1-87, $10.95

***U.S. Government Manual 1986-87.*** Contains comprehensive information on federal agencies of the legislative, judicial and executive branches of government. Each agency description includes address, phone number, a list of principal officials, a summary of each agency's purpose and programs and activities. Paperback 940 pages with appendices and index. Code #16-46, $19.00



TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "Documents." Make checks payable to the State of Minnesota. Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 for postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Department of Commerce Regulated Profession Publications

***Banking Laws 1986.*** Complete text of state law governing banks, trust companies and other financial institutions. Code #2-76 $29.95

***Business and Nonprofit Corporation Act 1987.*** Laws governing establishment and conduct of for-profit and non-profit corporations in Minnesota. Chapters 80B, 302A, 317. Code #2-87 $10.00

***Fair Labor Standards Act 1987.*** Minimum wage and overtime compensation standards for employers. Chapter 177. Code #2-75 $5.00

***Insurance Laws 1987.*** A compendium of laws applicable to the insurance business. Includes chapters on company and individual agents licensing requirements. Code #2-1, $20.00

***Insurance Rules 1986.*** Essential licensing information for businesses and agents. Includes standards on policies, practices, marketing and continuing education. Code #3-1 $14.00

***Notary Public Laws 1987.*** Statutory requirements regarding the oath of office, necessary bond, and taking of depositions. Includes an explanation of the term of the office and procedures for removal from office. Code #2-13 $4.00

***Real Estate Laws 1987.*** Complete and up-to-date extract from the 1986 Minnesota Statutes. Code #2-92 $6.00

***Real Estate Rules 1987.*** Contains all education and licensing requirements for agents. Chapters 2800,2805, and 2810. Code #3-99 $8.00

***Securities Laws 1987.*** Governs the activities of broker/dealers, agents or investment advisors. Chapter 80A. Code #2-12 $6.00

***Securities Rules 1987.*** Subjects include standards of conduct, equity securities, investment companies and more. Chapter 2875. Code #3-5 $13.00

***Banking Rules 1987.*** New rules are expected in early fall '87. Call then for more information.

***Uniform Commercial Code 1986.*** Chapter 336, U.S. laws governing trade, including contracts, title, payment, warranties, performance and liability. Code #2-2 $10.00

***Mailing Lists.*** All kinds available. A catalog will be available in late summer '87. Call to receive a copy, (612) 297-2552 or 296-0930.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Pheasants in Minnesota



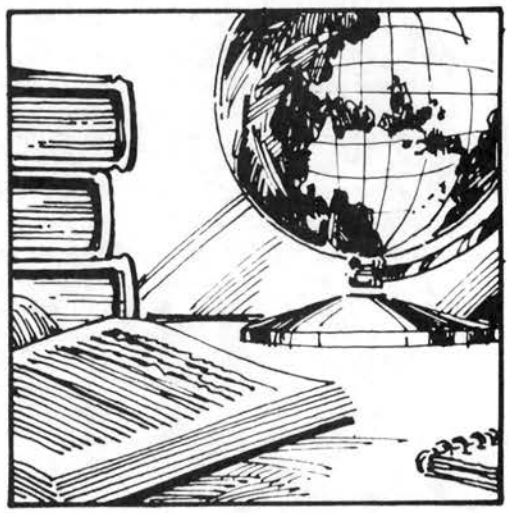
***Pheasants in Minnesota,*** focusing exclusively on the ringneck pheasant, this DNR booklet tells of this popular game bird's origin, introduction and development in Minnesota. Through many full-color photos the book shows the pheasant in various settings, tells how to maintain wildlife habitat and explains the wise management of the hunt. A great gift for each member of your hunting party, or as a memento to a special Minnesota hunting vacation. Quantity discounts available. Code #9-13, $5.95.

***Woodworking for Wildlife,*** delightfully written and carefully illustrated with a variety of game bird and mammal box designs. Includes important information on the placement of nests in proper habitat areas and maintenance requirements. Diagrams, 48 pp. Code #9-14, $6.00.

TO ORDER: Send to Minnesota Documents Division, 117 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55155. (612) 297-3000, or toll-free in Minnesota: 1-800-652-9747 and ask for "DOCUMENTS." Please include 6% sales tax, and $1.50 postage and handling. Prepayment required. Please include daytime phone. VISA/MasterCard orders accepted over phone.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

## Get Smart with these Education Resources



***Board of Teaching-Licensure Rules 1987.*** *Minnesota Rules* Chapter 8700. Requirements for the issuance and renewal of all licenses, from vo-tech and hearing impaired to librarians and media generalists. Includes the Code of Ethics for Minnesota Teachers, and standards for teachers prepared in other states. Code #3-74. $7.00 plus tax.

***Education Directory 1987-88.*** All the elementary and secondary schools in the state. Includes Minnesota school districts, superintendents, boards, principals, district addresses, phone numbers and enrollment figures. Code #1-93, $6.00 plus tax.

***Minnesota Guidebook to State Agency Services 1987-1990.*** Packed with information to help you cut red tape for easy and fast service from state agencies. Its 640 pages guide you through license requirements, forms, fees, reports, services, grants, and more. Provides hundreds of addresses, phones and agency descriptions. Code #1-4, $15.00 plus tax.

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

**TO ORDER:**
Complete attached order blank. Include either your VISA/MasterCard number with the expiration date, or a check/money order made out to the State of Minnesota. Orders by phone are accepted when purchasing with your VISA/MasterCard or if you have a customer deposit account. Please include a phone number where you can be reached during the day in case we have questions about your order.
Please include 6% sales tax and $1.50 postage and handling.
PREPAYMENT REQUIRED.
Merchandise may be returned at $1.50 restocking charge, if it is in resalable condition.
NOTE: State Register and other subscriptions do not require sales tax or postage and handling fees. Prices subject to change without notice.
Please allow about 6 weeks for delivery. In a hurry? Stop by our Bookstore. Bookstore Hours 8:00-4:30 M-F

*Send your order to:*
**Minnesota Documents Division**
117 University Ave., St. Paul, MN 55155
Metro area 612-297-3000
In Minnesota, toll free 1-800-652-9747

| Code No. | Quantity | Description | Item Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Name or Company | | | **Subtotal** | |
| Attention | | | Plus 6% tax MN Residents Only | |
| Address | | | | |
| City | State | Zip | Postage/Handling (per order) | **$1.50** |
| VISA/MasterCard No. or Cust. Deposit No. | | | **TOTAL** | |
| Signature | | Expiration Date | Telephone (During Day) | |

Publication editors: As a public service, please reprint this ad in your publication as is, reduced, enlarged, or redesigned to suit your format. Thank you.

# Documents Division

## Publications, Services, Subscriptions

### Order Form on Back—For Information, Call 297-3000

**NEW PUBLICATIONS:**

***Building Code 1987.*** Regulates design, construction, quality of materials, use and occupancy of all buildings and structures. Includes adoption by reference of Uniform Building Code, National Electrical Code and others. Code #3-65s3, $10.00.

***Plumbing Code 1987.*** Rules concerning public safety and health in regard to: materials, joints, traps, fixtures, water supply, drainage, inspection and water conditioning. Code #3-6, $11.00.

***Health Care Facilities Directory 1987.*** A list of hospitals and related institutions licensed and/or certified to deliver various levels of care. The list is alphabetical by county, town and facility name. Code #1-89, $15.00.

***Human Services Rules Supplement 1987.*** The 1987 Supplement to the Department's rule book includes recent changes to many rules in effect from July 1986 through January 1987. Code #3-95s1, $14.00.

***Human Services Rules 1986.*** Governs assistance programs, eligibility, grant amounts, AFDC and residence requirements. *Minnesota Rules* 9500-9580. Code #3-95, $24.95.

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

***1987 Laws of Minnesota:*** Laws of the 1987 legislative session, $42.50 per set.

***1987 Minnesota Rules:*** Rules of the 75 state agencies authorized to establish rules of conduct and procedure. Code 18-300. $160 plus $9.60 sales tax per 10-volume set.

***Motor Vehicle Traffic Laws.*** Includes laws governing motor carriers, motor vehicle registration and no-fault auto insurance. Code #2-85, $13.00 plus tax.

***Criminal Code and Selected Statutes 1986.*** Governs the conduct of peace officers, continuing education requirements for officers, prison sentences and more. Code #2-68, $12.00 plus tax.

***Education Rules 1986.*** Rules of the State Board of Education governing state aid, vocational education, handicapped students, teacher certificates and much more. Code #3-28, $14.50 plus tax.

***Woodworking for Wildlife.*** Carefully illustrated with a variety of game bird and mammal box designs, including maintenance requirements and important information on the placement of nests in proper habitat areas. Diagrams. Code #9-14. $6.00 plus tax.

***Walleye.*** A unique blend of modern fishing strategies and never-before-published biological facts about this popular gamefish. Packed with full-color photographs. Code No. 19-70. $12.95, plus tax.

***Crappie Fishing.*** Fishing tips from a game warden and angling enthusiast. Written in an easy-to-read style to appeal to anglers of every experience level. Many full-color photographs. Code No. 19-75. $9.95, plus tax.

***Fishes of the Minnesota Region:*** An authoritative guide to the 148 kinds of fish found in Minnesota's waters, the book is a resource for identification and distribution of fish, and features color photographs. Code #19-44, $12.95, plus tax.

***American Flag.*** Perfect for home or office. 3′ x 5′ with embroidered stars. Heavy nylon bunting. Code No. 6-1. $21.04, plus tax.

***The Living White House (revised edition).*** A history of the White House that focuses on its life in the flow of American history, its symbolic place in the continuing life of the country, and the Presidents and their families who have changed it and been changed by it. Many photographs, some full-color. Code No. 16-30. $7.50, plus tax.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS:**

***State Register.*** Minnesota's official weekly publication for agency rules and notices, executive orders of the Governor, state contracts, Supreme Court Calendar, Supreme Court and Tax Court Decisions. Annual subscription $130; Trial Subscription (13 weeks) $40.00; Single copies $3.50.

***Workers Compensation Decisions.*** Volume 39. Selected landmark decisions of the Worker's Compensation Court of Appeals. Annual subscription. $95.00.

**SERVICES:**

***Mailing Lists.*** Lists of Minnesota licensed professionals and permit holders. Write or call (612) 297-2552 for a free mailing list catalog which contains available lists, selections, formats, pricing and ordering information.

***1987 Lake Map Index.*** Listing over 4,000 lake maps. Free.

***Minnesota State Documents Center 1987 Catalog.*** Lists publications available through Minnesota Documents Center. Free.

***State Register Binder.*** Durable 3½ inches, forest green binders imprinted with the *State Register* logo. $6.50 plus 39¢ tax.

STATE OF MINNESOTA

Department of Administration

# Minnesota Documents Division

117 University Avenue • St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

Metro area 612-297-3000
In Minnesota, toll free 1-800-652-9747

Second Class
U.S. Postage
Paid
Permit No.
326630
St. Paul, MN

Please notify us of any address changes so that we can continue to give you our best service. Include your old mailing label to speed your service.

## For Your Convenience, photocopy this order blank

| Code No. | Quantity | Description | Item Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Name or Company | | | Subtotal | |
| Attention | | | Plus 6% tax MN Residents Only | |
| Address | | | | |
| City | State | Zip | Postage/Handling (per order) | $1.50 |
| VISA/Master Card No. or Cust. Deposit No. | | | TOTAL | |
| Signature | Expiration Date | Telephone (During Day) | | |

TO ORDER:

Complete attached order blank. Include either your VISA/Mastercard number with the expiration date, or a check/money order made out to the State of Minnesota. Orders by phone are accepted when purchasing with your VISA/Mastercard or if you have a customer deposit account. Please include a phone number where you can be reached during the day in case we have questions about your order.

Please include 6% sales tax and $1.50 postage and handling.

PREPAYMENT REQUIRED.

Merchandise may be returned if it is in resalable condition.

NOTE:

State Register and other subscriptions do not require sales tax or postage and handling fees.

MasterCard VISA

Metro area (612) 297-3000
In Minnesota toll-free 1-800-652-9747

Prices subject to change without notice.

Please allow about 6 weeks for delivery. In a hurry? Stop by our Bookstore. Bookstore Hours 8:00-4:30 M-F

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

In the Matter of the Adoption of Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate and Kick Boxing

FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS, AND ORDER ADOPTING RULE WITHOUT PUBLIC HEARING

Notice of the Board's intent to adopt the above-entitled rules was published in the State Register on December 28, 1987, and was sent by United States mail to all persons on the list mantained by the agency pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, sections 14.14, subdivision 1a and 14.22 on December 20, 1987. Supplemental notice of the Board's intent to adopt the above-entitled rules was published in the State Register on April 25, 1988, and was sent by United States mail to all persons on the list maintained by the agency pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, sections 14.14, subdivision 1a and 14.22 on April 21, 1988. The statement of need and reasonableness was prepared before each notice of intent to adopt a rule without a public hearing was mailed to all persons on the rulemaking mailing list and published in the State Register and was available to the public.

All persons were given the opportunity to submit comment on the rule for 30 days after each notice of proposed rulemaking. No requests for a public hearing on the rule were received by the agency.

No submissions or comments on the rule were received by the agency. No requests for notice of submission to the attorney general were received by the agency.

Based on he evidence in the record before the agency, the Board finds that the above-captioned rule is needed and reasonable.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED that the rule identified as Minn. Rules pt. 2100.5500, supt. 2 (1987) as modified is adopted this 28th day of October, 1988, pursuant to authority vested in the Board by Minn. Stat. §§ 154.24 and 214.06 (1986).

JAMES J. O'HARA
Executive Secretary
Minnesota Boxing Board

STATE OF MINNESOTA

BOARD OF BOXING

In the Matter of the Adoption of Rules Relating to Amateur and Professional Boxing, Full Contact Karate and Kick Boxing

DECLARATION OF COUNSEL

I, Louis K. Robards, Assistant Attorney General, do hereby declare that I have examined the above-captioned rules, and the supporting rulemaking record, and that, based on my examination, the Administrative Procedure Act and Minnesota Rules, chapter 2010 have been followed. Any exceptions are listed below. For Attorney General billing purposes, the four-digit client code is 0126.

Louis K. Robards

LOUIS K. ROBARDS
Assistant Attorney General

Dated: November 15, 1988